

TECHNICAL HANDBOOK

Fire stopping of service penetrations

8th edition May 2024



Overview

The contribution to building protection by installed fire stopping products is often underestimated by businesses. The media very rarely reports on the reduction in the effects of fires in compartmentalised buildings, even though thousands of lives and the buildings themselves are saved each year. I guess there's nothing to write about when the destructive impact of a fire is prevented. Compartmentalisation works by preventing fire spreading and causing horrendous injury or death to human beings or animals and untold damage to buildings.

One often reads about the heroics of fire departments or that the fire was arrested by the sprinkler system but rarely is it attributed to compartmentalisation. Why is that? Is it too complicated to be considered? Of course not, it is an easy and cost effective way to protect a building against the spread of smoke and fire. I wrote this book to demonstrate the ease and effectiveness of compartmentalisation, and to raise awareness of the short movies showing the installation in real time (available on YouTube, just search for Protecta).

Time is the reason compartmentalisation is the most effective method to use against fire spread today. A fire can spread so quickly that it is impossible for any fire department to quickly extinguish it without causing large scale damage to the building. Fire can spread so fast in residential

homes that the whole house can burn down before the fire department arrives. Isolating rooms where fires are more likely, reduces the effects of fire on the rest of the building and increases the time the fire fighters have to put it out before it spreads.

A fire compartment can be designed to restrain a fire for 60 minutes, which could be sufficient time to evacuate the building safely, for the fire department to arrive and to extinguish the fire, that is if the fire does not burn out on its own due to lack of oxygen, material, or both.

Compartmentalisation is not the only consideration. Compartmentalisation of rooms where fires are likely should also take into account where the occupants are located, and their numbers; the types of activities being performed on the premises; the fire evacuation route; the fire alarm system and other systems linked to the fire alarm. This is evident in the designs the architect has incorporated into our new factory which were built in Huddersfield city centre.

Without my important modifications to the original plans, the whole site would be exposed to unnecessary and preventable risk from fire and the following consequences: employees would be exposed to the dangers of an evacuation through smoke filled corridors that would disorientate and impede the evacuation leading to possible loss of life; the building itself would be unusable and even

unsafe and could be condemned; the business would lose its manufacturing capability leading to loss of business in the short term and/or even the possible closure in the long term.

For over 30 years, Polyseam has years developed products to simplify the installation of fire stopping of service penetrations. Solutions to problems do not have to be complicated, expensive and time-consuming, instead Polyseam offers simple solutions designed and tested in apertures and services as installed in real situations and solved through complicated chemistry. Who are we to tell the construction business how to insulate a pipe, or cut a hole in a gypsum wall? No! It is better for the construction business to have solutions adapted to meet their requirements for products, installation and performance.

I truly hope this handbook, and all the other things we are doing, can be useful so that we build safely in the future.



Kjetil Bogstad
CEO of Polyseam
& Handbook Editor

Contents

Which products should be used and where?

Linear seals	4
Penetrating services	5

General rules to fire classifications

Aperture sizes and allowed services Additional	6
aperture sizes in floors	6
Service sizes	7
Fire classifications; what do they mean? Pipe end	8
configurations	9
Surrounding constructions	10
Supporting constructions and service supports Mixed	11
services within the same aperture	11

Normal on-site problems and solutions

Single sided access in walls	12
Single sided access in floors	13
Restrictive fire seals and the pattress solution	14
Frequently asked questions	15 – 17

Technical solutions

Appendix I – Service penetration solutions with gaps $\leq 10\text{mm}$	18 – 100
Appendix II – Service penetration solutions with gaps $\leq 30\text{mm}$	111 – 261
Appendix III – Service penetration solutions in larger apertures	262 – 328
Index to technical solutions	329 – 334

Which products should be used where?

In most cases, the type of product chosen depends on the size and configuration of the seal or aperture to be fire protected, the construction type and the type of services (if any) that penetrates the construction. This can be simplified by saying that where there are no gaps or gaps less than 10mm, the putty cord product or collars are used, small gaps above 10mm a sealant is normally used and for larger apertures the board and mortar products are used. These solutions are given in general in the two following tables, and the details are given in the technical appendixes found in this handbook, which can easily be located using the index on the last pages.



Typical sample of penetrating services with gap widths between 0 and 10mm



Typical sample of penetrating services with gap widths between 10 and 30mm



Typical sample of penetrating services with gaps above 30mm or mixed services

Product Selector - Linear Seals

Properties	Construction	Seal Size	Product
Normal	Walls and floors	Up to 100mm wide	Protecta FR Acrylic
Water proof and high movement		Up to 30mm wide	Protecta FR IPT
Extra wide with some movement	Walls	Up to 1,200mm wide	Protecta FR Board
	Floors	Up to 800mm wide	
Extra wide and loadbearing		Up to 800mm wide	Protecta EX Mortar

Product Selector - Penetrating Services

Seal Size	Construction	Services	Protecta Product(s)
Gap between 0 and 10mm	Walls and floors	Cables	FR Putty Cord
		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	
		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	FR Collar
		Plastic pipes	
		Ventilation ducts	FR Putty Cord & FR Damper
Gap between 10 and 30mm		Cables & conduits	FR Acrylic
		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	
		Metal pipes; combustible insulation s	FR Acrylic & FR Graphite
		Plastic pipes	FR Acrylic, FR Graphite or FR Collar
		Ventilation ducts	FR Acrylic & FR Damper
Gap above 30mm and mixed services	Walls	Cables, conduits, cable trays & busbars	FR Board
		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	
		Metal pipes; combustible insulation s	FR Board & FR Pipe Wrap
		Plastic pipes	
		Ventilation ducts	FR Board & FR Damper
	Floors	Cables, conduits and cable trays	EX Mortar
		Busbars	FR Board
		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations	EX Mortar
		Metal pipes; combustible insulation s	EX Mortar & FR Pipe Wrap
		Plastic pipes	
		Ventilation ducts	EX Mortar & FR Damper

General rules to fire classifications

Aperture sizes and allowed services

The technical drawings in this handbook show the maximum size allowed of any aperture as tested, and as shown also in the product's installation instructions. The maximum allowed cross sectional area of a rectangular aperture, can be used to calculate the maximum allowed cross sectional area of a circular aperture. To calculate the maximum allowed cross sectional area of a circular aperture, simply calculate the size in for instance cm^2 and then use this to calculate the allowed diameter ($\varnothing$):

A rectangular aperture of 1200 x 2400mm would have a cross sectional area (A) $28,800\text{cm}^2$

radius = $\sqrt{A/\pi} = \sqrt{(28,800/3,14)} = \sqrt{9172} = 96\text{cm}$

$\varnothing = \text{radius} \times 2 = 96 \times 2 = \underline{\varnothing 192\text{cm}}$

An approval for a circular aperture is not allowed to be used in a rectangular aperture.

Additional aperture sizes in floors

Under EN 1366-3 rules, results from tests in floors with a penetration seal length of minimum 1m apply to any length as long as perimeter length to seal area ratio is not smaller than that of the test specimen. The following aperture sizes are therefore allowed where 2400 x 1200 mm is described in this handbook and in the products installation instructions.

Maximum Aperture Sizes within Floors or between Floors and Walls

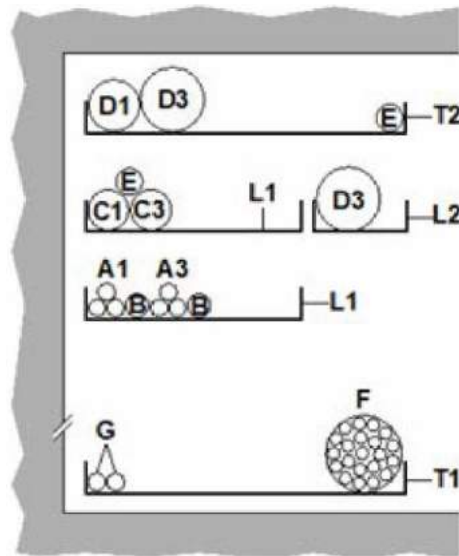
1200 mm width x 2400 mm length (tested)
1100 mm width x 2900 mm length (allowed)
1000 mm width x 4000 mm length (allowed)
900 mm width x 7000 mm length (allowed)
≤ 800 mm width x ∞ (infinite) length (allowed)

Service sizes

The test standard (EN1366-3) groups services to be tested for approval. For instance, all cables in the group up to a certain diameter must be tested otherwise, approval is only granted for the exact specimen tested, and this has no practical value.

For cables, there are many groups to test to obtain full approval. For example to obtain approval for all cables up to 21mm diameter, it is necessary to test the following cables: type A1, A3 (A cables are $5 \times 1.5\text{mm}^2$) and B ($1 \times 95\text{mm}^2$). The position of the cables in the test is also subject to how the cables are allowed to be positioned in practical. The testing of cables on cable trays normally consists of 4 cable trays packed with different types of cables, wires and conduits.

Our specifications for installation are simplified to allow the installation to be performed correctly and with the least complexity, however testing to achieve the specifications is anything but simple. In general we specify service sizes with the symbol $\leq$ in front. Without this symbol, the size of the service is exactly as specified. The same can be said for pipes. For metal pipes testing consists of a certain design group which includes pipe diameter and wall thickness. However, where we do not specify this, it is because we have tested all the different wall thicknesses available. For plastic pipes testing also includes the different plastics, eg: PVC, PE and so on.



Example of one standard configuration for cable penetration systems according to EN 1366-3:2022

Fire classifications; what do they mean?

In Europe we all use the same system to classify fire resistance, not only in fire stop seals, but also in walls, floors, doors and so on. In fire stopping, only a few letters are used to indicate the result and what protection the installation gives.

E - Integrity, the time it takes for fire to physically spread through a fire seal. At the point of failure one can see the glow of the fire through the seal, flames coming through or via a cotton pad which catches fire when held close to the seal by the test technician. This is the simplest classification to achieve.

I - Insulation, the temperature, measured on the non-fire side has increased by 180°C on either the fire seal or the services. This is measured through many thermocouples placed in strategic locations. The intention is to replicate the lowest possible temperature that can actually start a fire, even though the fire itself has not passed through the fire seal. This is the more difficult classification to achieve.



Photo shows a fire test after 2 hours at Warringtonfire in UK

In most European countries, there is a demand that the fire classification should include both integrity E and insulation I. However, if the fire seal is in an area where no combustible material are close by, and no combustible materials are likely to be placed close by, an engineering judgment could be taken to approve usage of the integrity classification only. This is why we state both classifications in this handbook.

The letters are followed by a number, which is how long in minutes the integrity and insulation were maintained. For instance, the classification **E 60** is integrity for one hour, whilst **EI 120** is both integrity and insulation for two hours.

Pipe end configurations

When testing pipes, one can choose not to cap (or close) or to cap the pipe inside or outside the furnace. The configuration chosen depends on the intended application of the pipe and/or the installation environment. The code defining if a pipe is capped is stated after the fire classification. For instance EI 60 C/U means the pipe was capped inside the furnace, and uncapped outside the furnace.

Field of application rules for pipe end configuration:

		Tested			
		U/U	C/U	U/C	C/C
Covered	U/U	-	NO	NO	NO
	C/U	YES	-	NO	NO
	U/C	YES	YES	-	NO
	C/C	YES	YES	YES	-

Our engineering judgment based on EN 1366-3:2022:

Intended use of pipe	Pipe end condition
Rainwater pipe, plastic	At drainage U/U ¹⁾
	Not at drainage C/C ²⁾
Drainage or sewage pipe, plastic	Ventilated drain C/U ¹⁾
	Unventilated drain U/C ²⁾
	Drain w/water trap U/C ¹⁾
	Not at drainage C/C ²⁾
Metal or plastic pipe in closed system (water, gas, air etc.)	C/C ¹⁾
Metal pipe in ventilated system (sewage etc.)	U/C ¹⁾
Flue gas recovery system pipe, plastic	U/C ¹⁾
Pipe with open ends and $\geq 50\text{cm}$ length on both sides, plastic	U/U ²⁾
Waste disposal shaft pipe, metal	U/C ²⁾

¹⁾ Suggested in EN 1366-3:2022. ²⁾ Polyseam's judgment based on assessments.



Surrounding constructions

The wall or floor construction used in a test will limit the scope of certification. The general rule is that the wall or floor thickness tested will be the minimum allowed thickness of the wall or floor. Also, if a flexible wall (drywall) is tested then approvals for a rigid wall (concrete/masonry) are also obtained, but not the other way around. So if only rigid walls have been tested, the test data cannot be used for a flexible wall. Certifications for floors are only possible by performing floor tests, and this test data cannot be used to obtain certification for walls.

The standard **flexible wall** constructions specified in the test standard are:

Nominal minimum overall thickness	Thickness of gypsum board EN 520 Type F	Density of wall insulation ¹⁾	Number of layers each side	Indicative fire resistance in minutes
69 - 80 mm	12.5 mm	30 - 60 kg/m ³	1	30
94 - 105 mm	12.5 mm	30 - 60 kg/m ³	2	60
94 - 105 mm	12.5 mm	85 - 115 kg/m ³	2	90
122 - 135 mm	15.0 mm	85 - 115 kg/m ³	2	120

¹⁾ Protecta solutions does not require a flexible wall to be insulated.

The standard **service shaft wall** constructions must be tested in both directions and are specified in the test standard as:

Nominal minimum overall thickness	Thickness of gypsum board EN 520 Type F	Density of wall insulation	Number of layers one side	Intended fire resistance in minutes
69 - 80 mm	12.5 mm	N/A	2	30
74 - 85 mm	15.0 mm	N/A	2	60
89 - 100 mm	15.0 mm	N/A	3	90
94 - 105 mm	25.0 mm	N/A	2	120

The standard **rigid wall and floor** constructions specified in the test standard are high density rigid constructions made of concrete and have a density of $\geq 850 \text{ kg/m}^3$. Low density rigid constructions shall be made of aerated concrete slabs and have a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$. The thickness should be appropriate for the expected fire resistance period.

Supporting constructions and service supports

The supporting constructions (fire rated walls and floors) should be classified in accordance with EN 13501 -2 for the required fire resistance period.

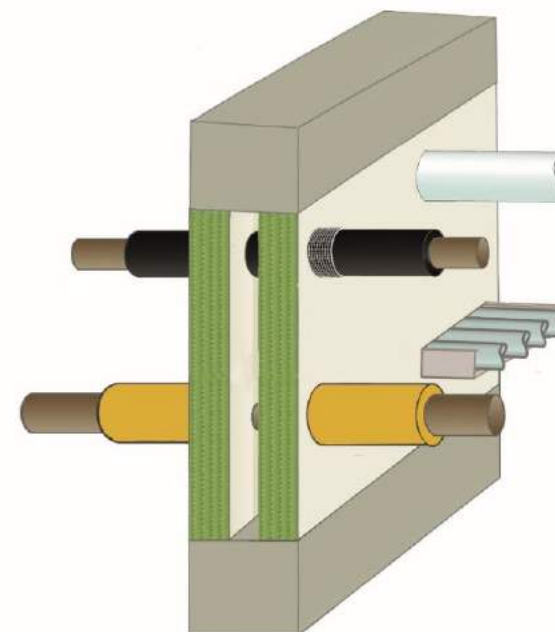
Services in floors should have the first support located maximum 450mm from the top face, and services in walls should have the first support located maximum 250mm from both faces of the wall. Thereafter the services should be supported according to the support system manufacturer's installation instructions. Some Protecta products allows greater distances.

Mixed services within the same aperture

The systems, Protecta FR Board and Protecta EX Mortar, may be used to provide a penetration seal with cables, cable trays, conduits, busbars, metallic pipes, ventilation ducts, composite pipes and plastic pipes, with and without insulation, with mixed services within the same seal/aperture.

Services should be a minimum of 25 mm from seal edges, but do not require minimum separation, except where Protecta FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture.

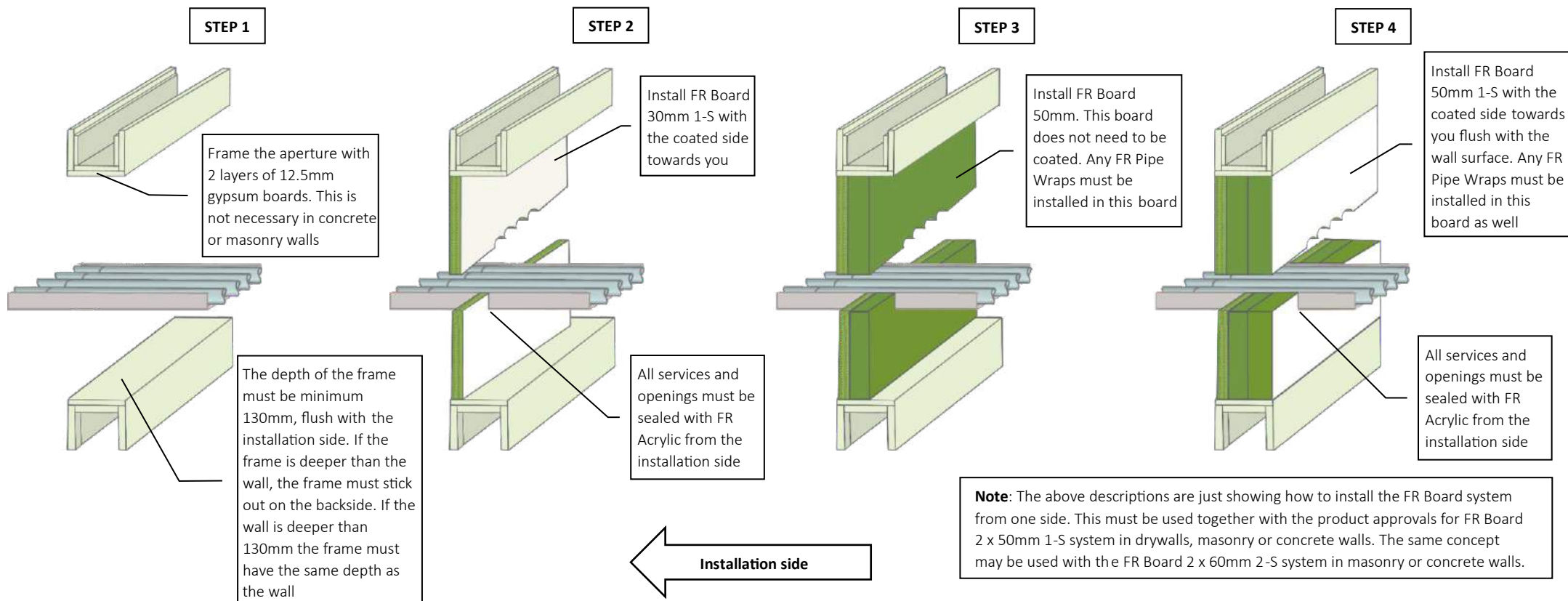
If services are closer than 25mm from seal edges, a pattress application with Protecta FR Board may be used. Such applications provides greater width of the fire seal, which lowers the penetrating heat through services.



Normal on-site problems and solutions

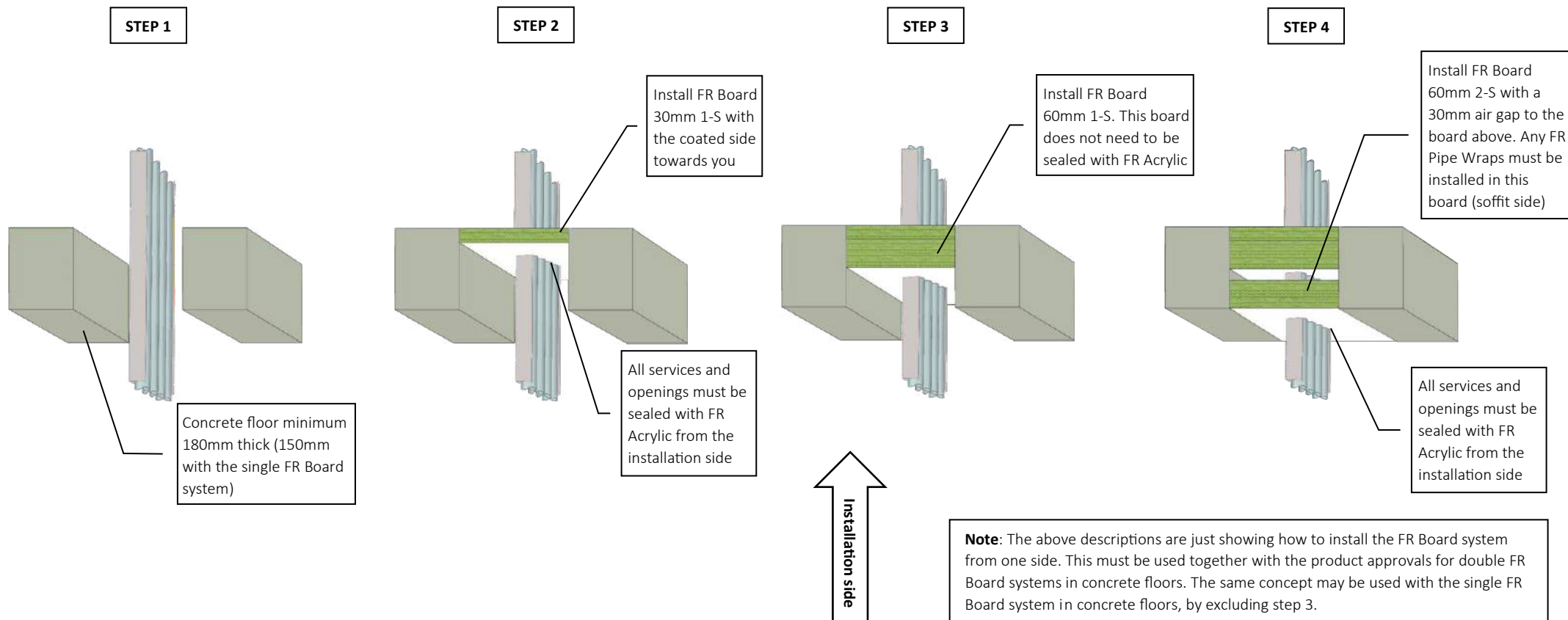
Single sided access, walls

On construction sites there may be cases where an aperture for a fire seal that is to be installed is only accessible from one side. With many of the Protecta® products this scenario is already tested, certified and included in this handbook, but one issue is the Protecta FR Board system which requires the sealing of gaps from both sides of a wall after insertion. However this is solvable by using an additional inner board with the coating facing towards the installer ; it will result in the same fire seal as the certified solutions. Below are the detailed descriptions and this is especially useful with risers or shafts with gypsum boards on only one side.



Single sided access, floors

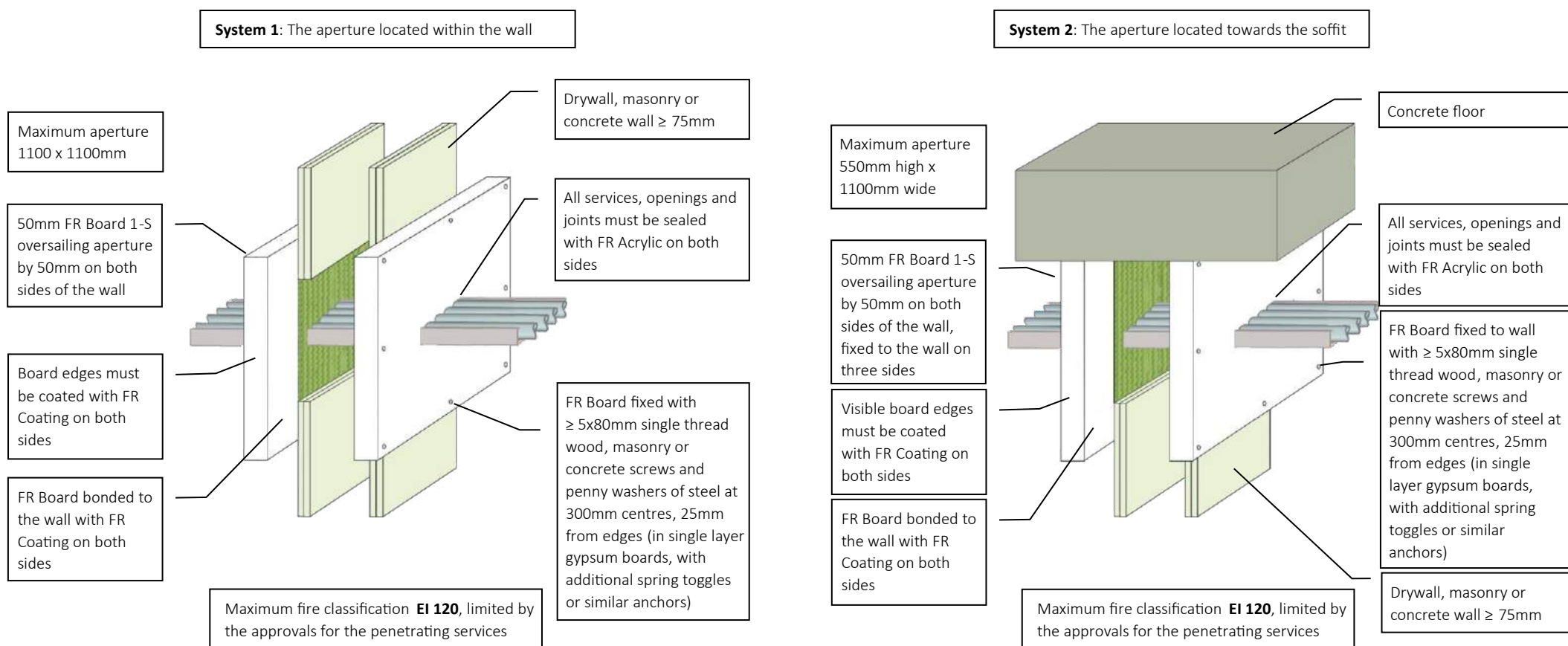
The Protecta FR Board system requires the sealing of gaps from both sides of a floor after insertion (these solutions are not included in this handbook, but can be found in the installation instructions for Protecta FR Board). However, with access to only one side, this is solvable by using an additional upper board with the coating facing towards the installer; it will result in the same fire seal as the certified solutions. Below are the detailed descriptions.



Restrictive fire seals and the pattress solution

Some fire seals in walls can be restrictive, so it is difficult to insert the different pieces of the Protecta FR Board. Therefore Polyseam has tested a pattress system, where the boards are installed on the surface of the wall instead of inside the aperture. This is then an additional way of fixing the boards, but the fire classifications will still be limited to the different services given in this handbook, for drywalls with the system 2 x 50mm 1-S. Furthermore, any FR Pipe Wraps must be included.

There are two ways the pattress system can be installed, as follows:



FAQ's

GENERAL

Q: *What certifications are available?*

A: The Protecta® fire stopping range has ETA certifications and the CE -mark for Europe and Africa, UKTA certifications and the UKCA -mark for United Kingdom, UL-EU International certifications for Asia and South America and local certifications for the United Arab Emirates, New Zealand and Australia.

Q: *Where are the products manufactured?*

A: The Protecta® range is manufactured at the Polyseam factory in Huddersfield, United Kingdom.

Q: *To what fire standard is the products tested?*

A: For fire stopping of service penetrations, the test standard used is EN 1366-3 and EN 1366-12 in conjunction with EN 1363-1.

CONSTRUCTIONS

Q: *I am doing a fire seal in a drywall with calcium silicate boards and not normal gypsum boards, is that ok?*

A: Yes, as long as the wall is classified according to EN 13501 -2 for the required fire resistance period, and the wall thickness is equal or greater than the approval for the fire stopping product.

Q: *I have a fire seal in a floor, can I use the approvals for a drywall?*

A: No. The EuroNorm states that fire seals in floors have to be tested and approved independently from walls.

Q: *Can approvals for drywalls be used in concrete walls?*

A: Yes. The EuroNorm allows this but tests and approvals for concrete or masonry walls cannot be used in drywalls.

Q: *I have a cable going through a drywall on one side and it does not penetrate the wall, however the instructions show only double sided fire seals?*

A: Use the normal instructions for double sided seals, the wall boards on the other side will do the same job as the fire seal which will result in a double sided fire seal.

Q: *I am to do a fire seal in a swimming pool area and need something moisture proof, what should I use?*

A: For smaller seals you can use either the Protecta FR IPT sealant or the FR Putty Cord. For larger seals you can use Protecta FR Board, but after you have sealed the gaps and openings with FR Acrylic, apply a layer of FR Coating on top of the acrylic.

Q: *Can the firestop details given in concrete floors be used in timber floors?*

A: No, it is not allowed. Please see our handbook for timber constructions.

FAQ's

FIRE SEALS

Q: *Is it acceptable that instead of a minimum 100mm depth of Protecta EX mortar, I can use a 50mm stonewool slab with 50mm depth of mortar?*

A: No. But where 50mm depth of mortar on 50mm stonewool is mentioned, you can use 100mm depth of mortar instead and with no stone wool.

Q: *Do I need to remove a shuttering stone wool board when the shutter is not shown as part of the approval for EX Mortar in a floor?*

A: No, the shutter will only increase the fire resistance, and will not hinder any pipe wraps expanding normally .

Q: *With Protecta fire rated sealants, a minimum seal width of 10mm is advised, but can it be less?*

A: Minimum seal width should be 10mm to allow for correct fitting of backing and seal depth , however, less width can be accepted if correct fitting is achieved. Please note, in some instances, the sealant is designed to close a gap, for instance around plastic pipes, and in those cases 10mm would be the minimum width (such cases are specified in the technical solutions).

Q: *A solution states 12.5mm depth of a Protecta sealant on a 12.5mm backing of stonewool, can I instead seal with 25mm sealant and skip the backing?*

A: Yes, the Protecta sealant will give better fire resistance than the stonewool backing material so if the total depth is the same or greater this is ok.

Q: *There is a solution for a double sided seal with a Protecta sealant at 15mm depth in a rigid wall. Can I instead seal this single sided at 30mm depth?*

A: No. The fire seal will be weaker as the penetration speed of the fire will increase during heating of the material. With a double sided fire seal the fire has to effectively 'start again' when it meets the second seal. However, as a fire stopping solution it is better to do a single sided seal on both sides, resulting in a higher fire resistance.

Q: *It is stated that I should use a stone-wool backing with a Protecta sealant, can I instead use Protecta Backing material?*

A: Yes, the Protecta backing is made of AES fibres which has greater fire resistant than stonewool. However, if Protecta Backing is stated, you cannot use a stonewool backing.

Q: *I have a special fire seal that is not mentioned in any of the solutions, what do I do?*

A: Please contact Polyseam and we will assess if we can make an Engineering Judgment or an Assessment.

FAQ's

CABLES

Q: *The instructions mention cables, but does that include all types of cables?*

A: Yes. We have tested groups of cables which gives approvals for all kinds, including aluminium, copper and fibre optic cables.

PIPES

Q: *I have a penetrating pipe made of iron, but it is not mentioned in the instructions?*

A: Iron is the base metal of steel, so use the instructions for steel pipes.

Q: *I am to fire seal a plastic pipe, but it is not a standard PVC, PE or PP pipe. Can I use the general instructions for plastic pipes?*

A: Yes, in most cases. Where PVC pipes are mentioned, this includes PVC-C and PVC-U pipes. Where PP pipes are mentioned, this includes PP -MV, PP-H, PP-R and similar if the pipe is according to EN 1451 -1 or DIN 8077/8078. Where PE pipes are mentioned, this includes PE -LD, PE-MD, PE-HD, PE-X and similar according to EN 1519 -1, EN 12201-2 or EN 12666-1.

Q: *It is stated 'alupex' pipes in the instructions; can I use Geberit Mepla MLC pipes?*

A: Yes. Alupex is a general term for composite aluminium pipes. They consist of an aluminium core that is covered on the inner and outer sides with thin plastic. Some alupex pipes on the market are:

- FRÄNKISCHE alpex F50 PROFI
- GEBERIT Mepla MLC
- JRG Sanipex MT
- KE KELIT Kelox
- REHAU Rautitan stabil
- TECEflex
- UPONOR MLC
- VIEGA Sanfix Fosta

Q: *I am to fire seal a Blazemaster cPVC pipe but I have heard it reacts with fire stopping products?*

A: Protecta FR Acrylic should be used; it has been independently tested and does not react with BlazeMaster or other cPVC pipes.

Appendix I

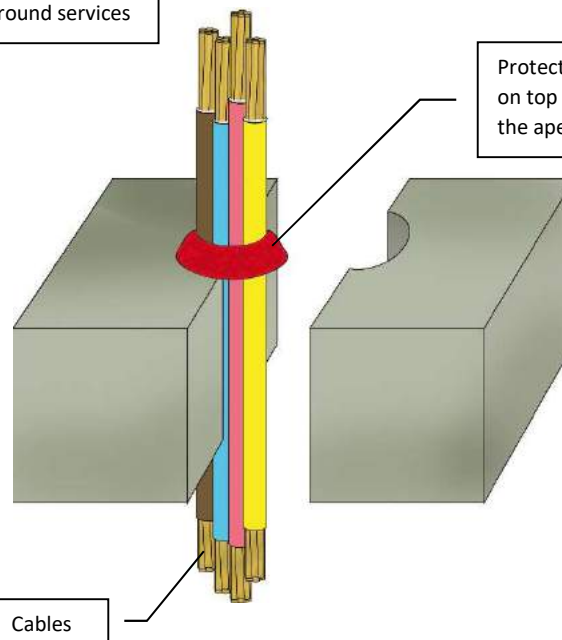
-

Service penetration solutions with annular gaps $\leq 10\text{mm}$

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Single cables ≤ Ø 21mm EI 120 & E 120

Single cables ≤ Ø 50mm EI 90 & E 120

Single cables ≤ Ø 80mm EI 60 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø 21mm in tied bundles ≤ Ø 50mm
EI 60 & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

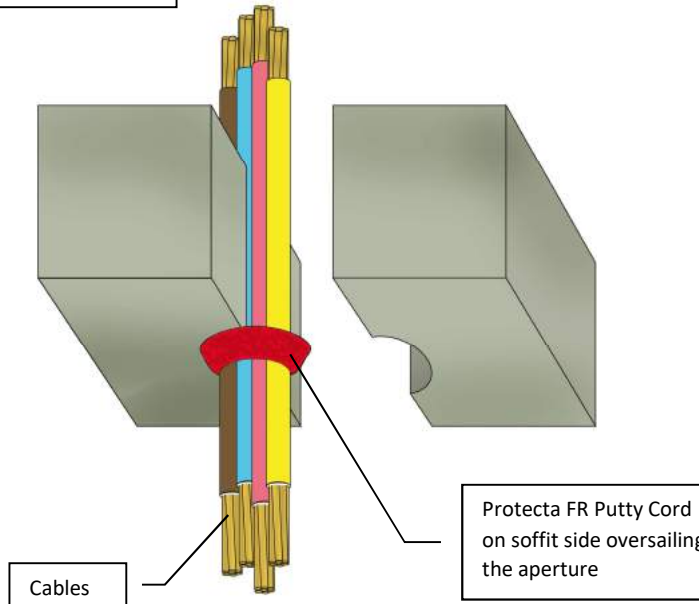
Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 29/5/18

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Single cables ≤ Ø 21mm
EI 60 & E 120

Single cables ≤ Ø 80mm
EI 45 & E 90

Cables ≤ Ø 21mm in tied bundles ≤ Ø 75mm
EI 45 & E 60



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

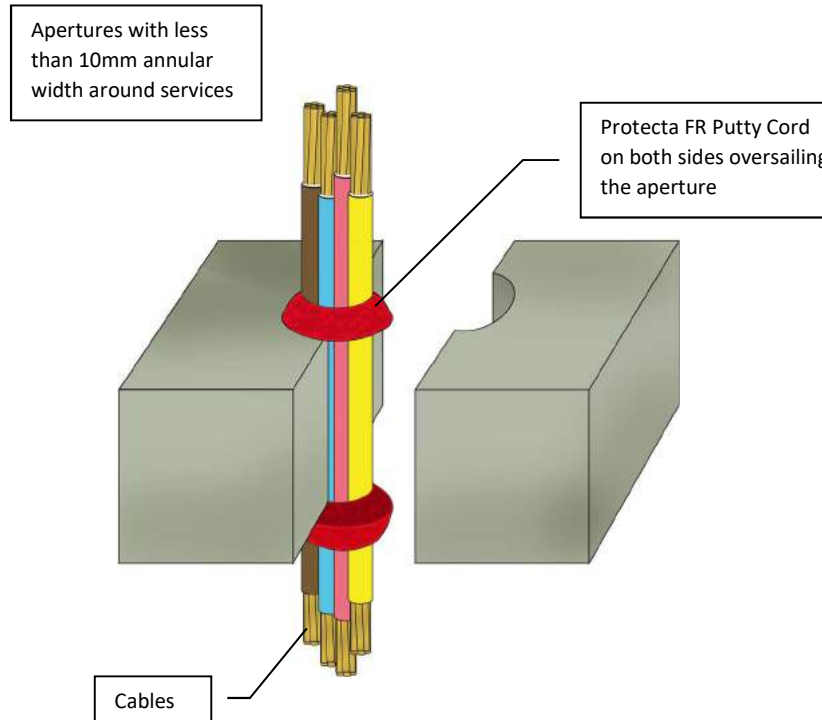
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 30/8/21

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
3. Place the Putty Cords around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø 21mm in tied bundles ≤ Ø 50mm
EI 240 & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

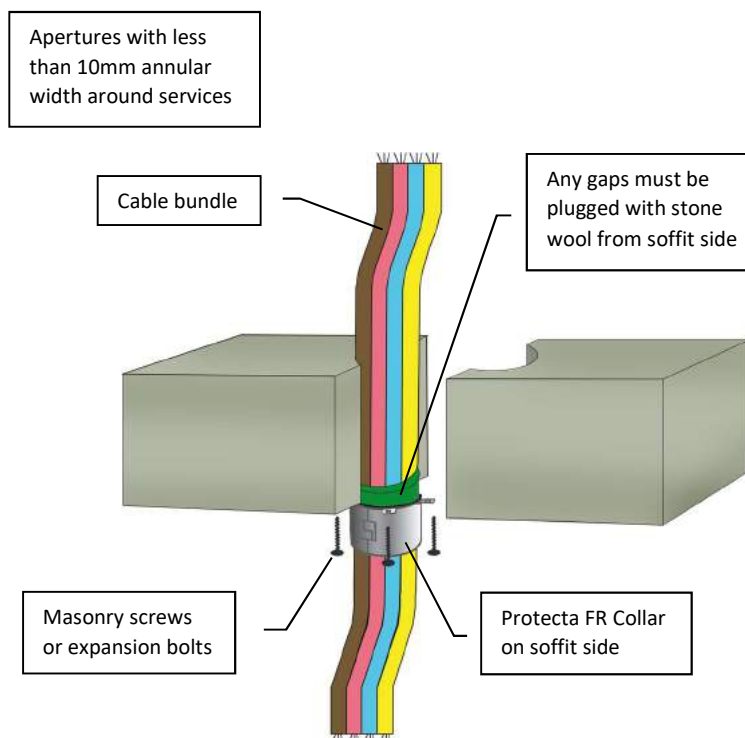
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification	
Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 55$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 55$ mm at ≥ 30 mm height	
EI 120 & E 120	
Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm at ≥ 50 mm height	
EI 90 & E 90	
Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm at ≥ 60 mm height	
EI 180 & E 180	
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 125$ mm, with collars $\varnothing 125$ mm at ≥ 60 mm height	
EI 60 & E 90	
Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

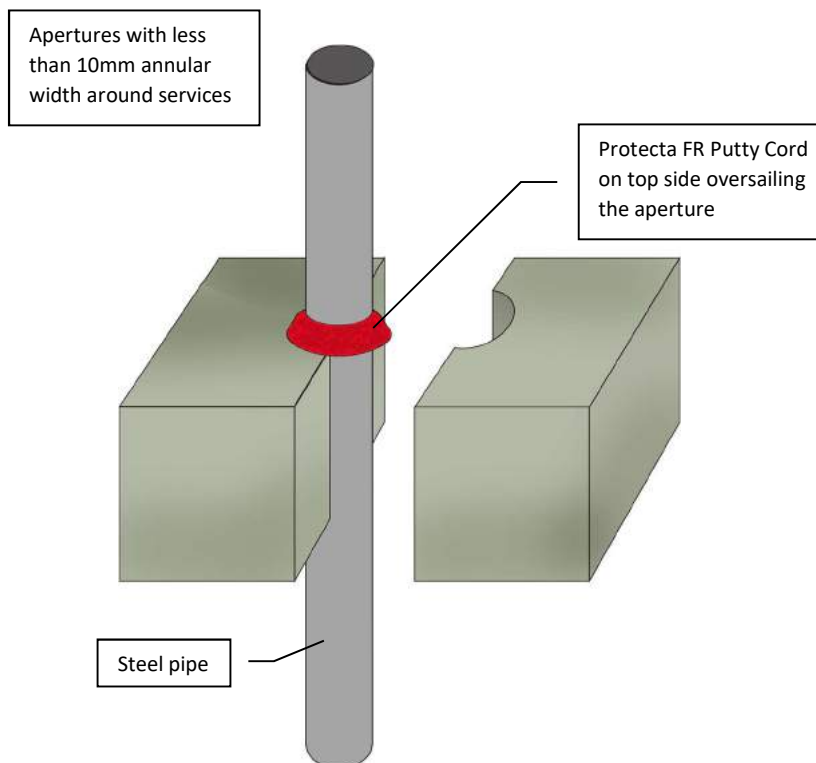
Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 22mm
EI 120 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 324mm
EI 15 C/U & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

NTS

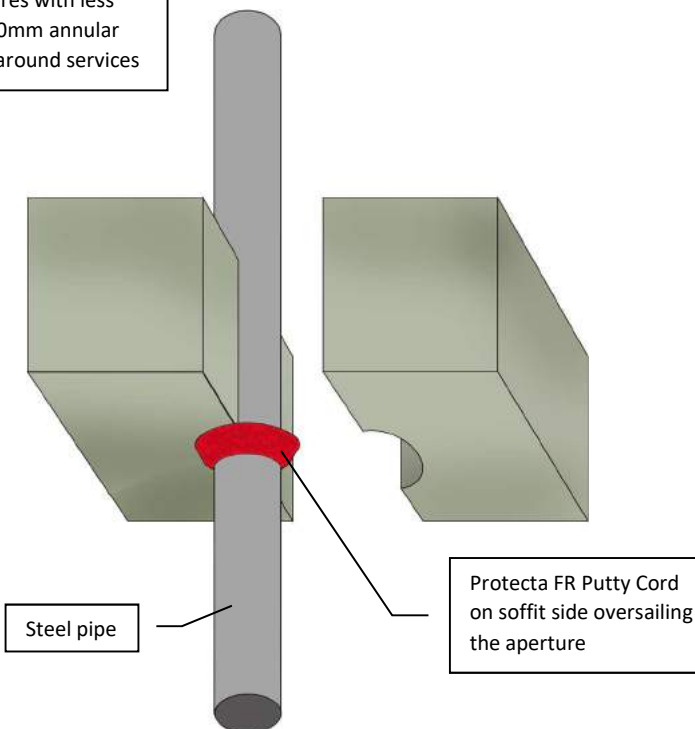
Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
3. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
4. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 30mm

EI 45 C/U & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

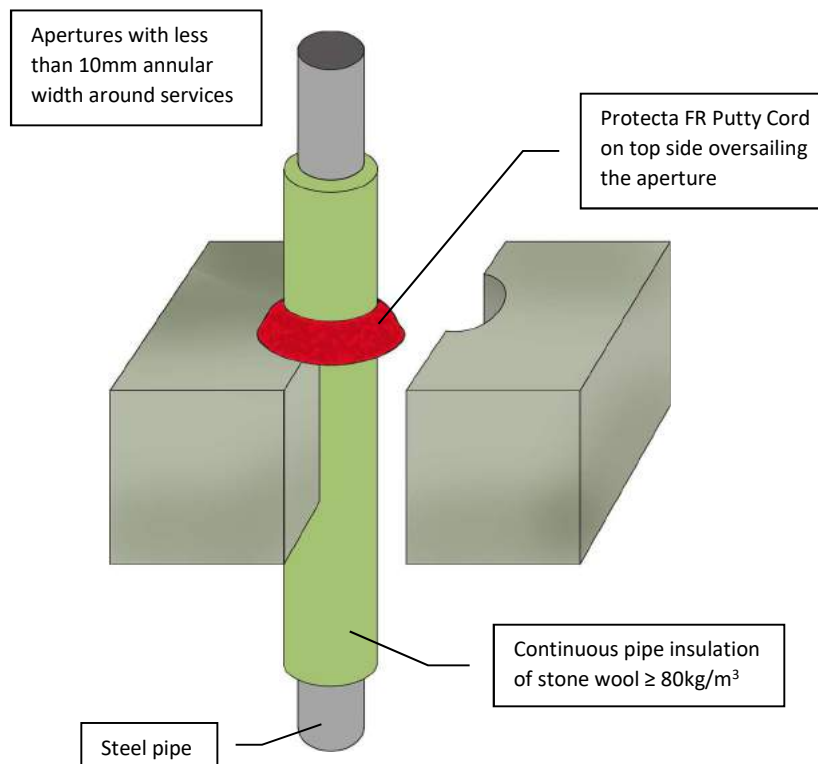
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord $\varnothing 15\text{mm}$

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m^3

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 324\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

11/11/18

Scale:

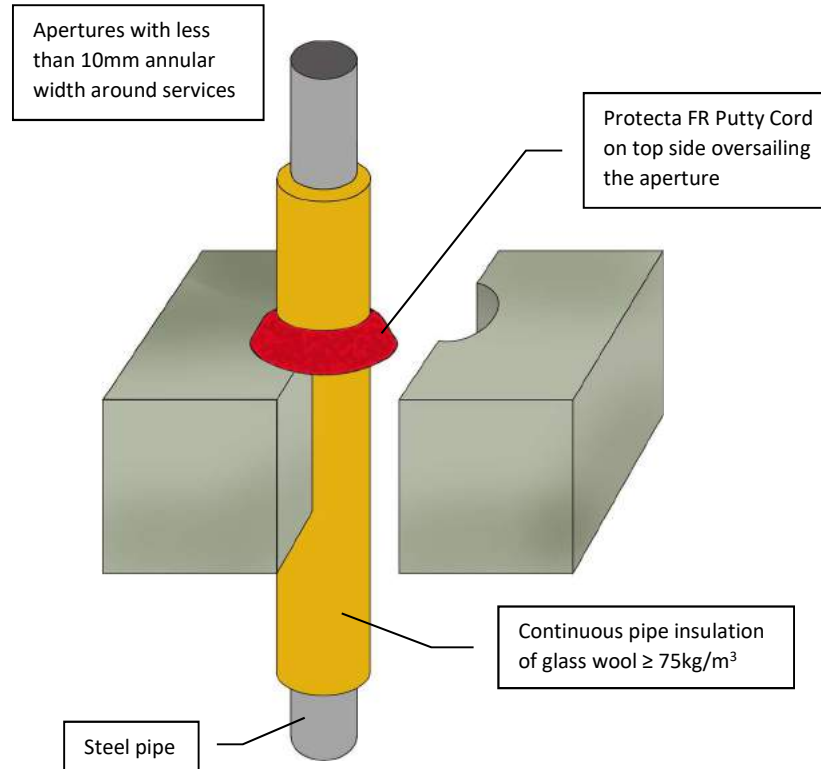
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord $\varnothing 15\text{mm}$

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m^3

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 180

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20-40mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

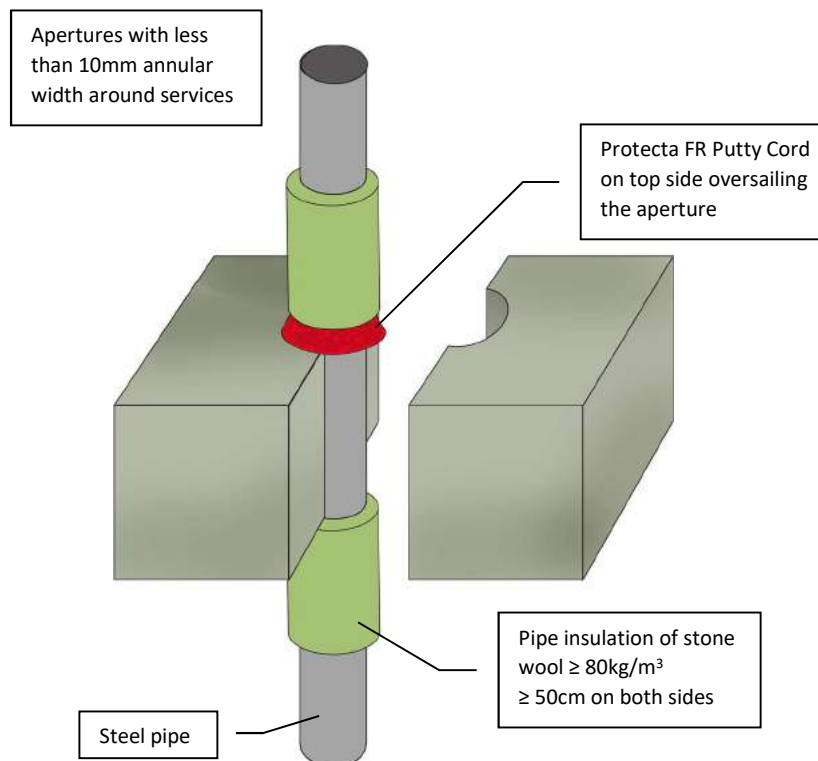
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 4/5/24

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation
EI 60 C/U & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

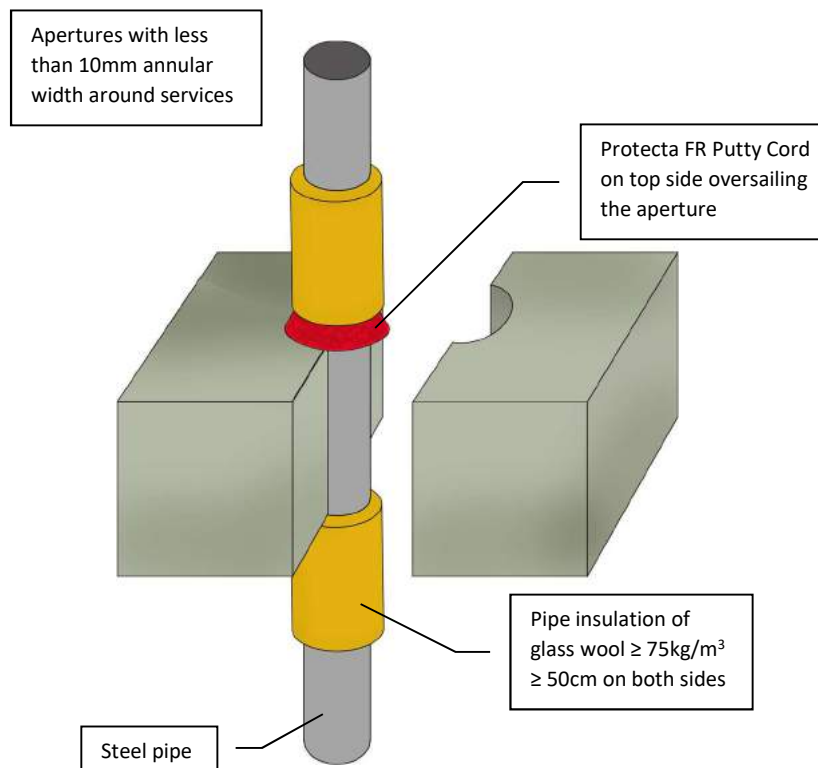
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø12mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 180



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

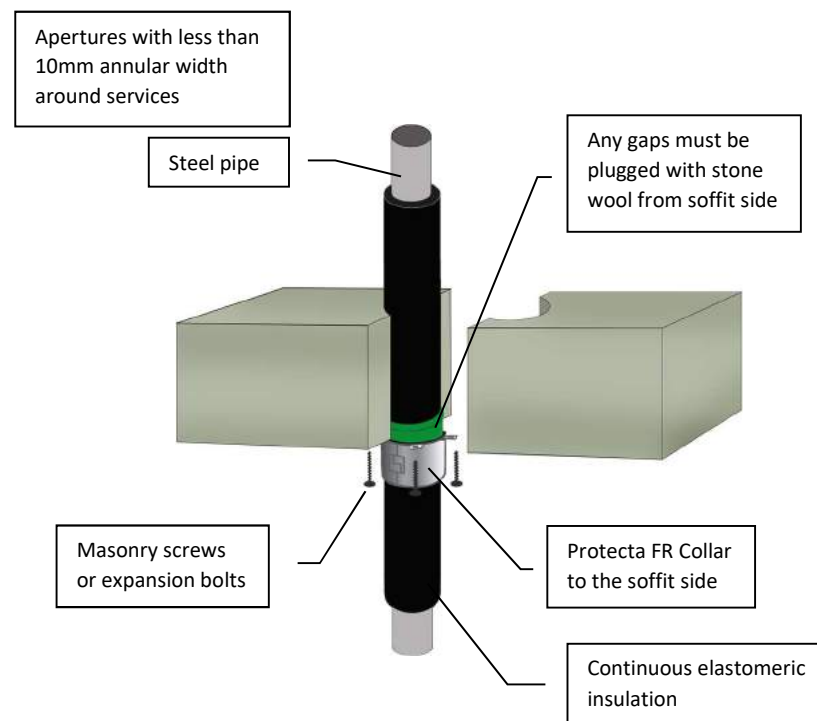
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 63$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or $\varnothing 125$ -160mm at 60mm height	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

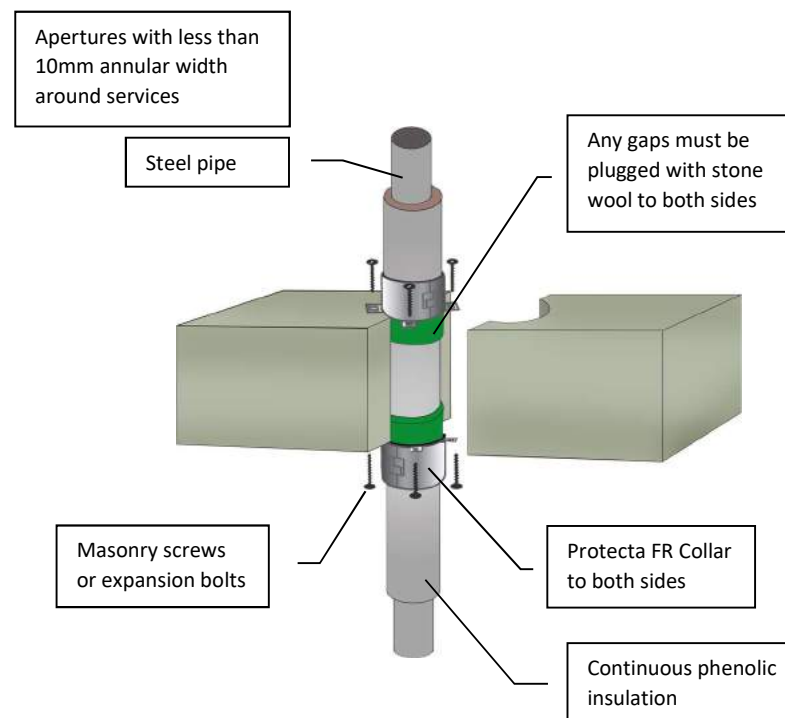


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}158\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height	EI 45 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

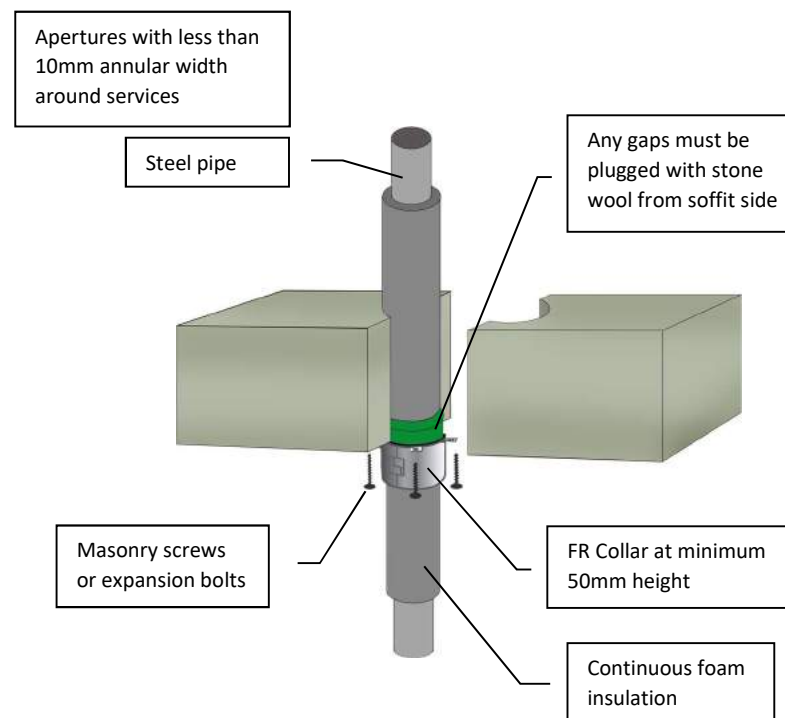
Signed and approved:

Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 20mm thick PE insulation	E 120 C/C
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

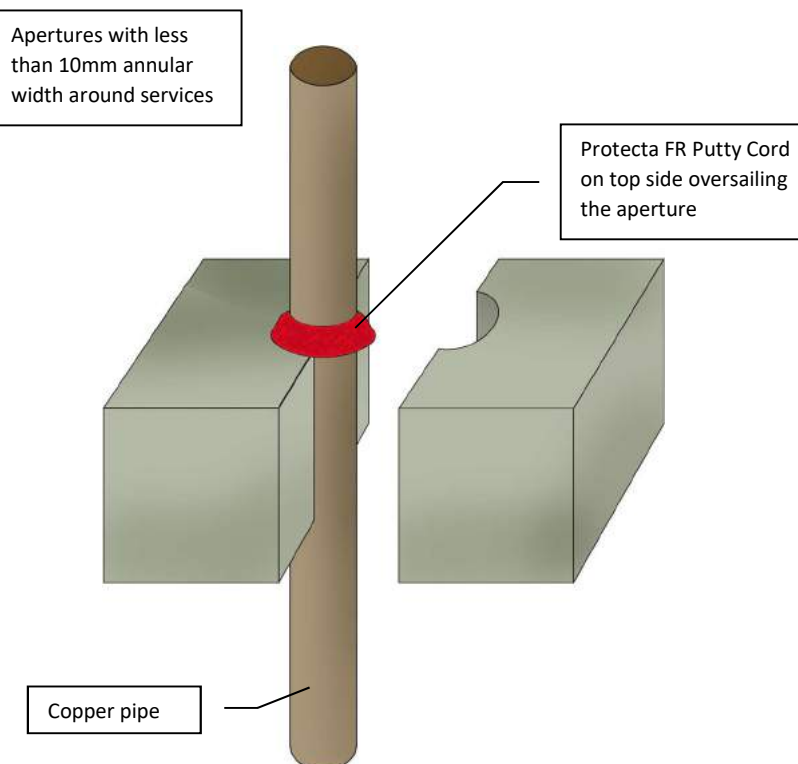
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

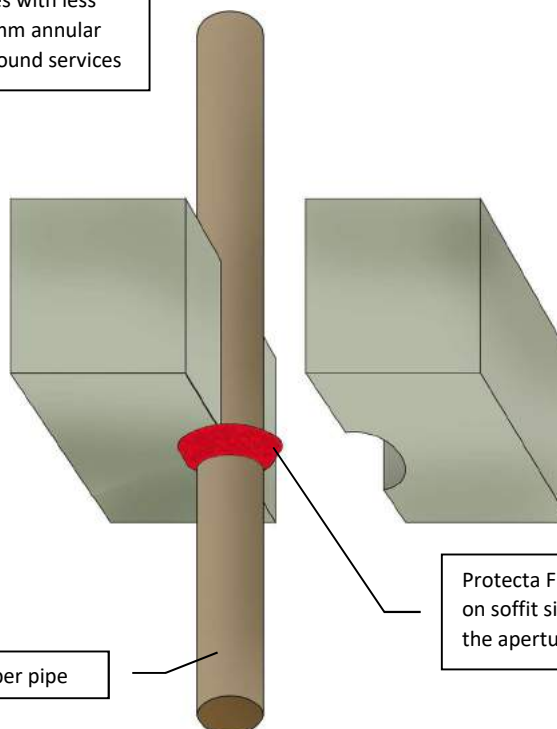
Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³
Fire & Sound classification	
Copper pipe ≤ Ø 10mm	
EI 90 C/C & E 120	
Copper pipe ≤ Ø 54mm	
E 120 C/C	
 Protecta® Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
3. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
4. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



Copper pipe

Protecta FR Putty Cord on soffit side oversailing the aperture



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 12mm

EI 30 C/C & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

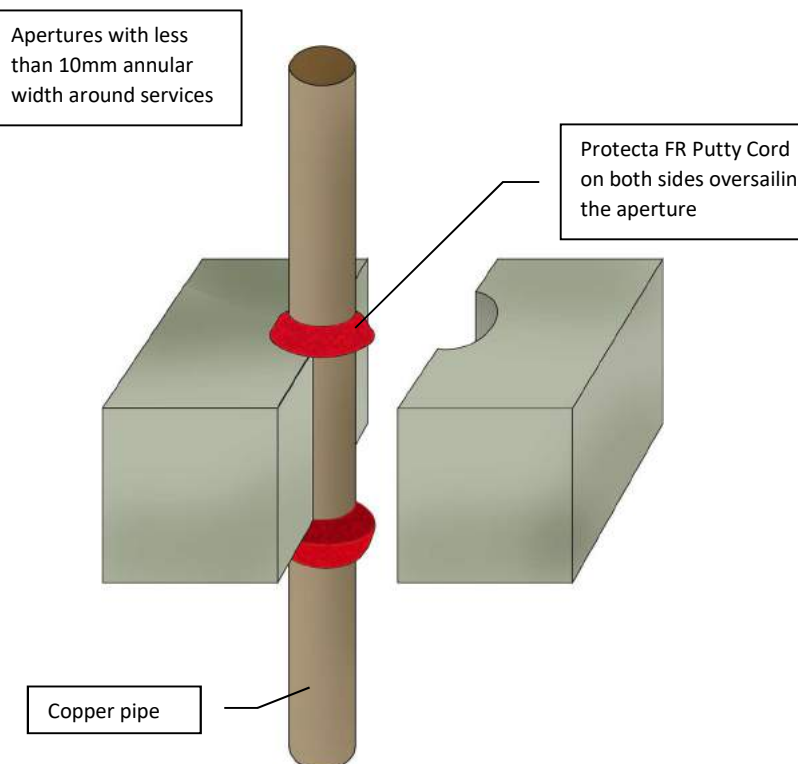
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. To aid adhesion to porous substrates take a thumb size piece of the putty cord and gently rub over the required installation mounting area.
3. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
4. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø 10mm

EI 180 C/C & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

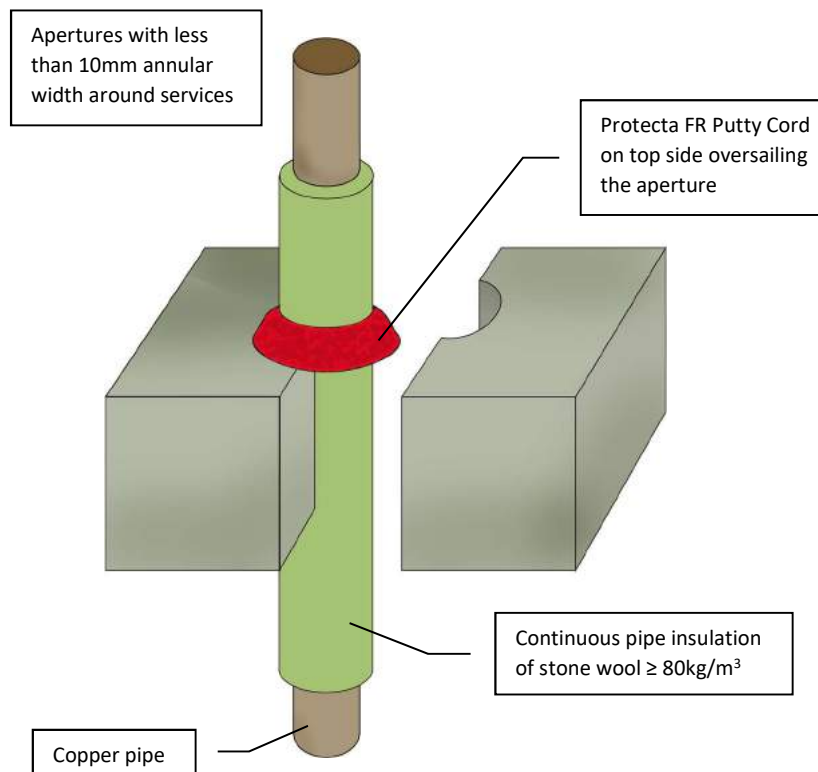
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

11/11/18

Scale:

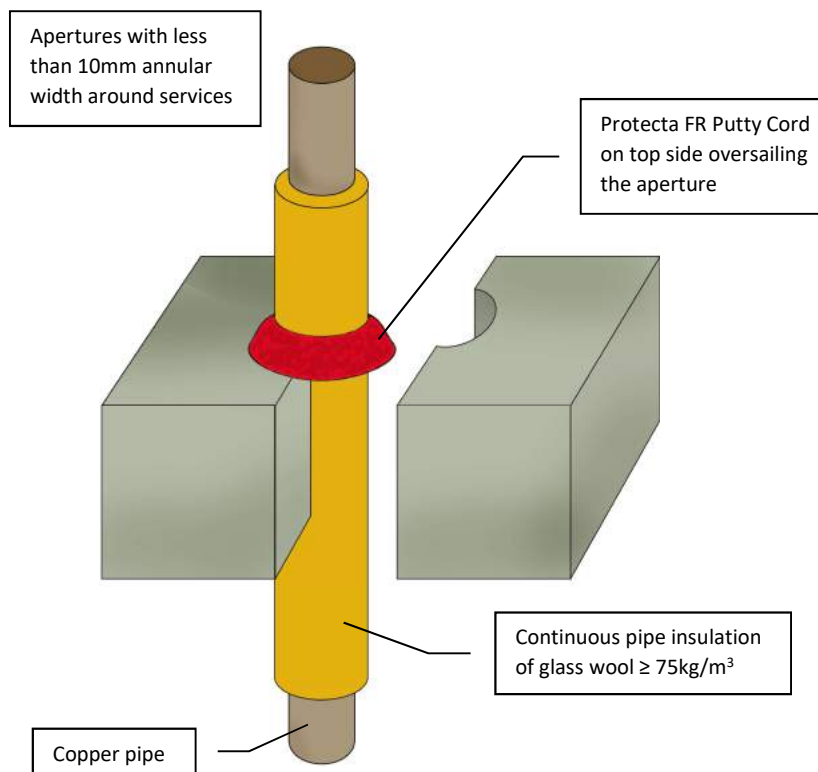
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032

UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20-40mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

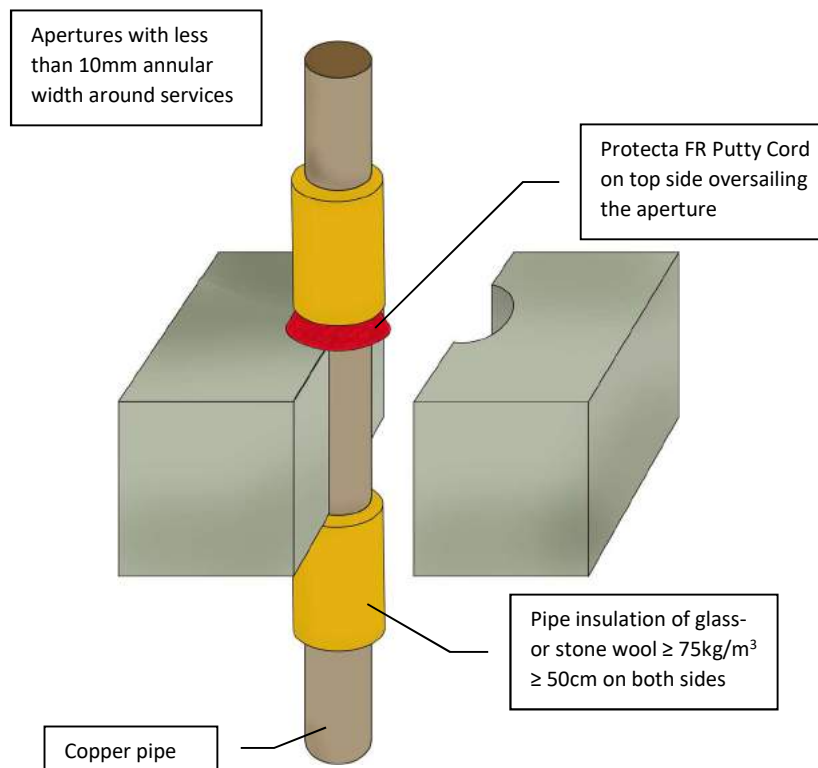
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: **30/8/21**

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: **K.B**

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 180



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

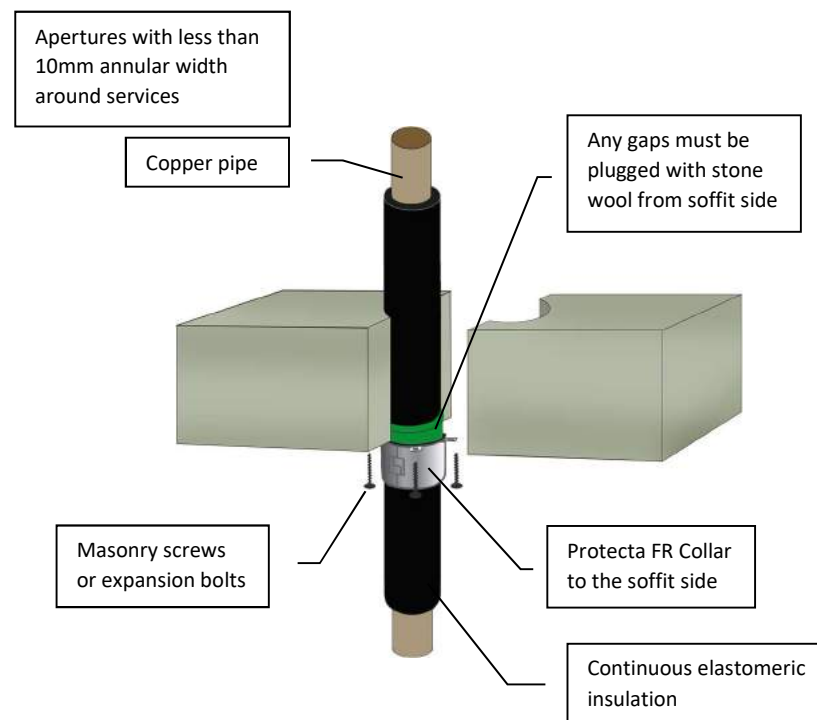
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 63$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or $\varnothing 125$ -160mm at 60mm height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

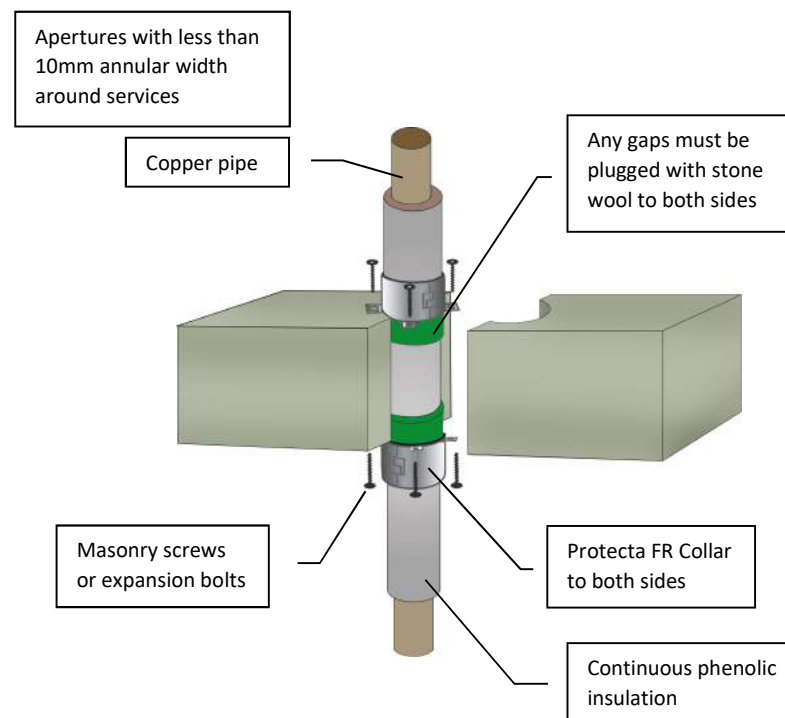
Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 158\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height	EI 45 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

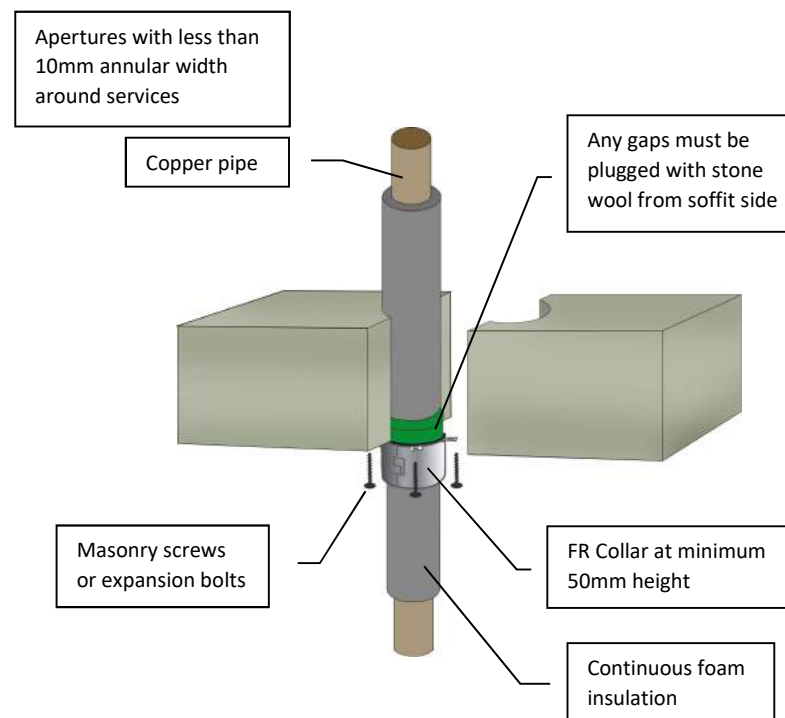
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24

Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 20mm thick PE insulation	E 120 C/C
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

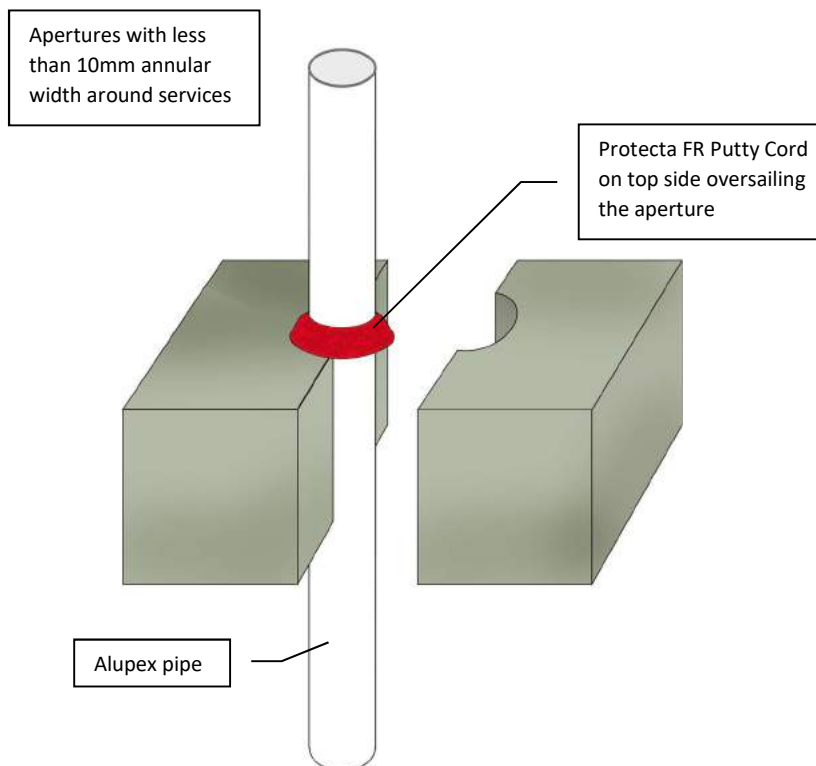
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 20mm
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 75mm
EI 30 C/C & E 45



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

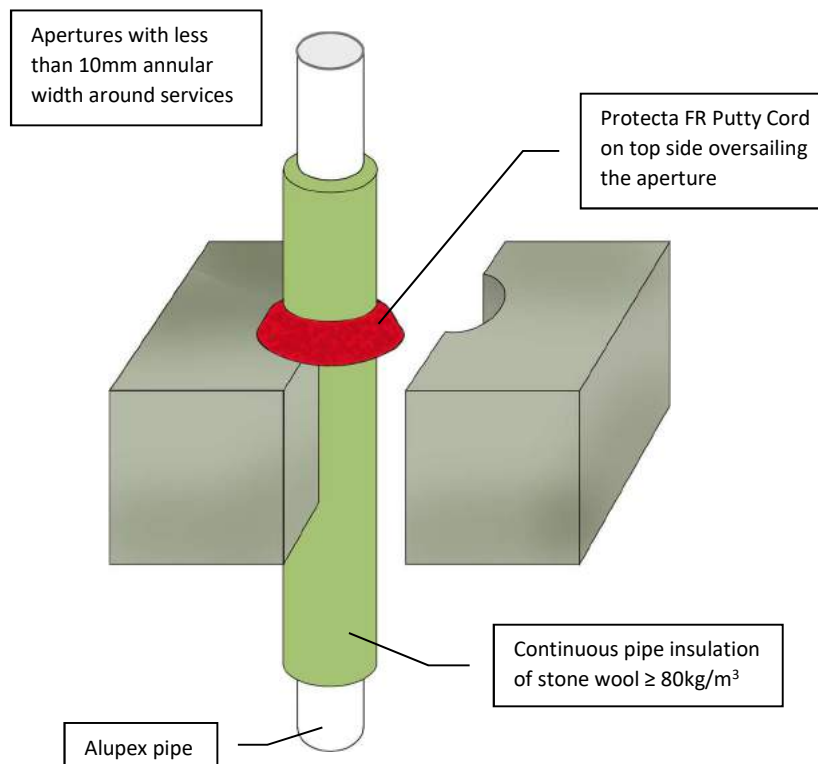
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø16mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

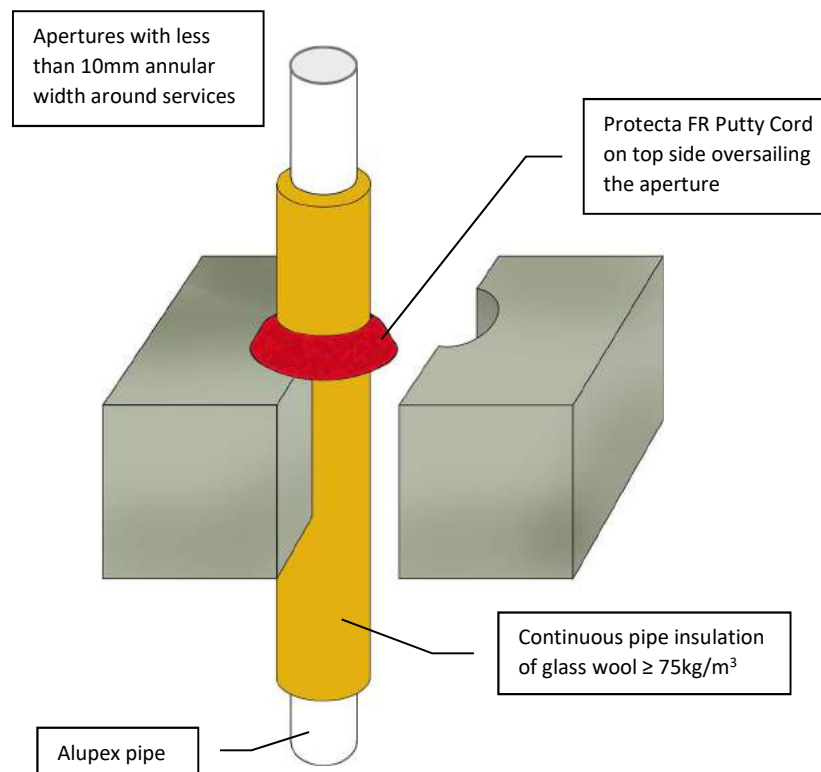
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord $\varnothing 15\text{mm}$

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m^3

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 20-50mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

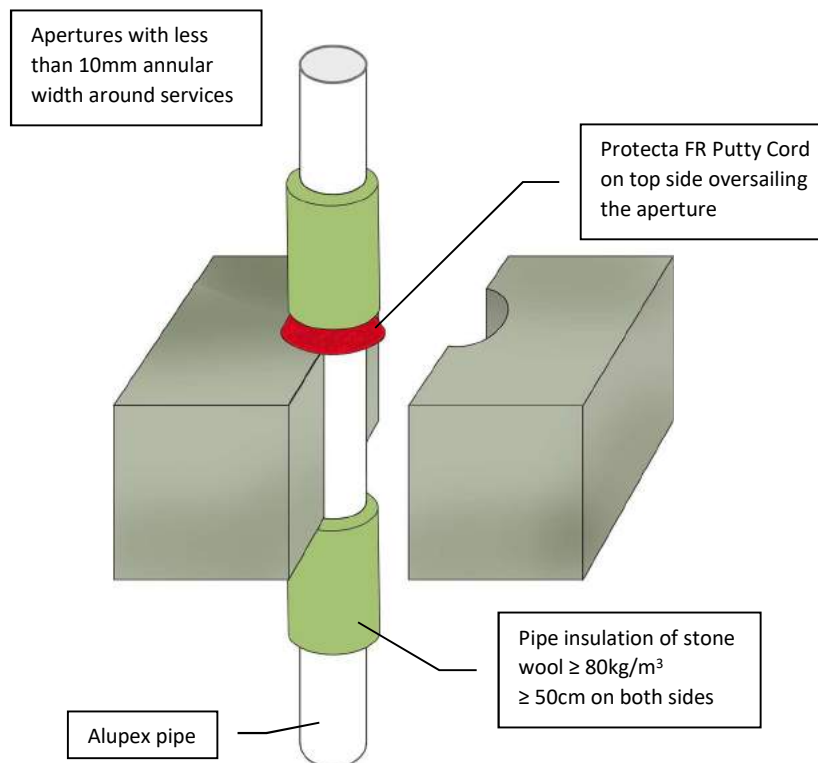
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø16mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

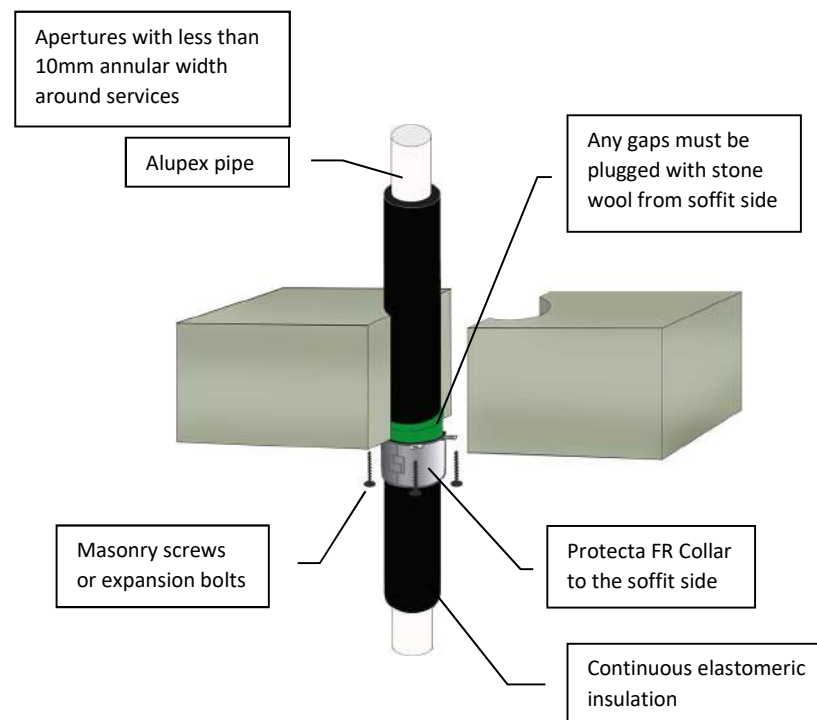
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75$ mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or $\varnothing 125$ -200mm at 60mm height
EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

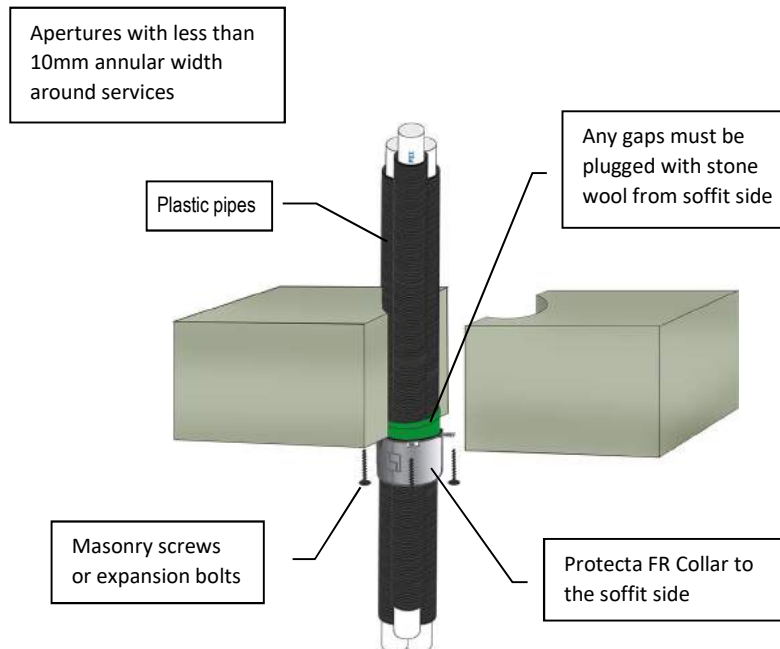
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipe-in-pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 25$ mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 50$ mm, with collars at ≥ 50 mm height	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm, single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm, with collars at ≥ 50 mm height	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services

Plastic pipe

Any gaps must be plugged with stone wool from soffit side

Masonry screws or expansion bolts

Protecta FR Collar on soffit side

Services	Min. Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 90$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120), EI 60 C/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 315$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 400 \times 15.3$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 55$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 250$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 315$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C
$\varnothing 400 \times 36.3$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C

Services	Min. Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	30mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 140$ mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 250$ mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 315 \times 28.6$ mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 400$ mm PP	100mm	EI 30 C/C



UKTA 22/0026



ETA 22/0752



For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

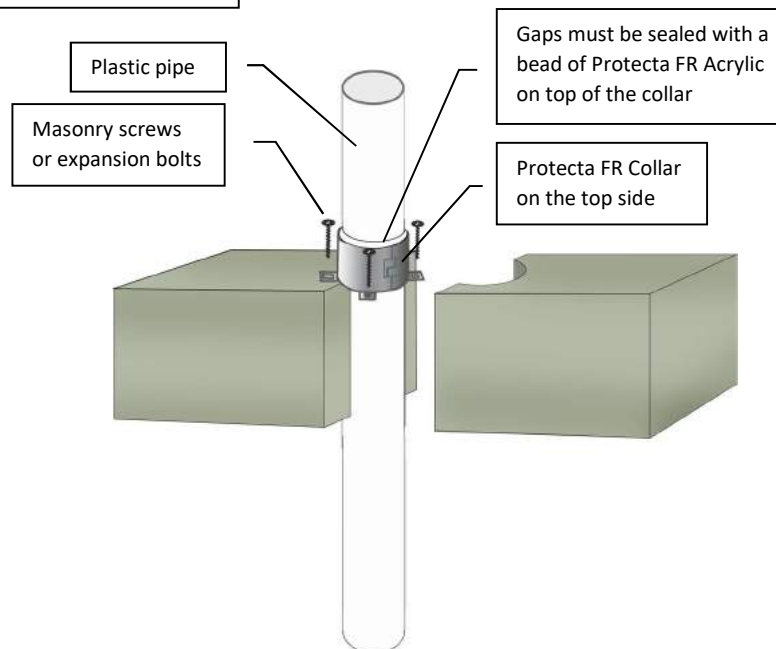
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
2. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
3. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.
4. After fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the collar are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\varnothing 160 \times 14.6$ mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 240)



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

6/5/24

Scale:

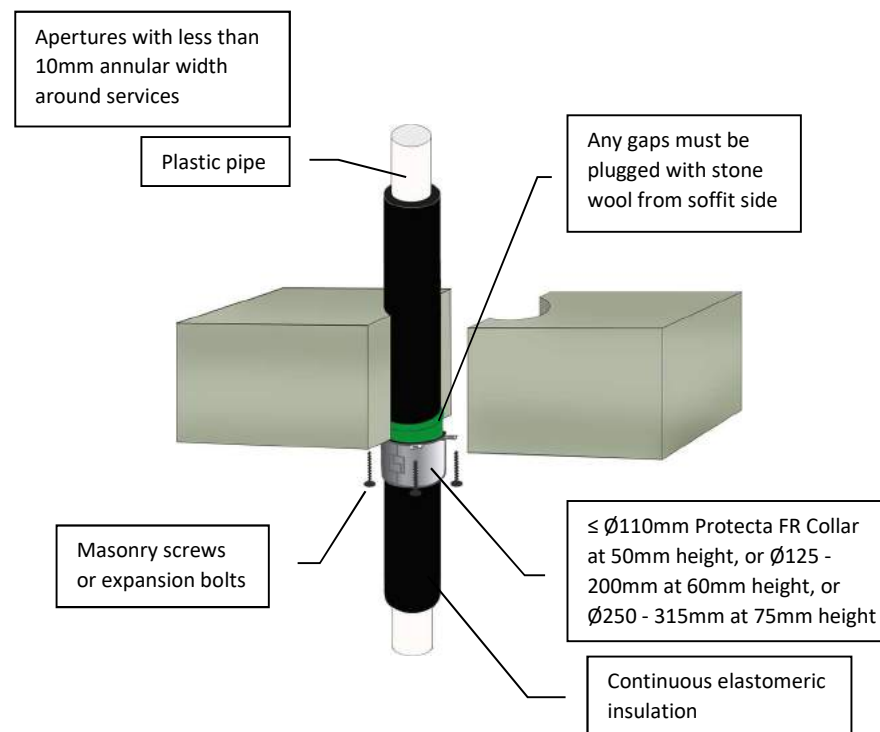
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9mm thick pipe insulation
EI 180 C/C & E 180

PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 9.1mm and 9 – 25mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 180

PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 9.1mm and 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

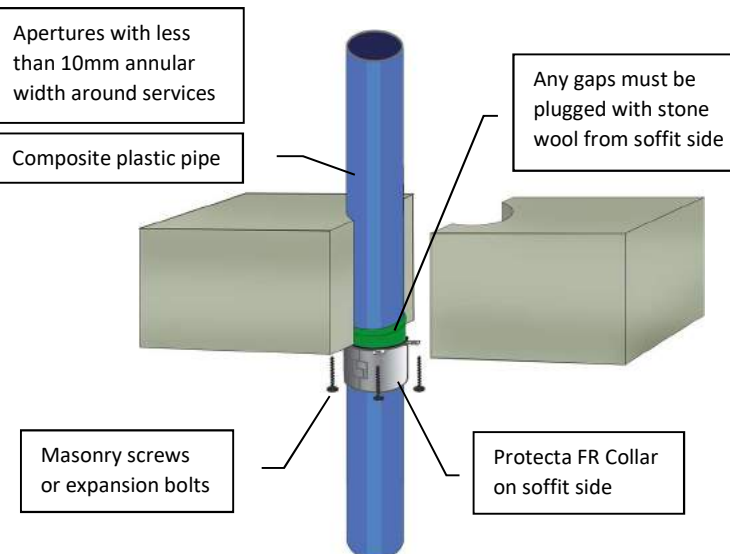
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 32$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
$\varnothing 125$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
$\varnothing 160$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
$\varnothing 125$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
$\varnothing 160$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\varnothing 160$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
$\varnothing 50$ mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

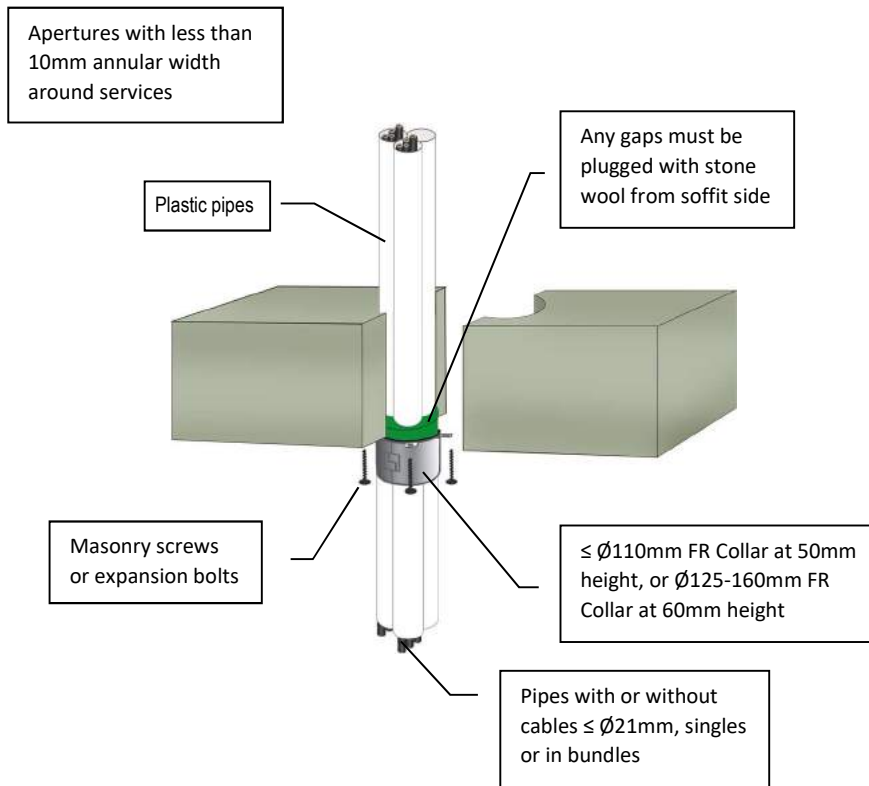
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \varnothing 32$ mm, single, or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 2.4mm	EI 90 C/U & E 90
PE & ABS pipes $\leq \varnothing 32$ mm, single, or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm	EI 90 C/U & E 90
PP pipes $\leq \varnothing 32$ mm, single, or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 4.4mm	EI 90 C/U & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

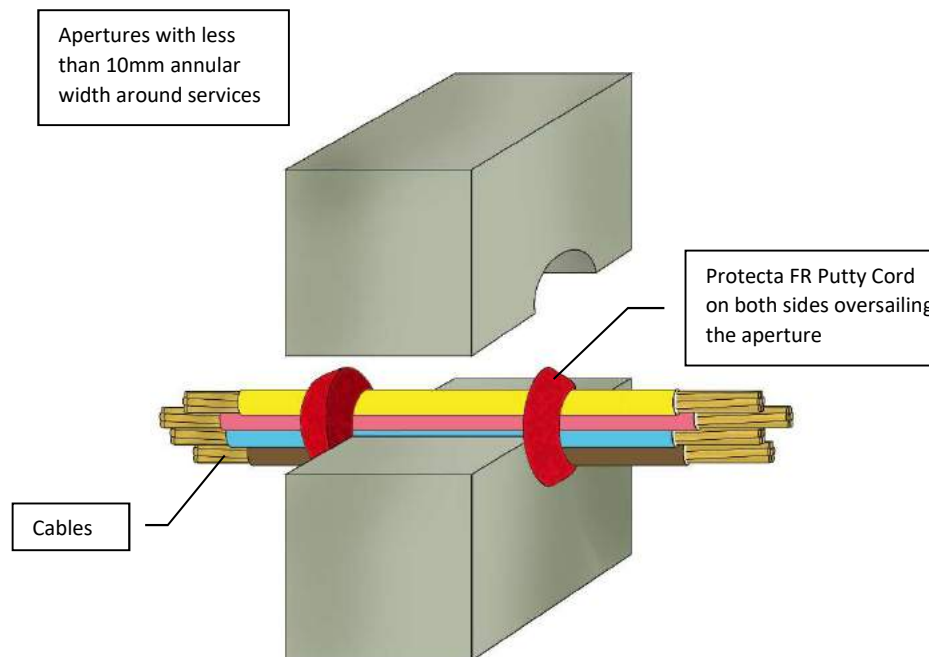


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \text{Ø } 21\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \text{Ø } 50\text{mm}$

EI 120 & E 120

Cables $\leq \text{Ø } 80\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \text{Ø } 50\text{mm}$

EI 60 & E 60



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

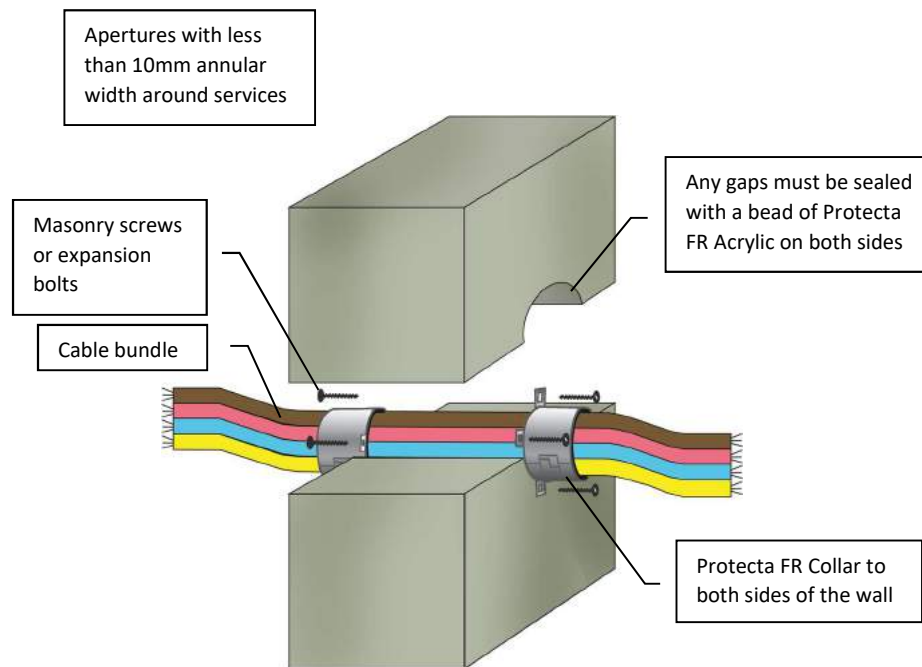
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of cable bundles in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm at ≥ 30 mm height	EI 60 & E 120
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm at ≥ 50 mm height	EI 60 & E 120
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm at ≥ 60 mm height	EI 60 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

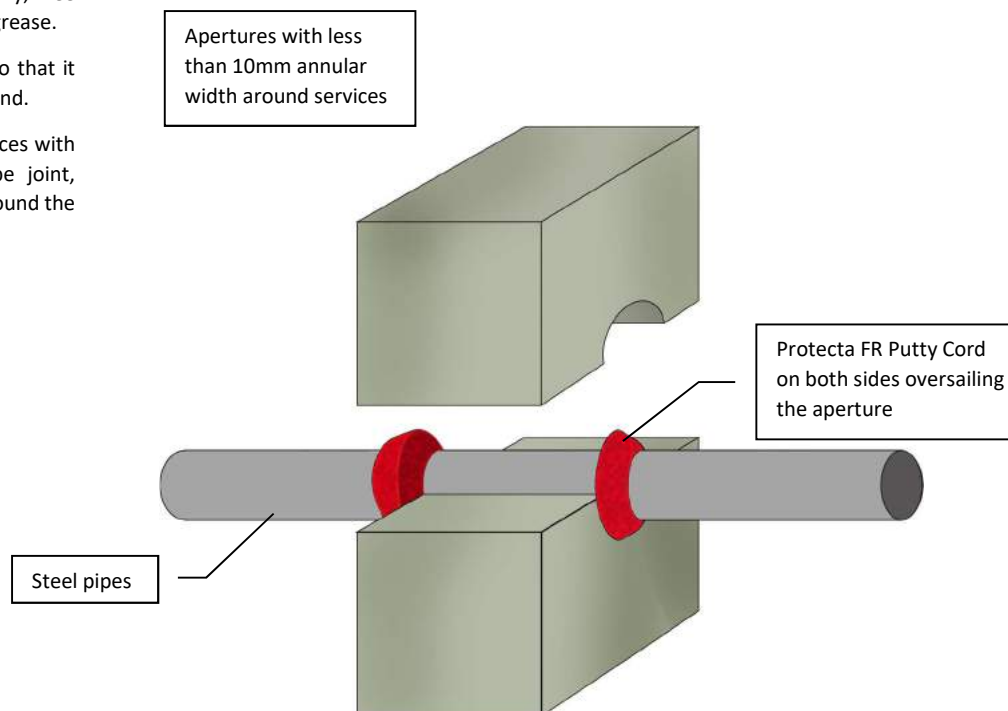


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 27/7/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø } 22\text{mm}$ EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø } 30\text{mm}$ EI 45 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø } 324\text{mm}$ EI 20 C/U & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

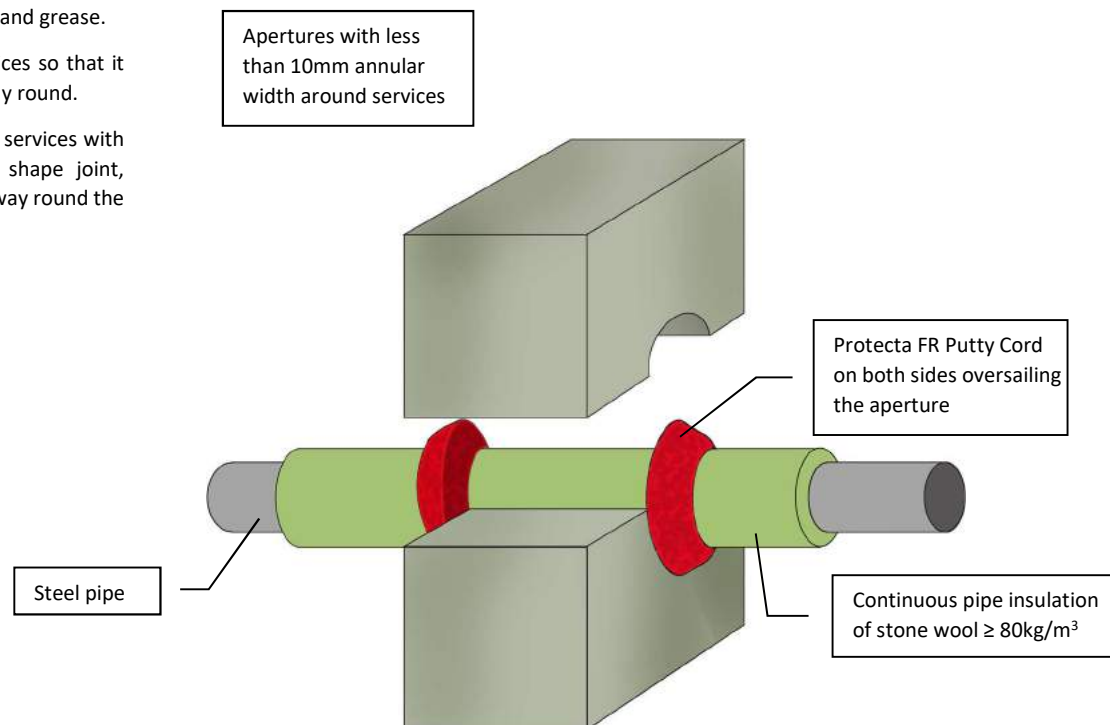
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 240

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 324\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation
EI 180 C/U & E 240



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

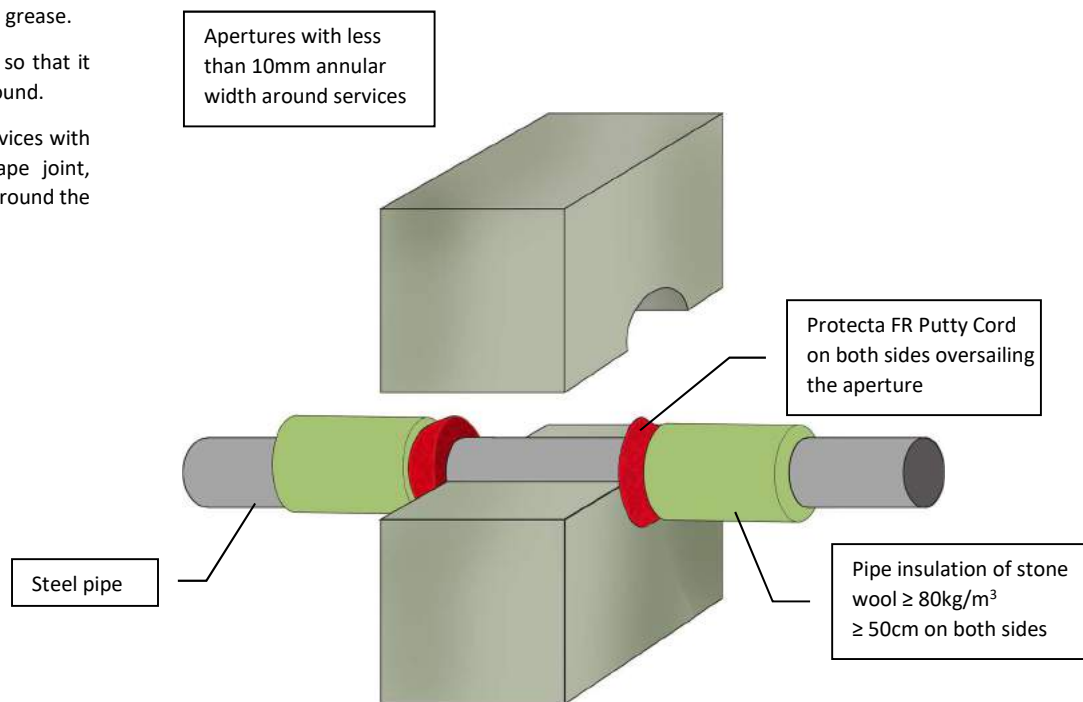
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}40\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}324\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

11/11/18

Scale:

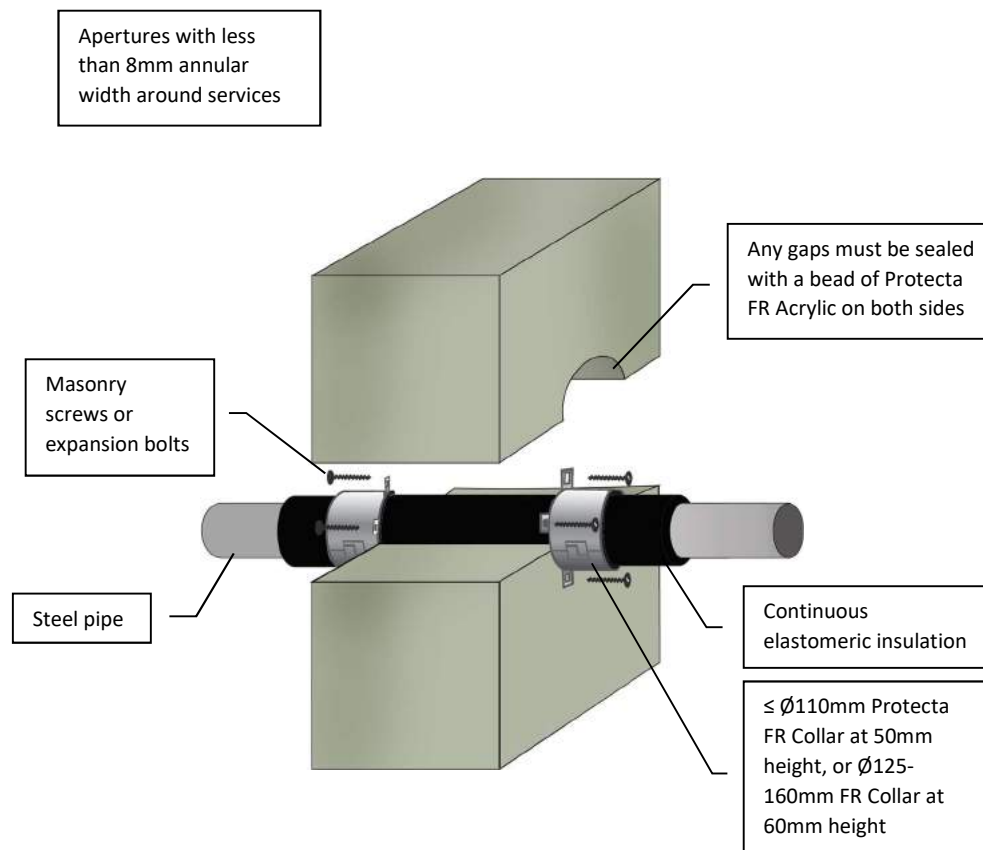
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

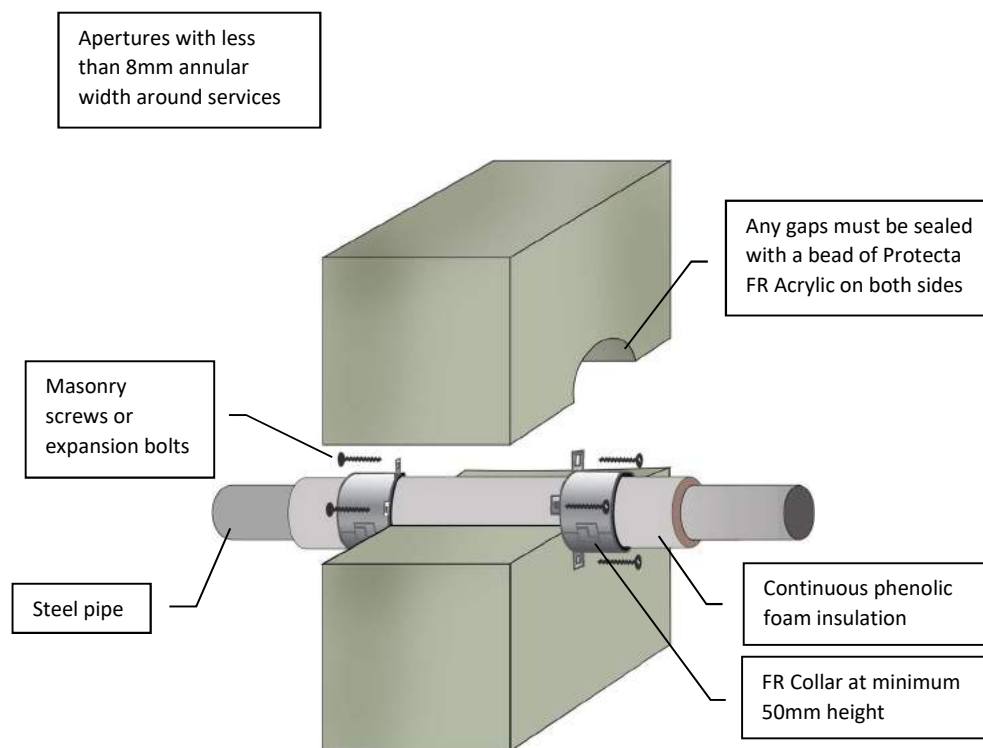
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

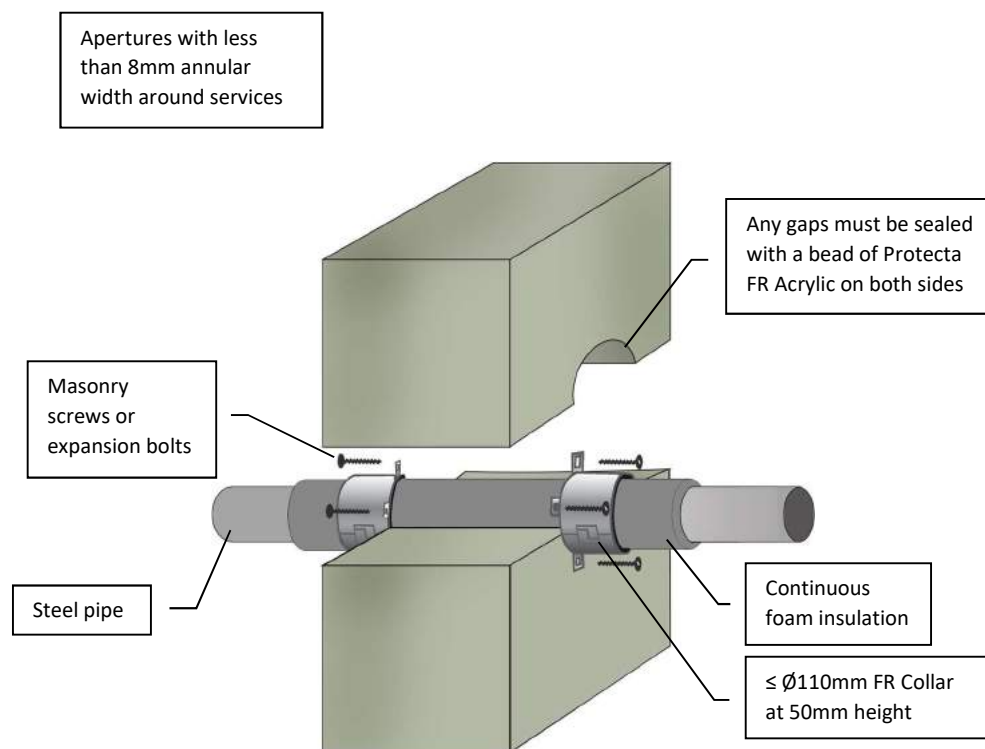
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick PE insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

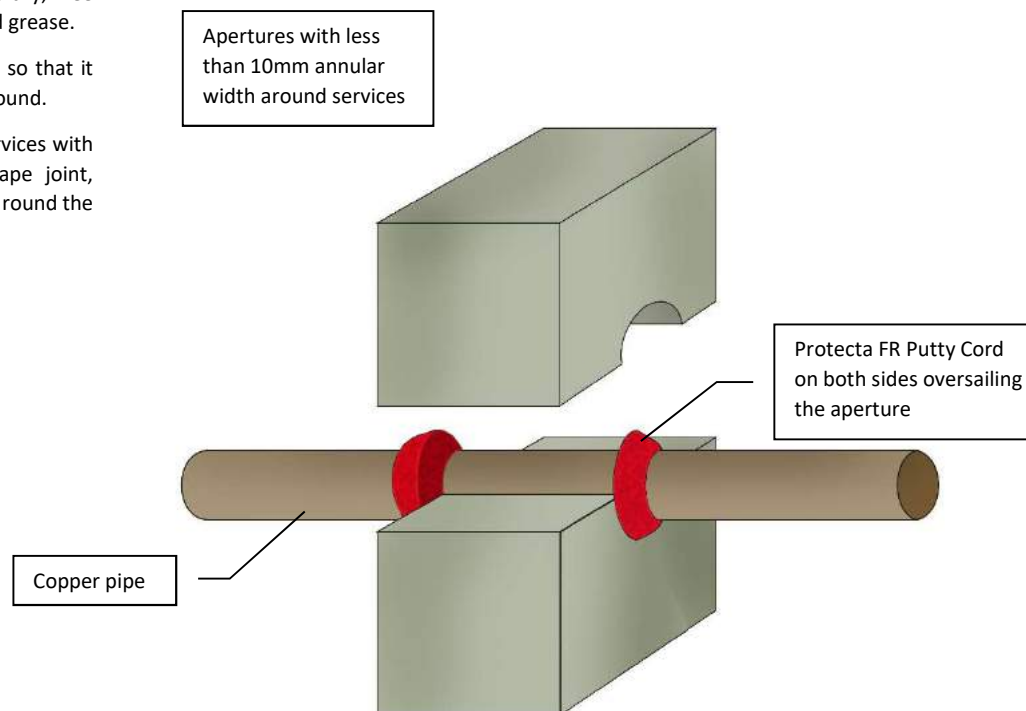
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ EI 15 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

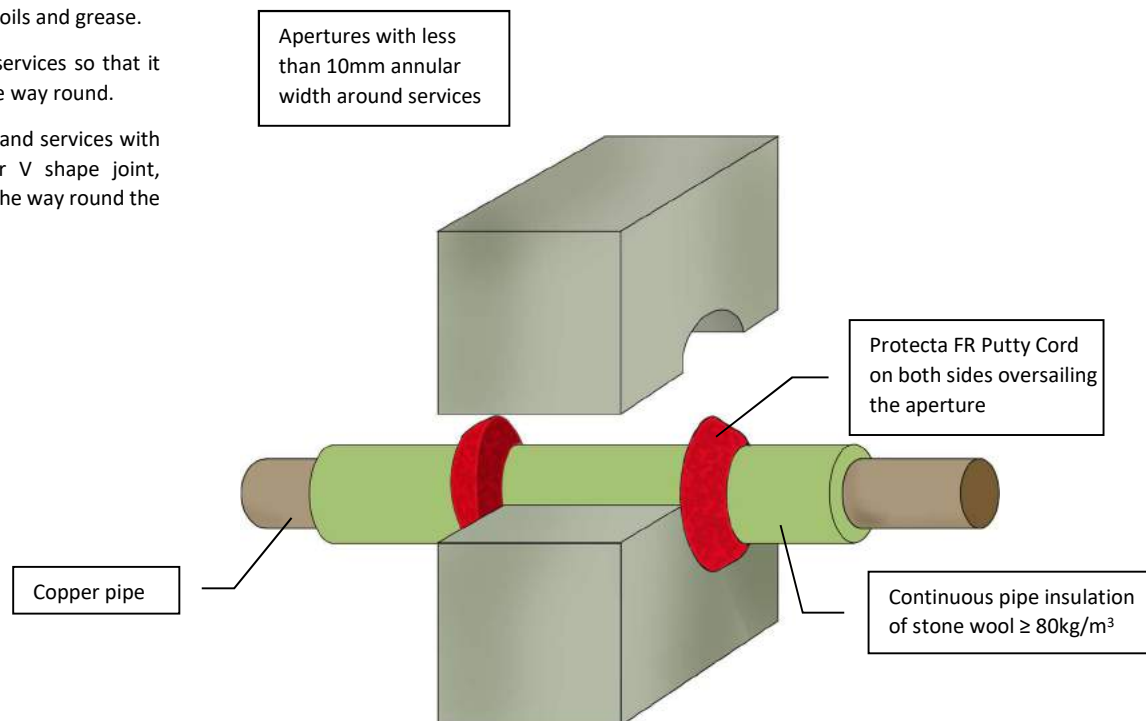
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

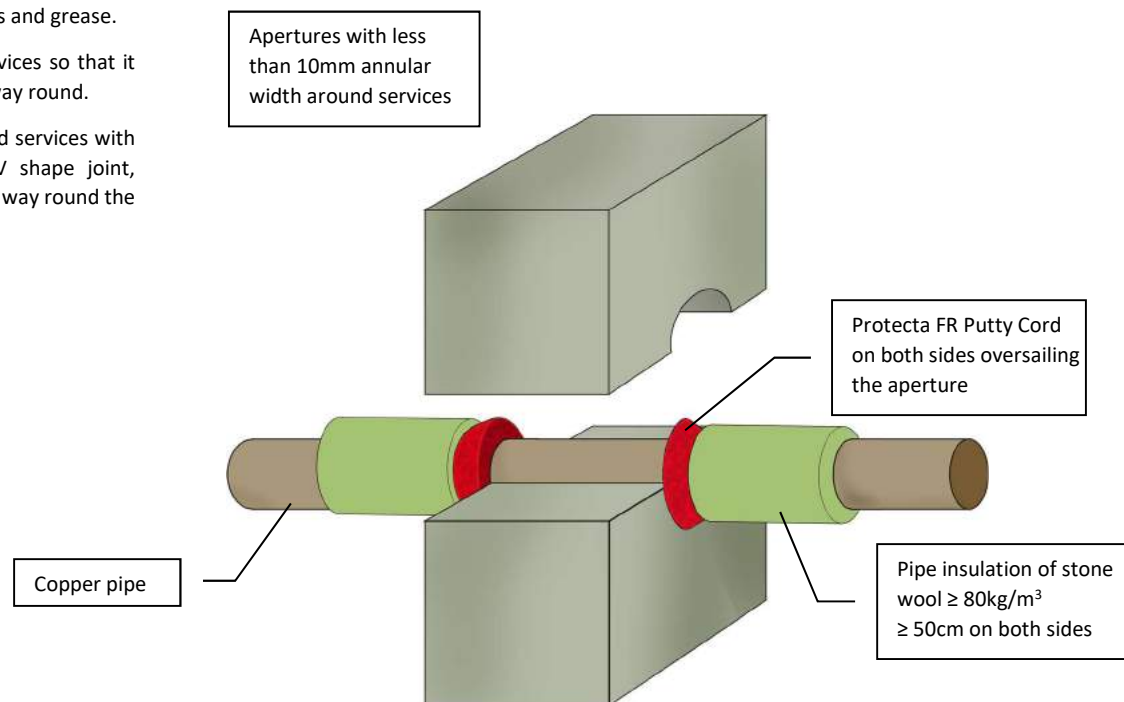
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

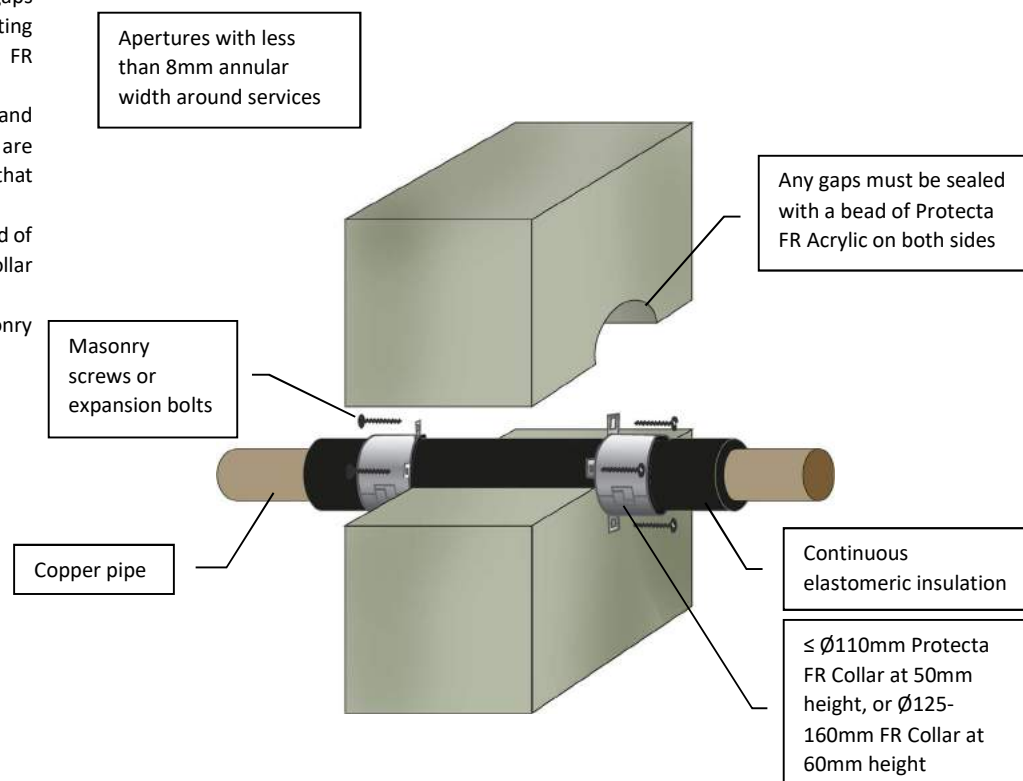
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

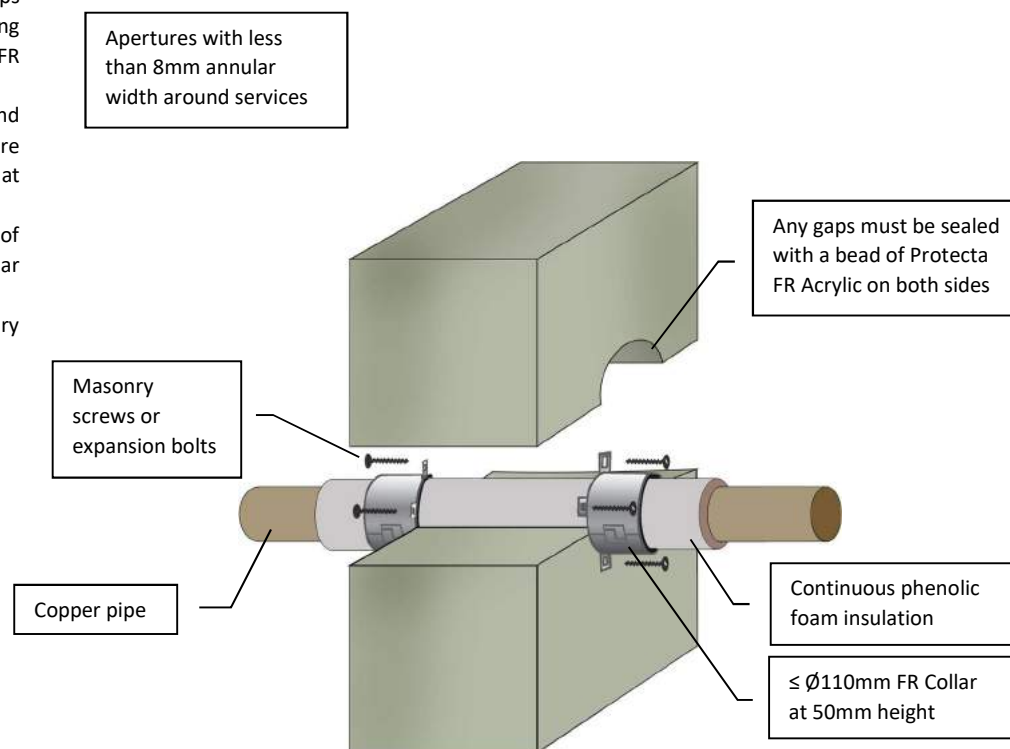
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

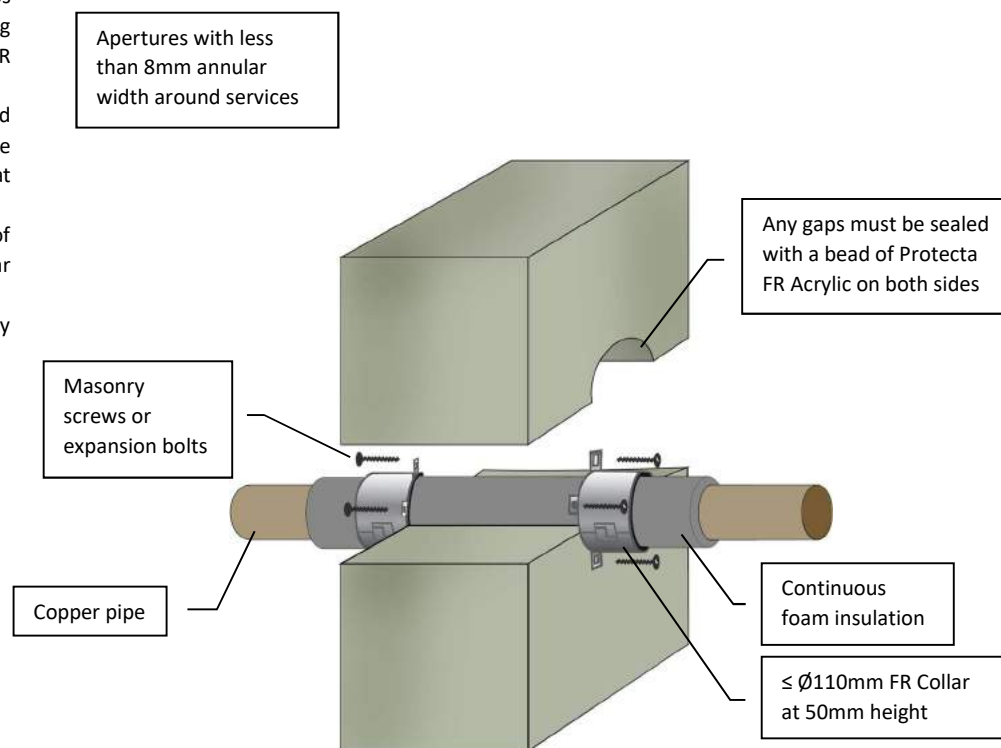
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick PE insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

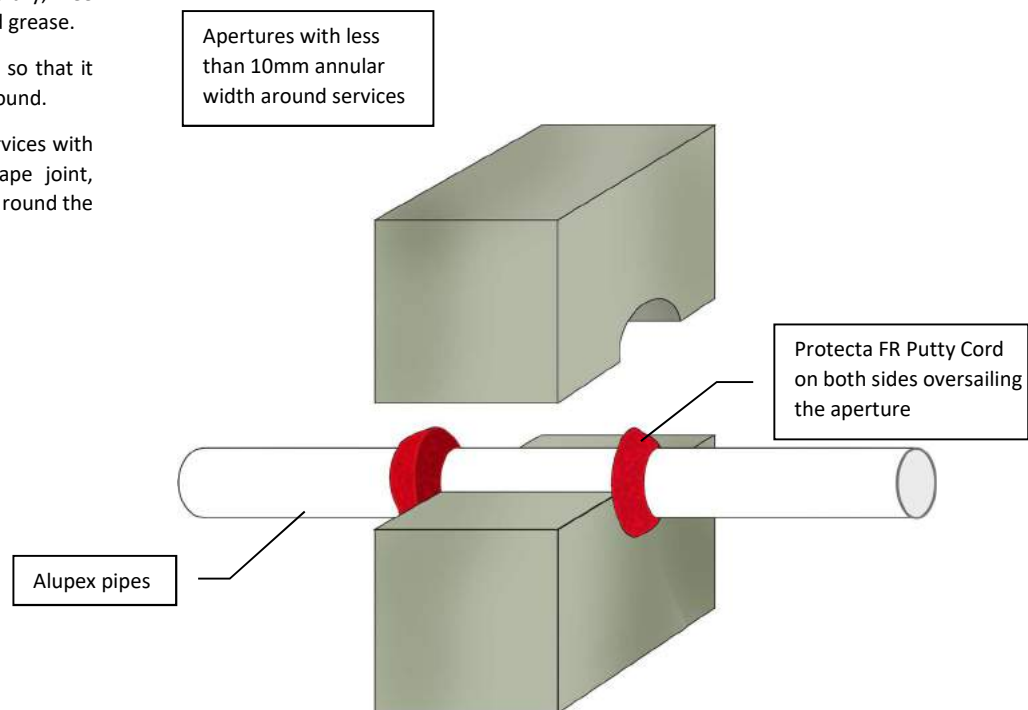
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ EI 120 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 20\text{mm}$ EI 90 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

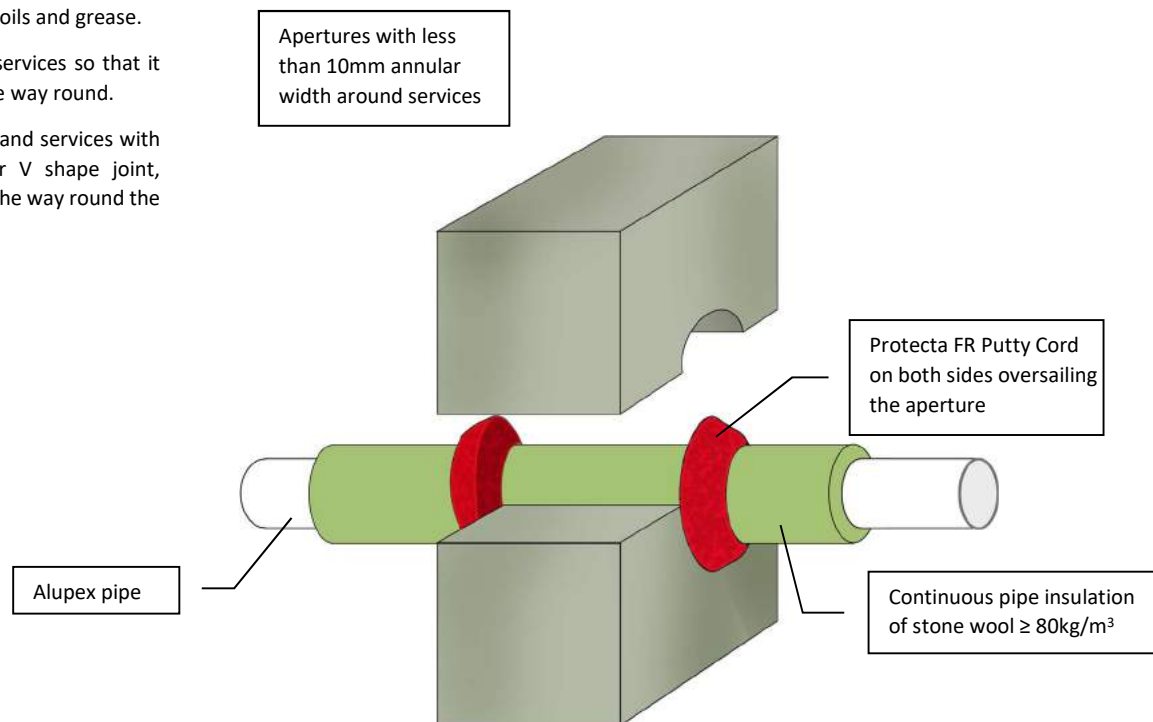
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}16\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}75\text{mm}$ with 30mm thick pipe insulation
EI 240 C/C & E 240

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}75\text{mm}$ with 40-80mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

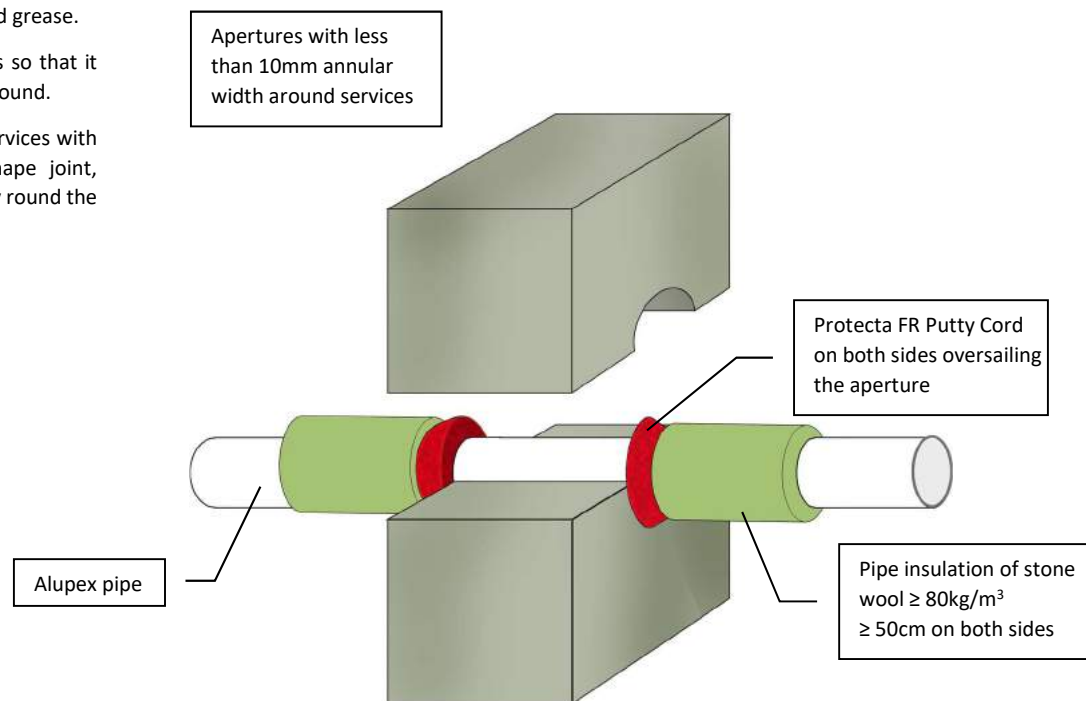
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}16\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}75\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

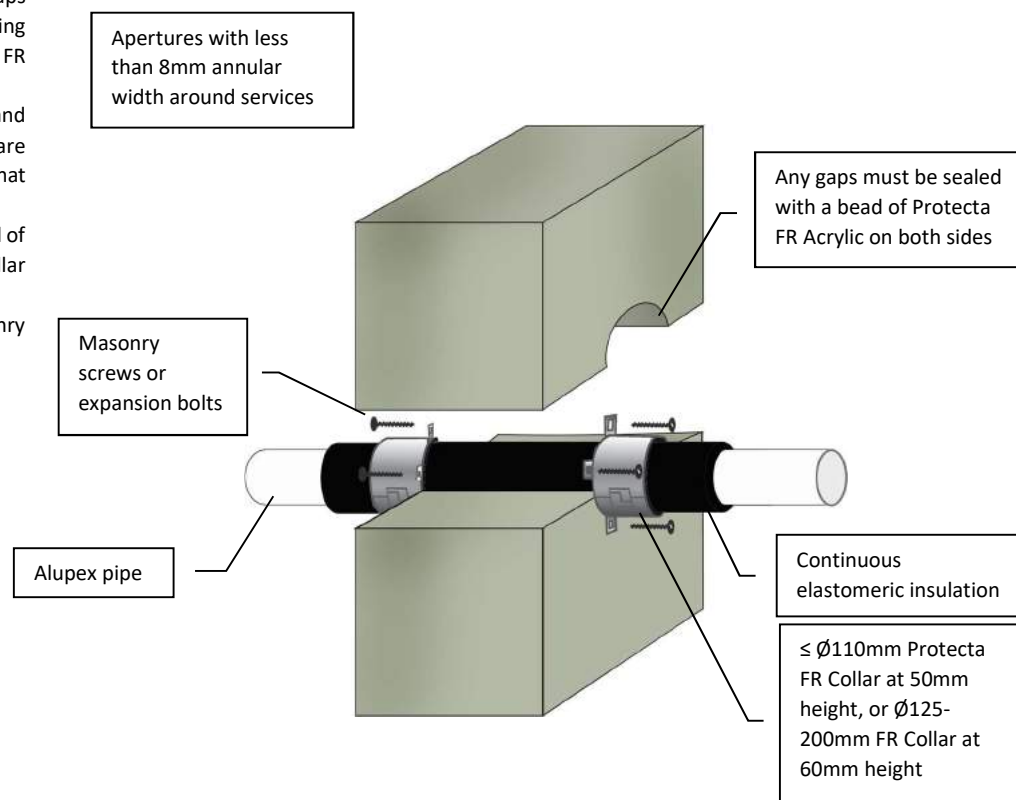
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 30/8/21

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}75\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

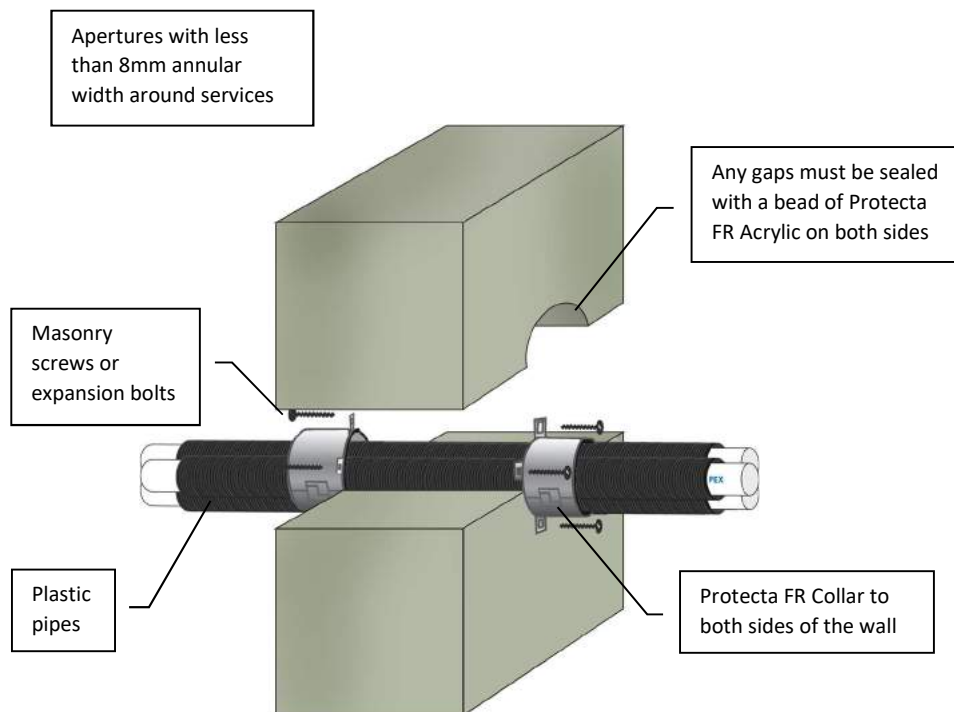

Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \text{Ø} 25\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle
 $\leq \text{Ø}55\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 30\text{mm}$ height
EI 90 & E 120

PEX pipes $\leq \text{Ø} 42\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle
 $\leq \text{Ø}160\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height
EI 60 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

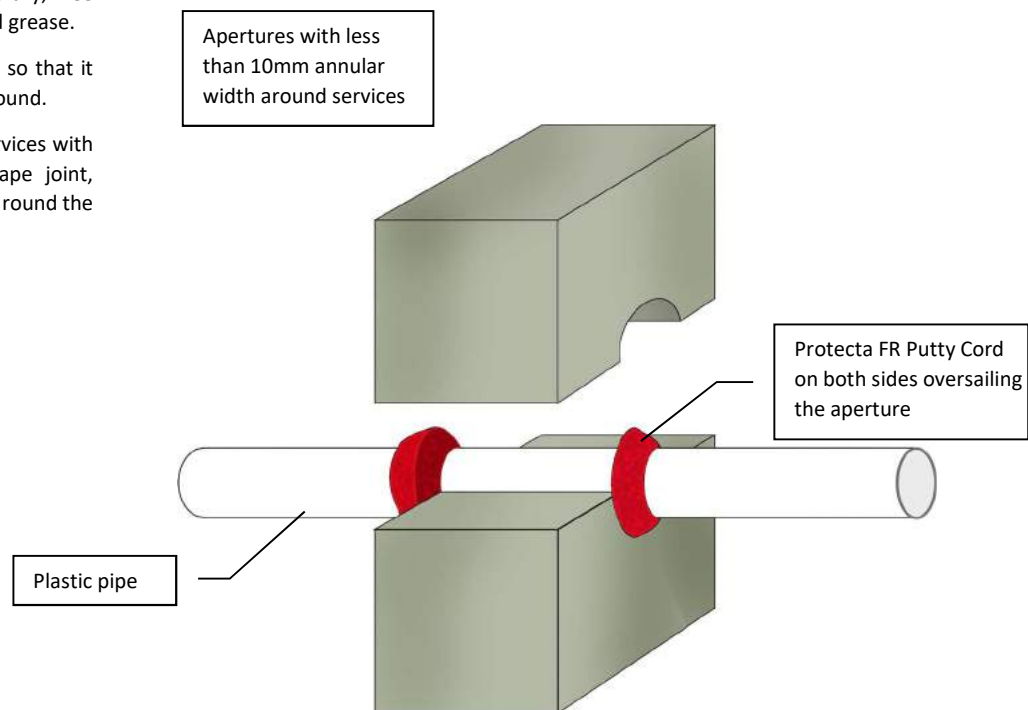
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-P pipe $\leq \text{Ø } 25\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.5mm

EI 60 U/C & E 60



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

4/5/24

Scale:

NTS

Drawn by:

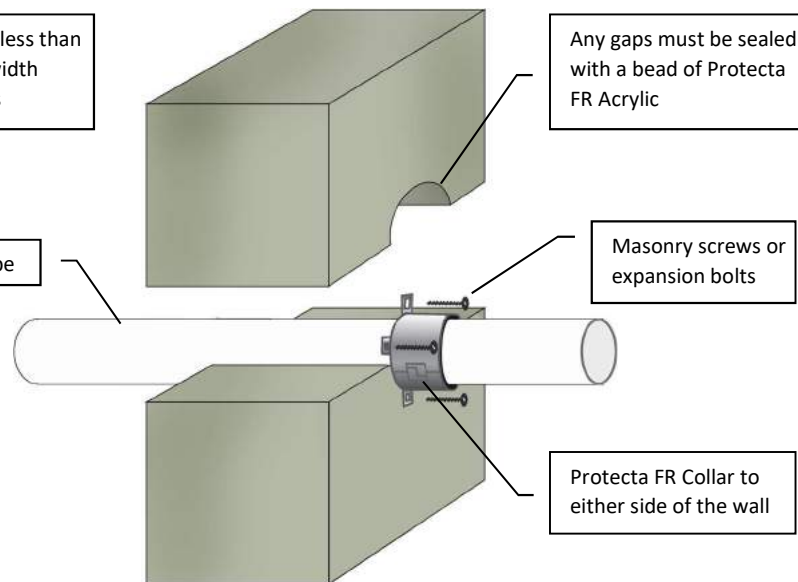
K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services

Plastic pipe



Any gaps must be sealed with a bead of Protecta FR Acrylic

Masonry screws or expansion bolts

Protecta FR Collar to either side of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

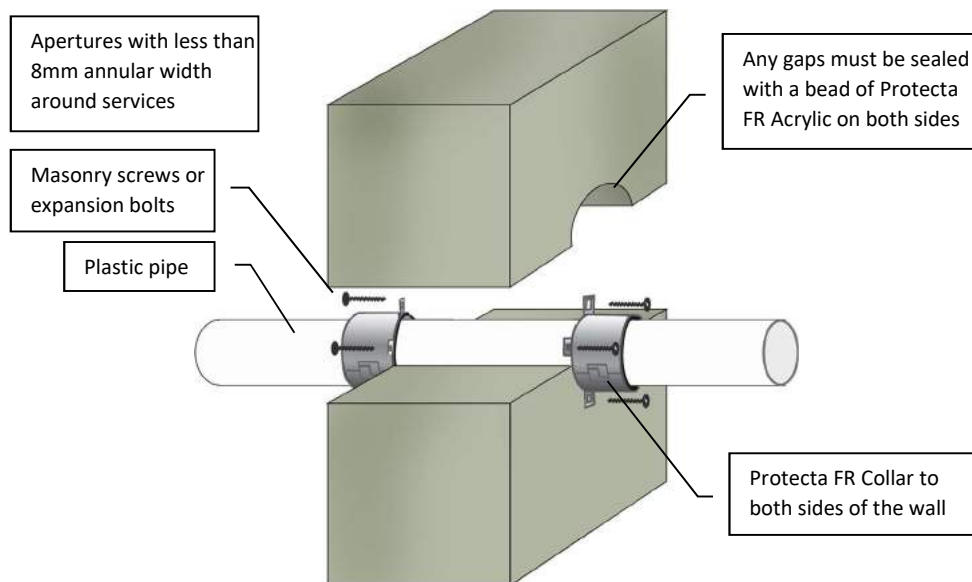
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\varnothing 315 \times 9.2\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
$\varnothing 200 \times 18.2\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 250 \times 22.7\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

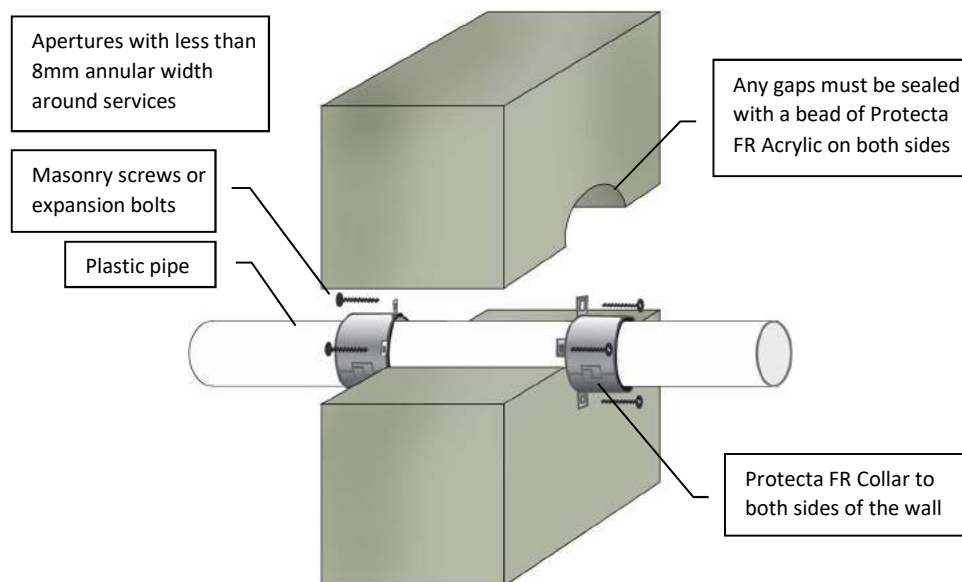
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4
Drawn date & no: 30/8/19

Scale: NTS
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\varnothing 315 \times 9.2\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 120 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
$\varnothing 200 \times 18.2\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 250 \times 22.7\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 240)
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

20/8/19

Scale:

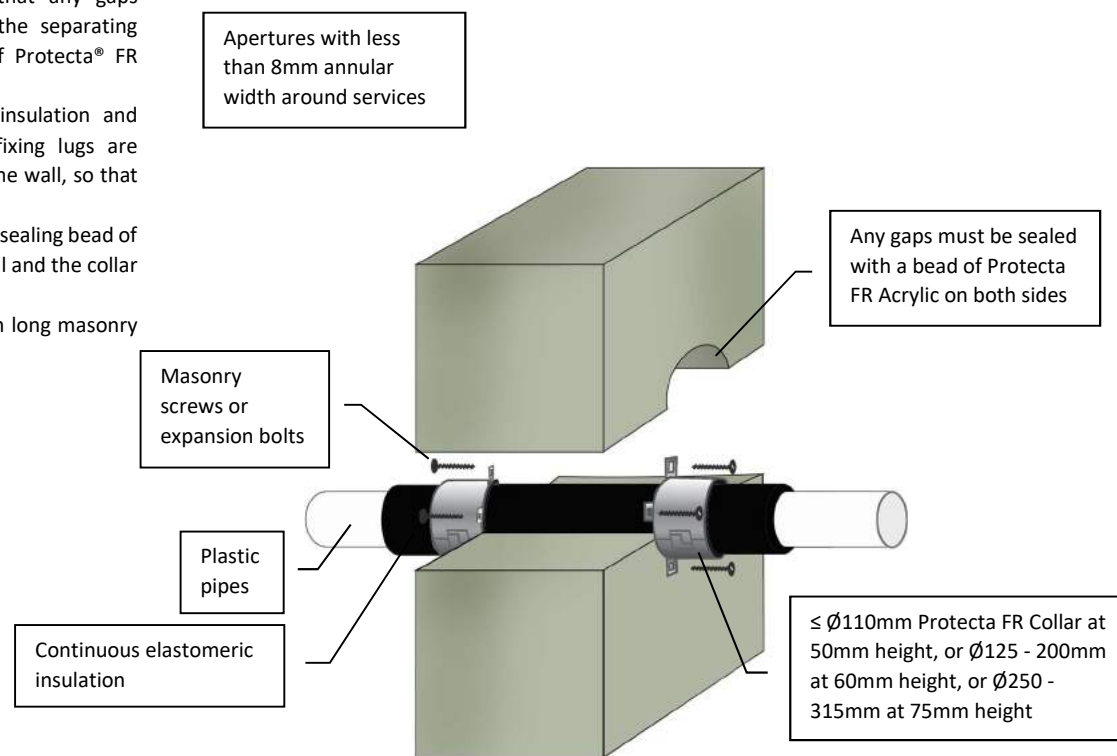
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PE pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PP pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services

Masonry screws or expansion bolts

Composite plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with a bead of Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 32$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
$\varnothing 160$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\varnothing 160$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

6/5/24

Scale:

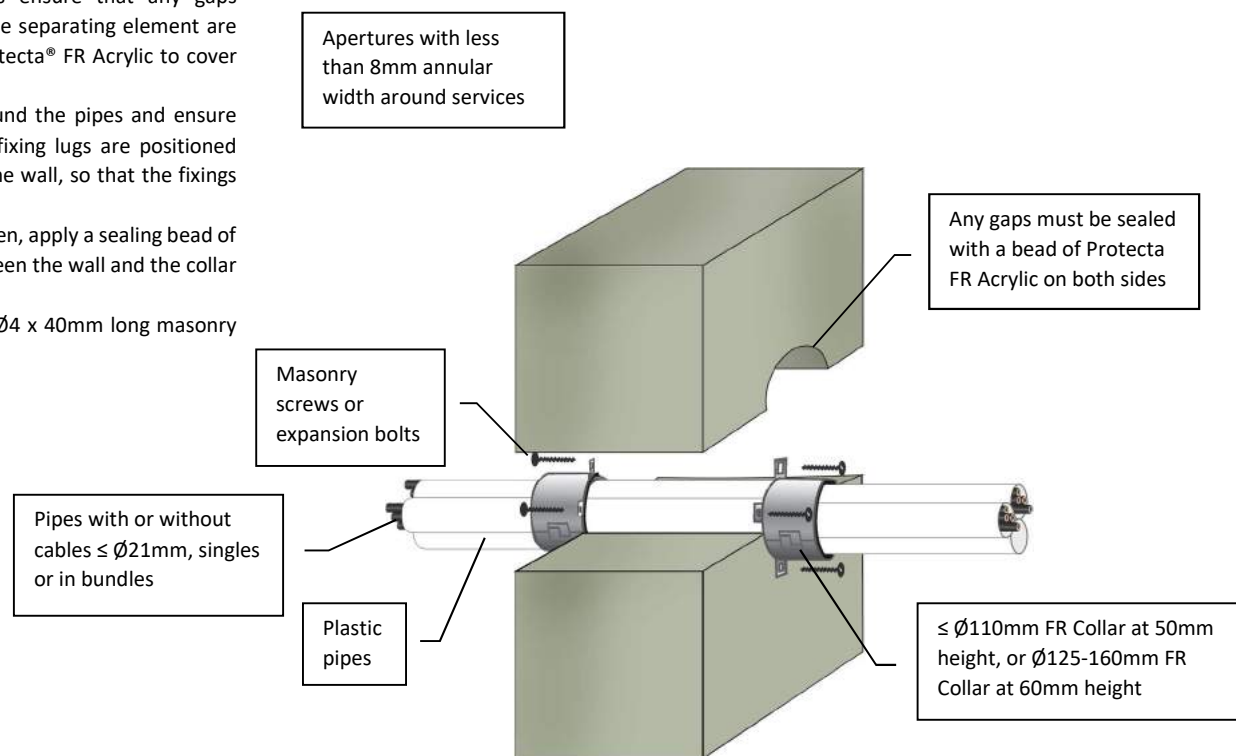
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4$ x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \varnothing 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

PE & ABS pipes $\leq \varnothing 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes $\leq \varnothing 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

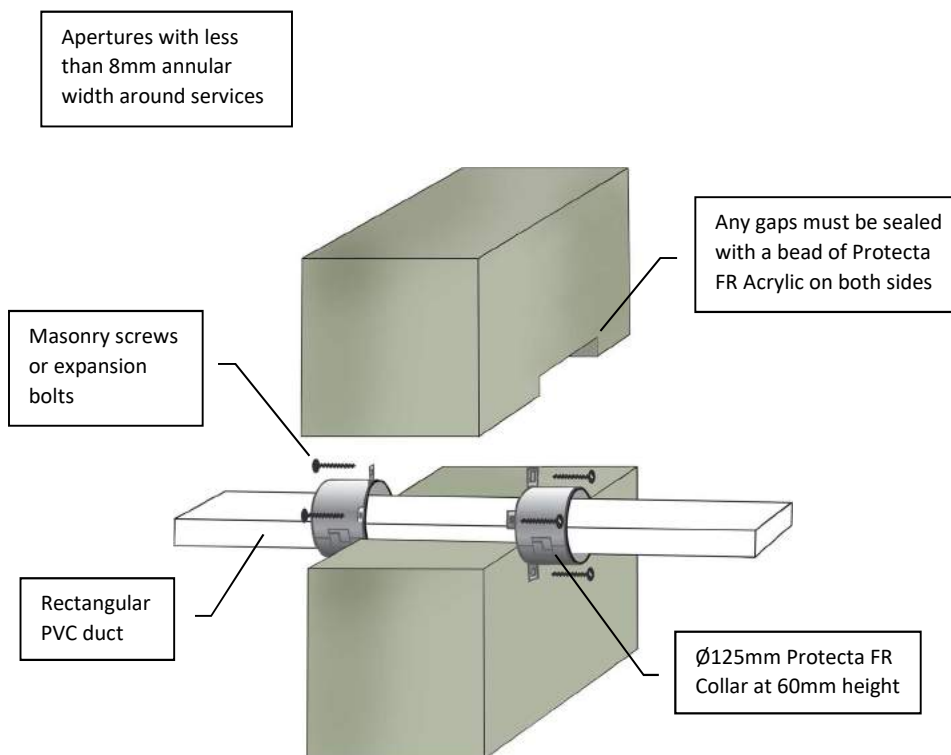
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the duct and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm	EI 60 U/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

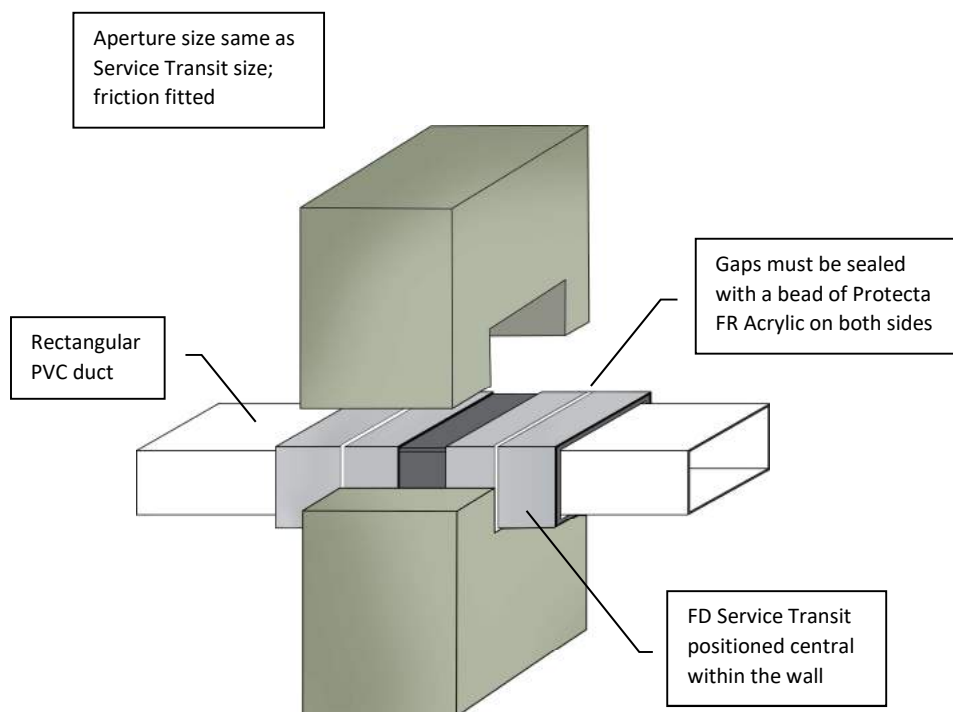
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Place a suitable FD Service Transit around the duct and ensure it is positioned central within the wall
2. Make sure there is a tight seal with no gaps around the Service Transit and that it is securely locked in position.
3. Seal the gaps between the Service Transit and the separating element with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FD Service Transit Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

FD Service Transit 68 x 126mm with rectangular duct 54 x 110mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm
EI 120 U/U & E 120

FD Service Transit 108 x 240mm with rectangular duct 90 x 220mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm
EI 120 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)
64dB



ETA 22/0734



UKTA 22/0030

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

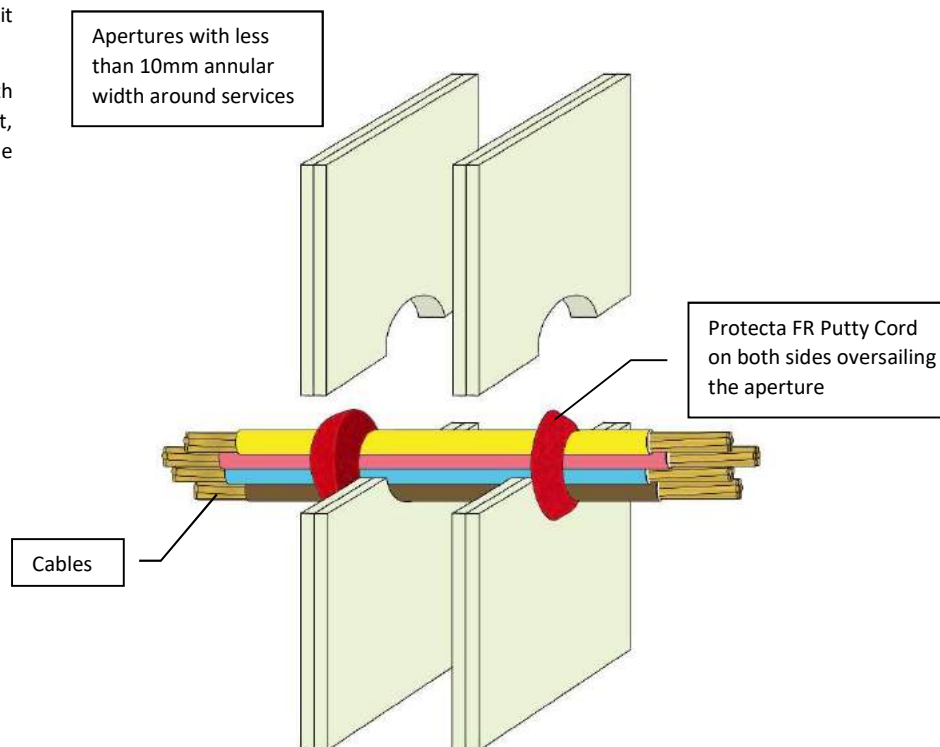


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 12/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø 21mm, single or in a bundle
≤ Ø 50mm

EI 120 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø 80mm, single or in a bundle
≤ Ø 50mm

EI 60 & E 60



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

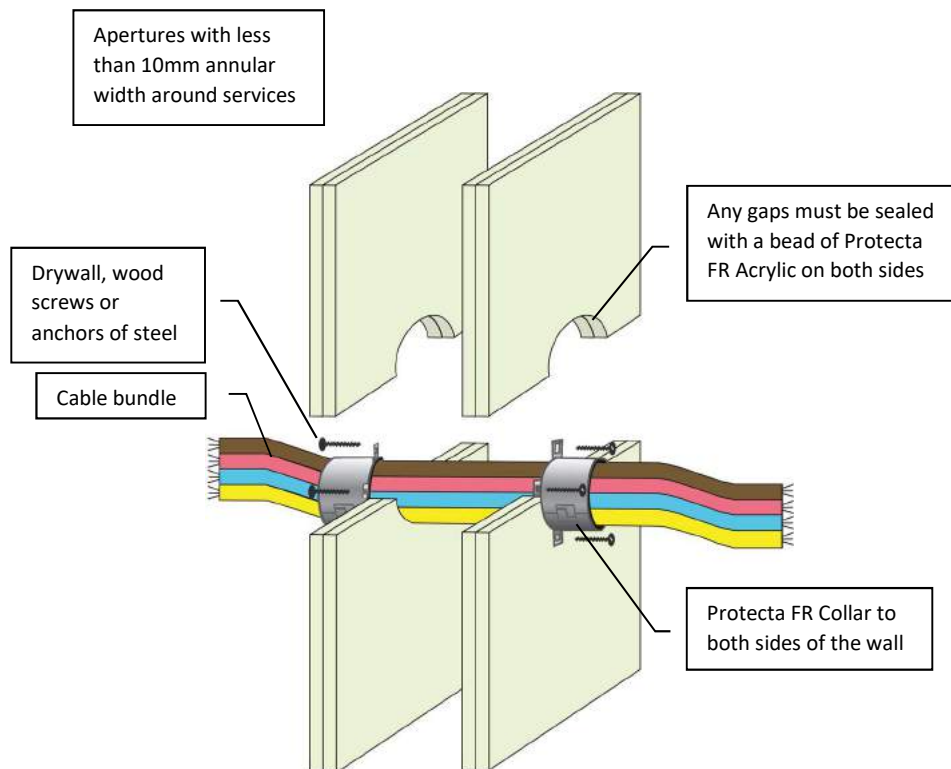
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of cable bundles in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$, with collars $\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ at $\geq 30\text{mm}$ height	EI 60 & E 120
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80\text{mm}$, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$, with collars $\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height	EI 60 & E 120
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80\text{mm}$, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$, with collars $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ at $\geq 60\text{mm}$ height	EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB


Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 27/7/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

ETA
European Organisation
for Technical Assessment
ETA 22/0752

CE

UK
CA
UKTA 22/0026

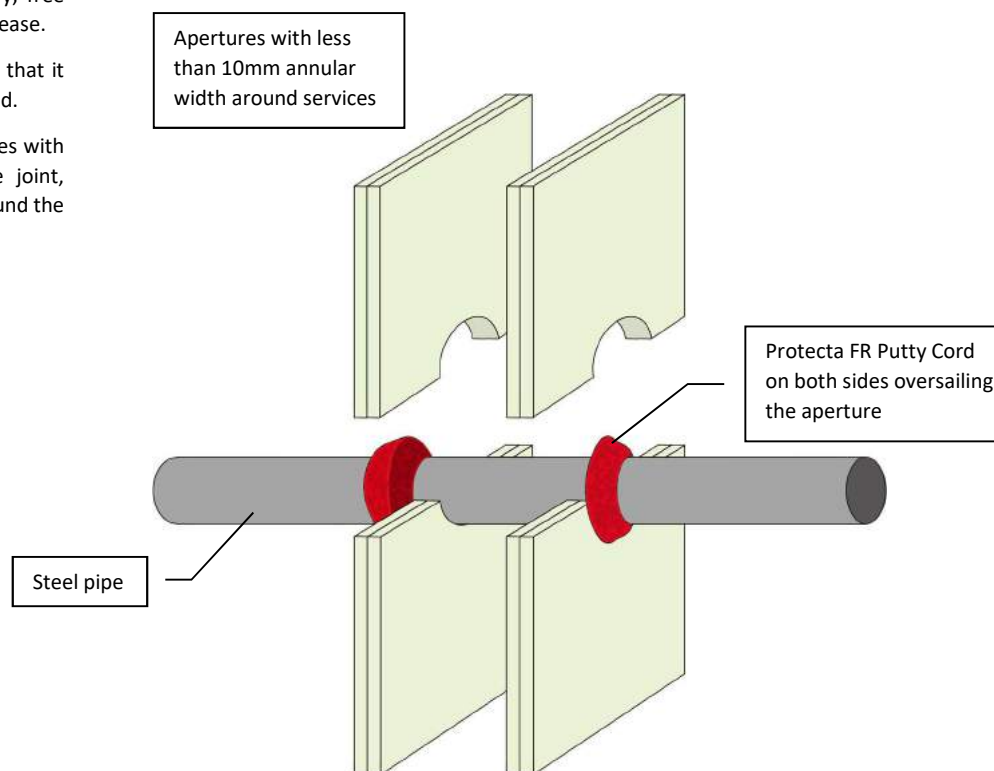
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 22mm
EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 30mm
EI 45 C/U & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

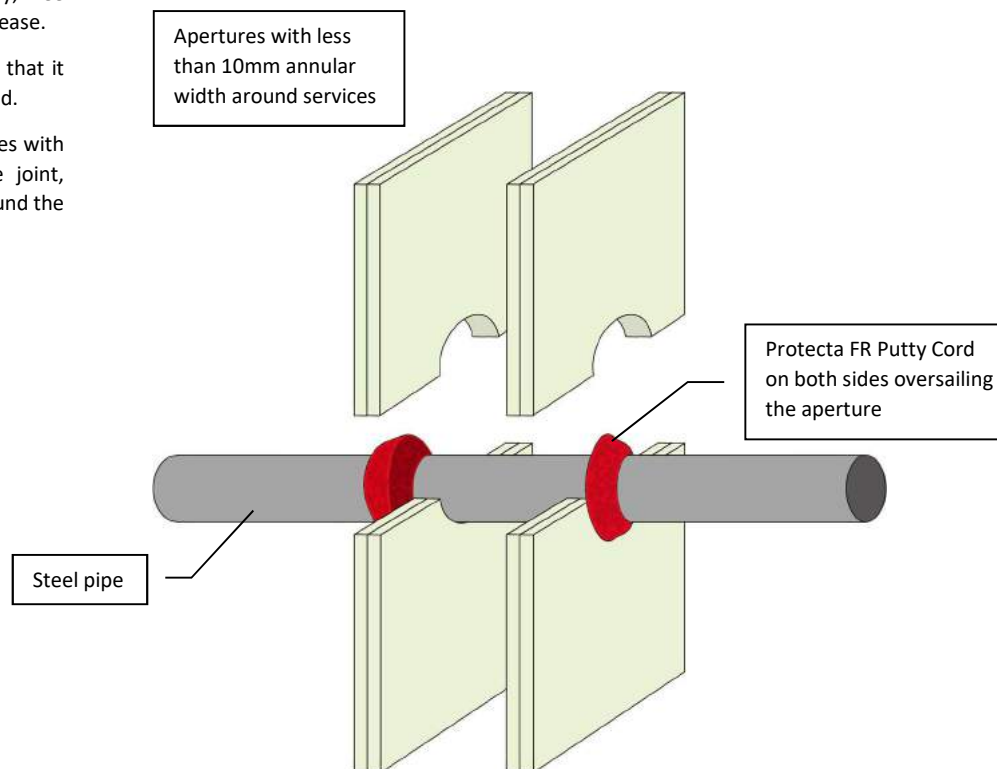
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4
Drawn date & no: 30/8/21

Scale: NTS
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø 324mm

EI 20 C/U & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

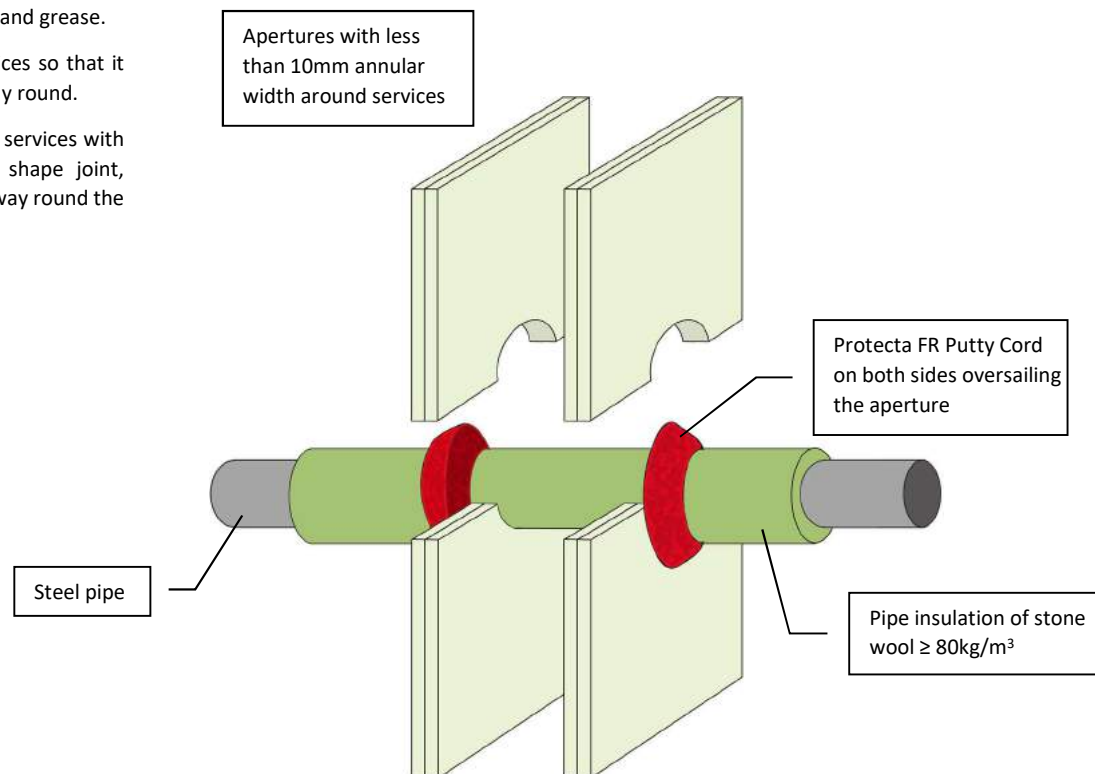
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation
EI 60 C/U & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

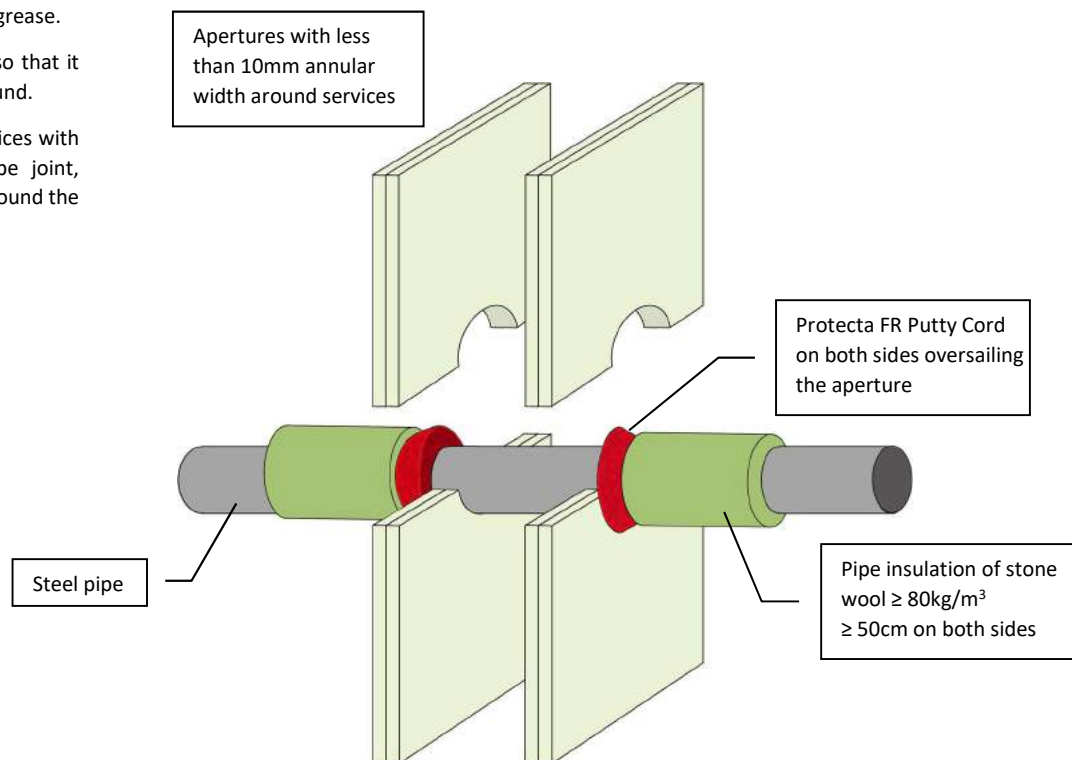
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/U & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

11/11/18

Scale:

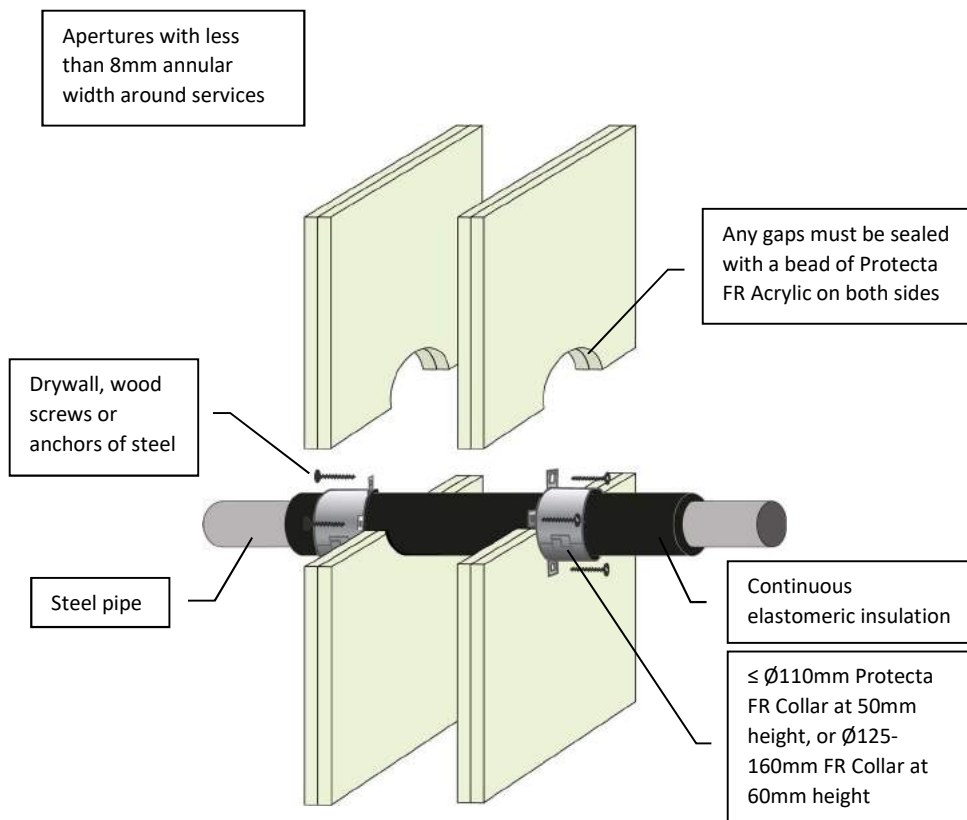
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

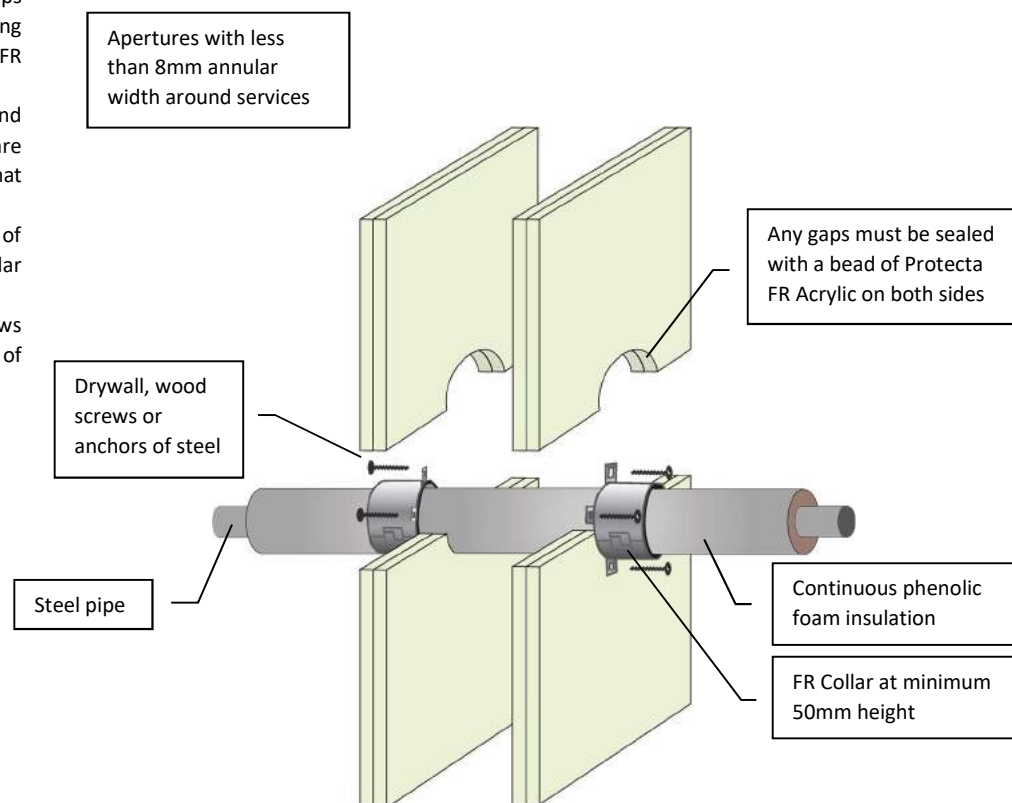
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

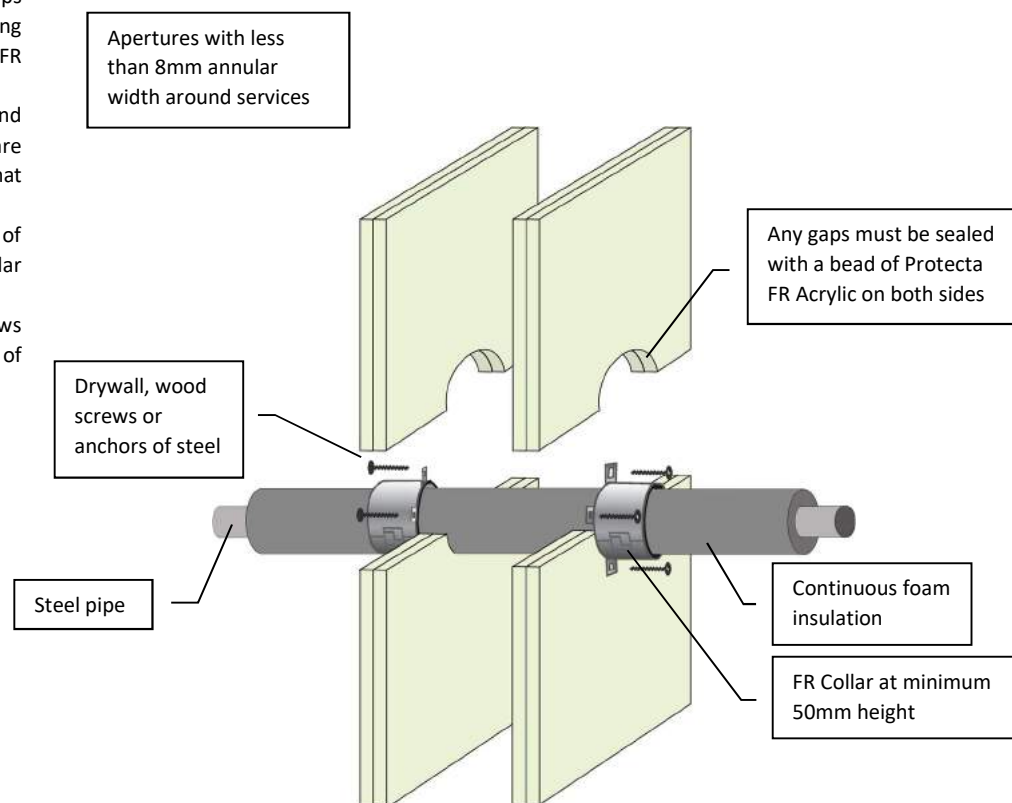
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick PE insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

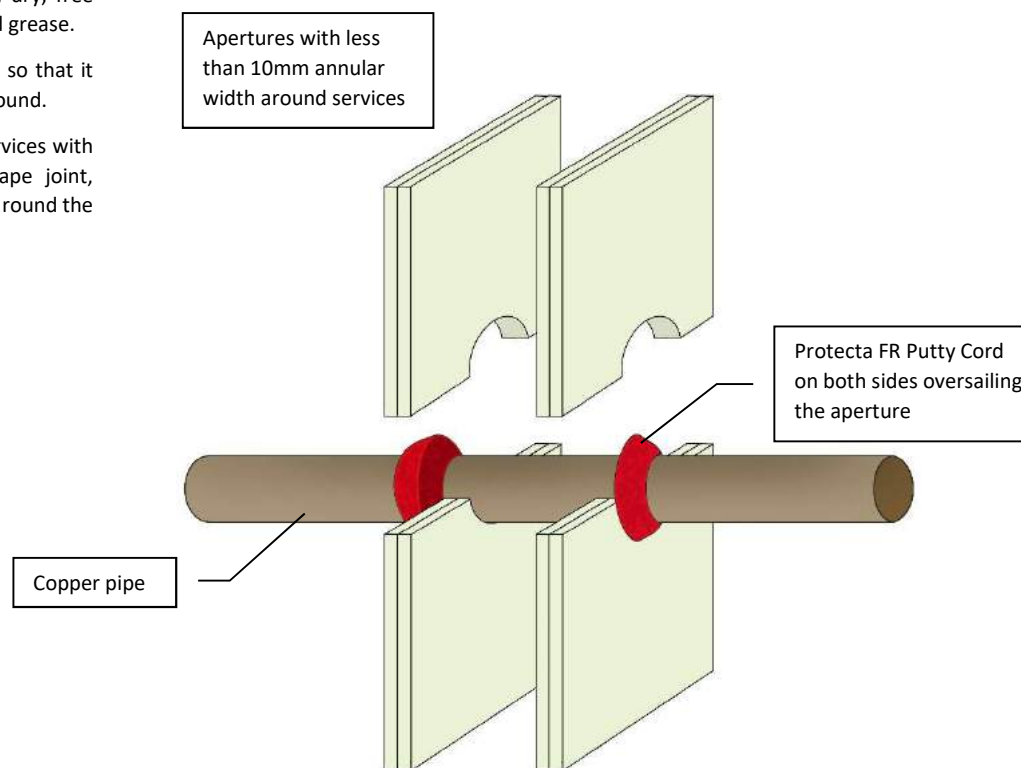
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

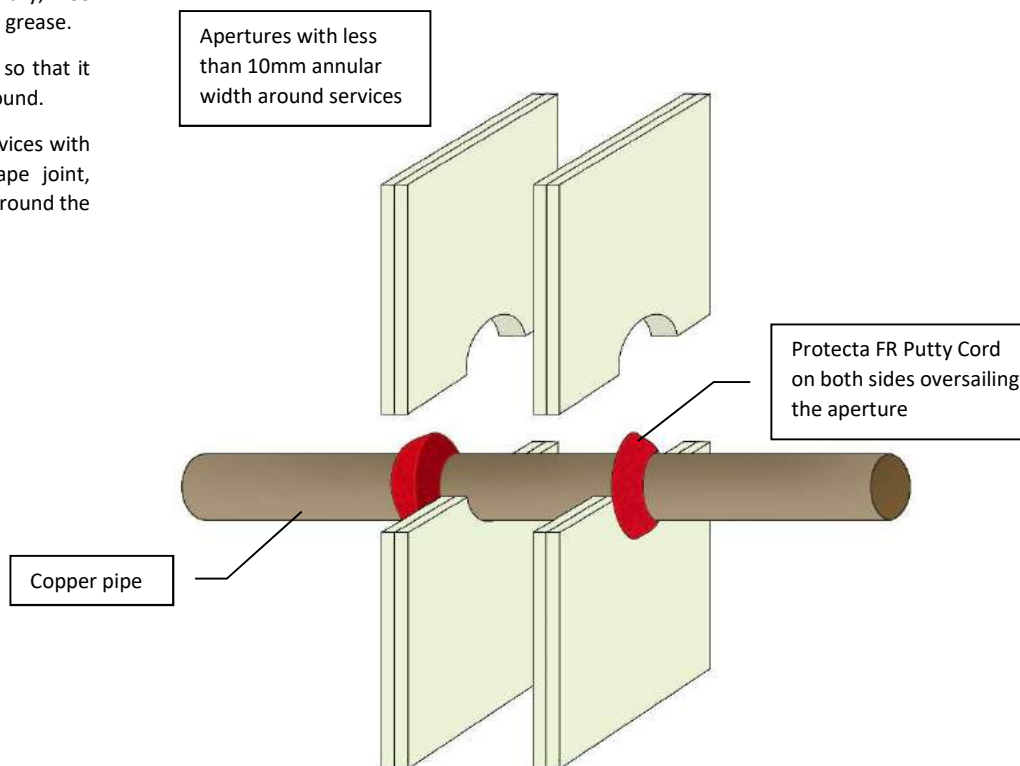
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards
Fire & Sound classification	
Copper pipe ≤ Ø 12mm	
EI 60 C/C & E 120	
 Protecta® Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$

EI 15 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

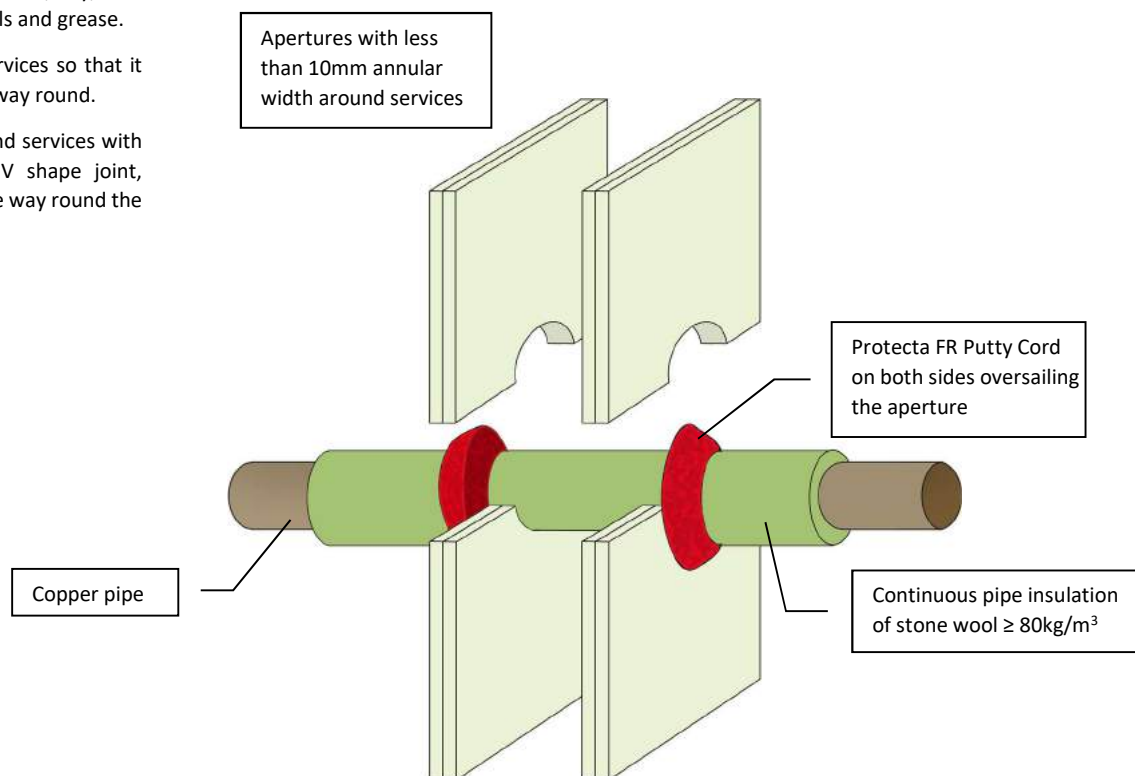
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

11/11/18

Scale:

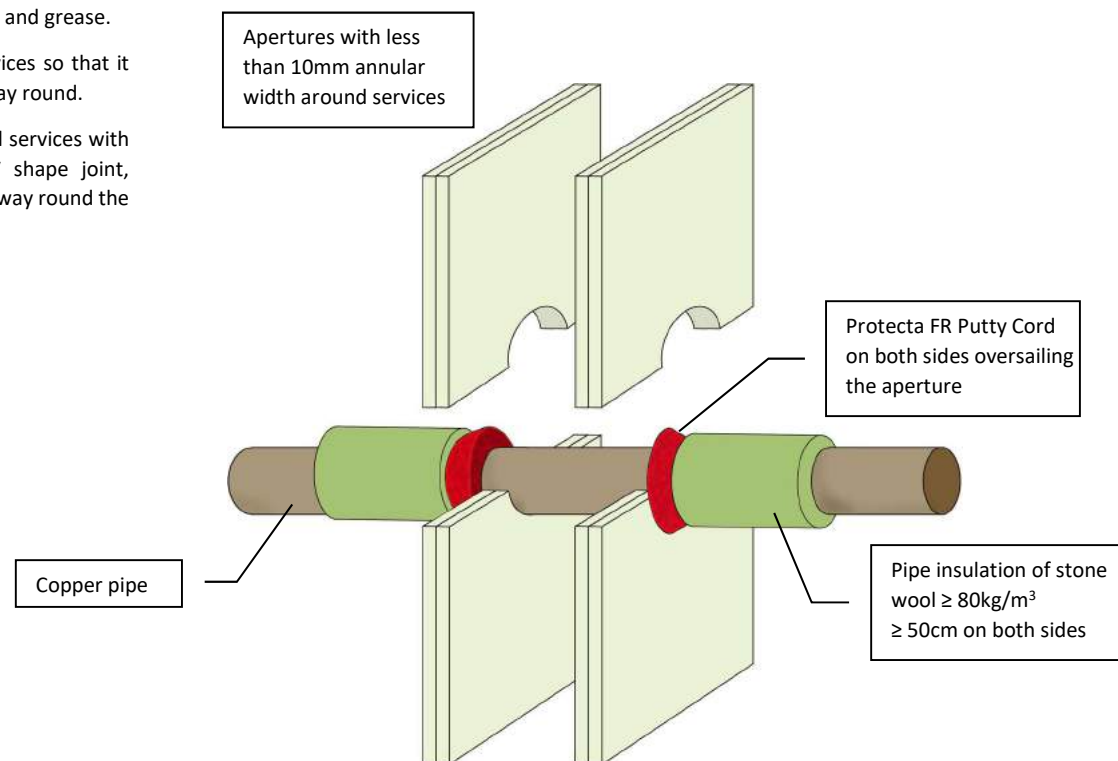
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

29/5/18

Scale:

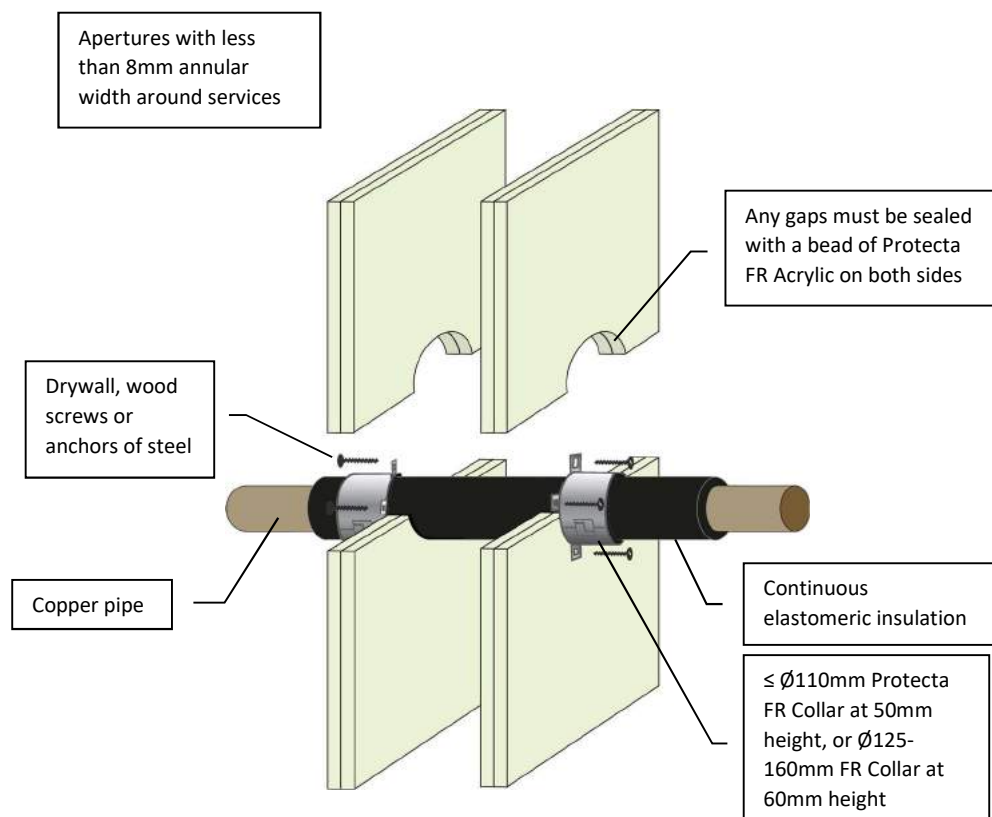
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

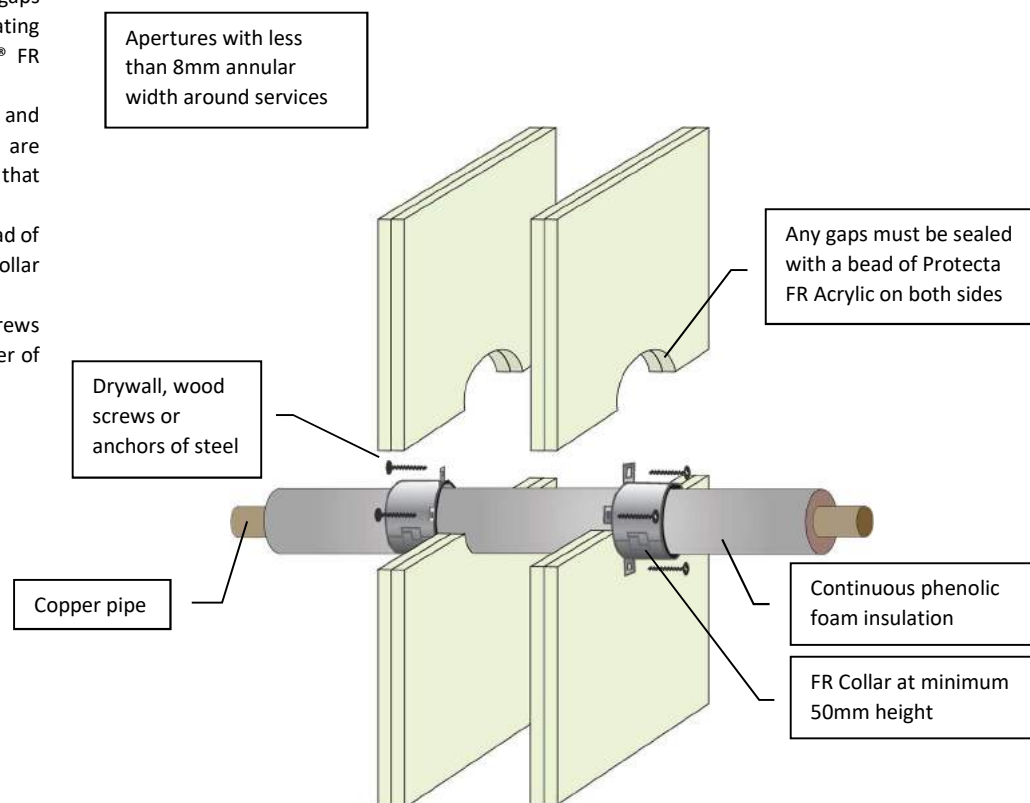


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

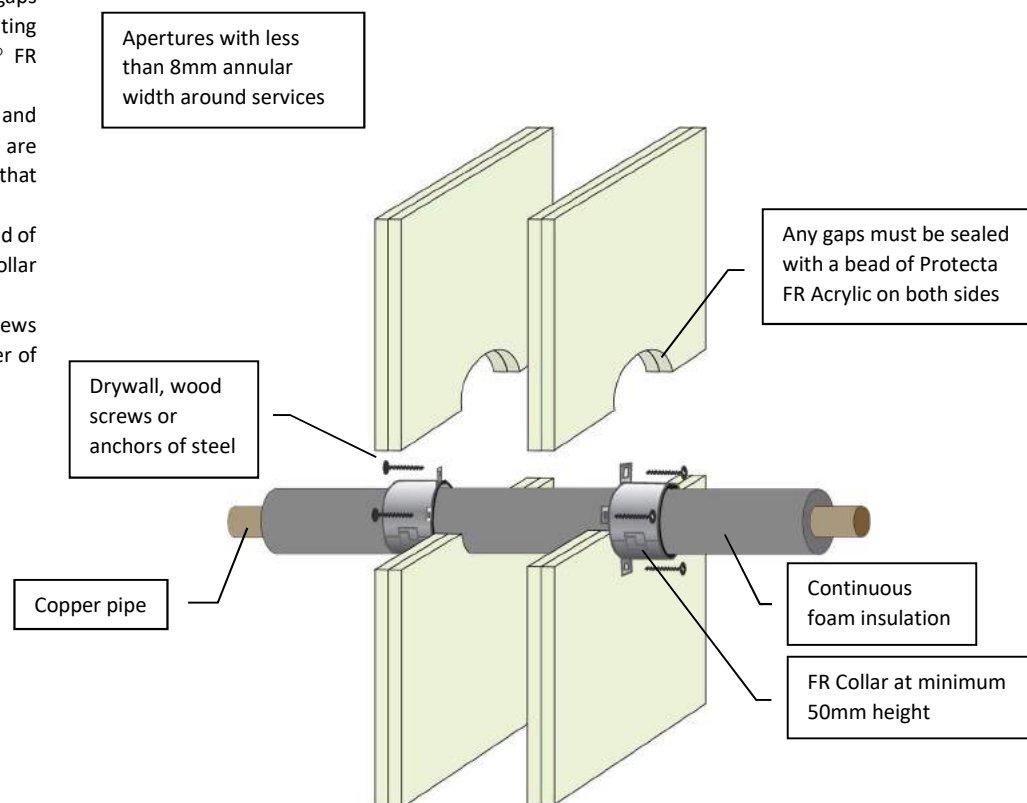
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick PE insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

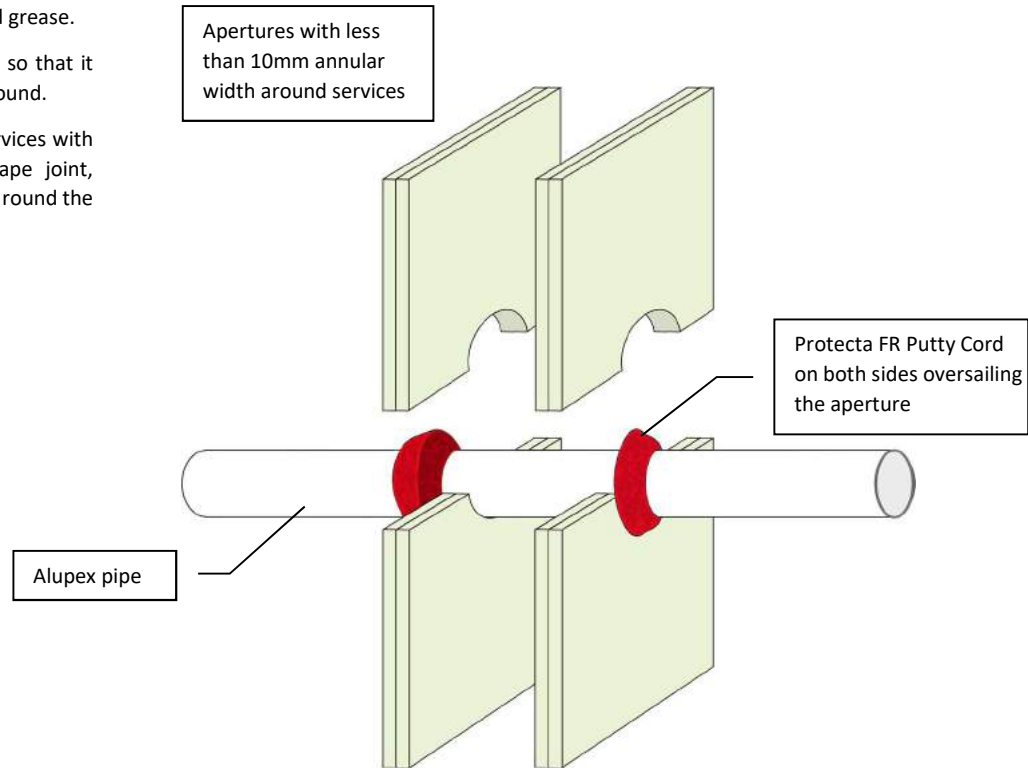
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 6/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ EI 120 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 20\text{mm}$ EI 90 C/C & E 120



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

11/11/18

Scale:

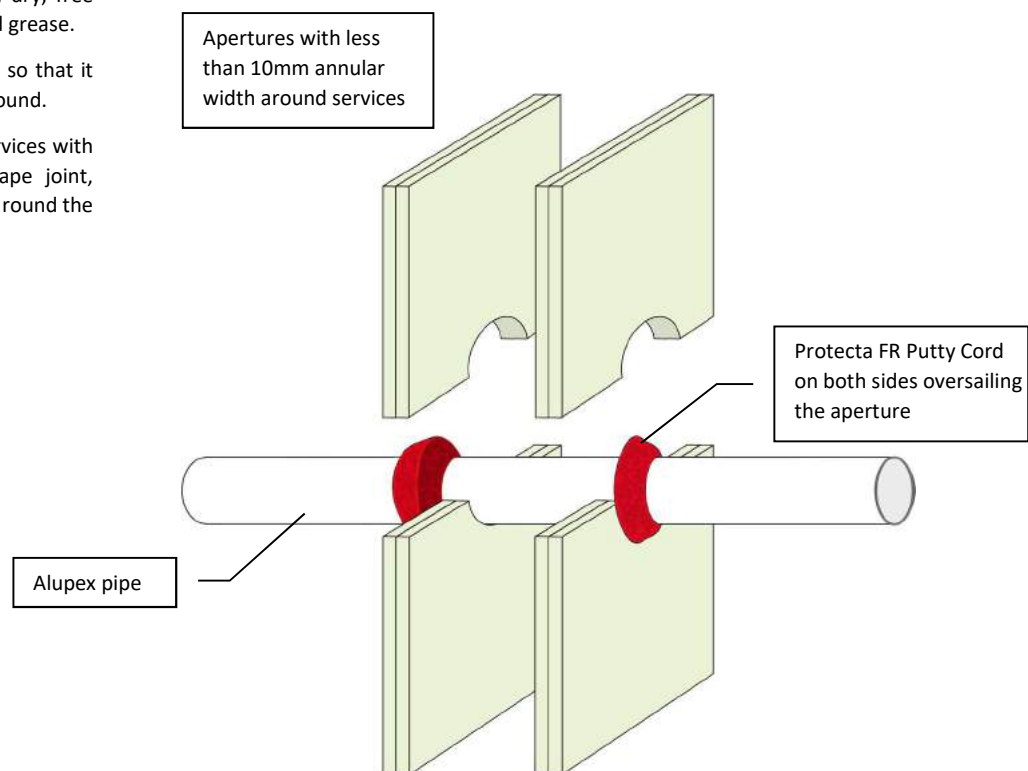
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø 75mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

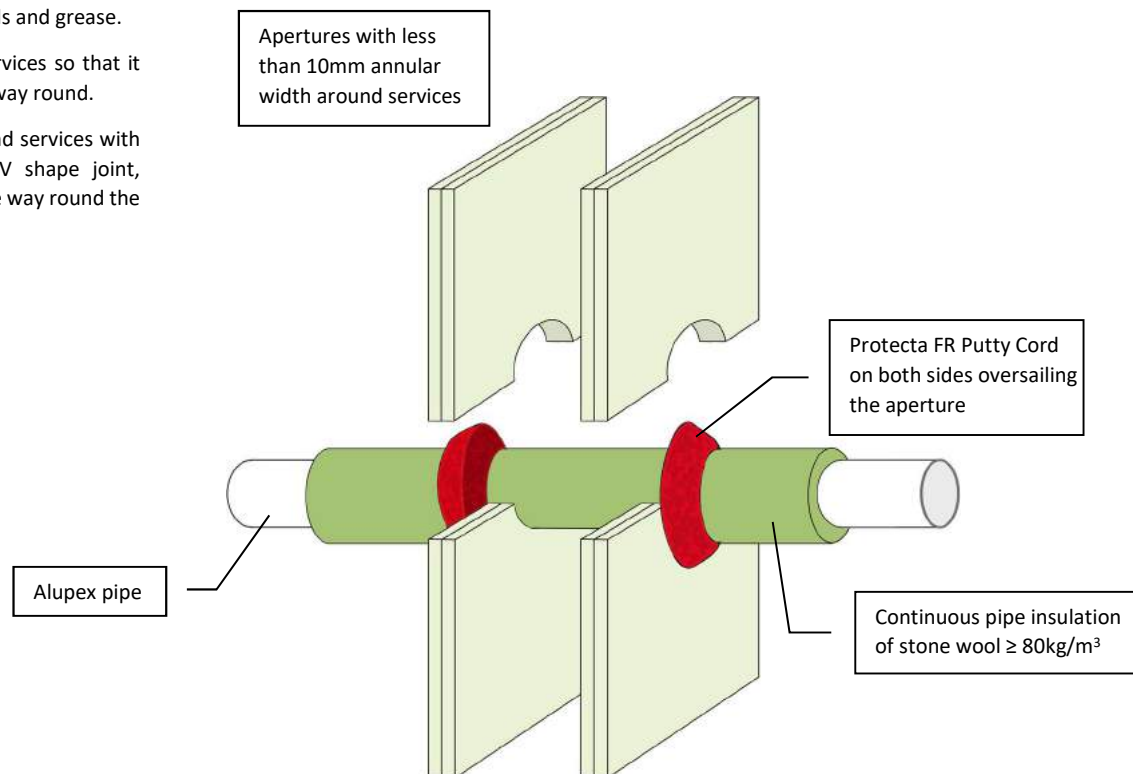
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord $\varnothing 15\text{mm}$

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

30/8/21

Scale:

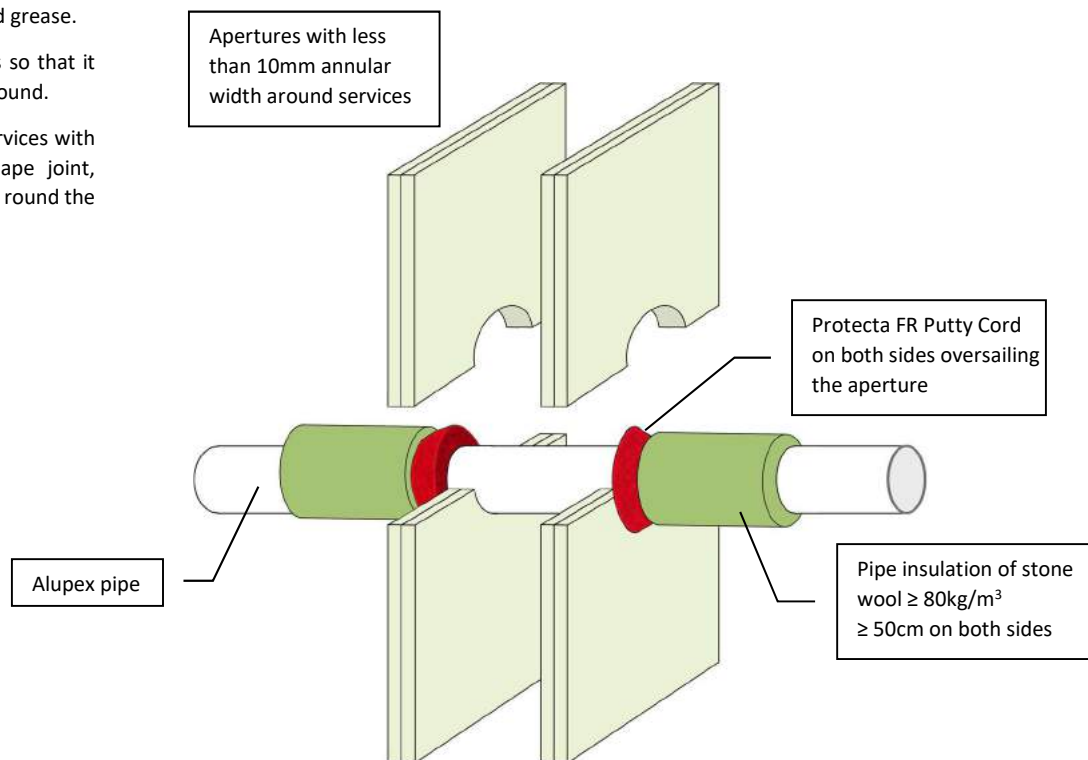
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord $\varnothing 15\text{mm}$

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

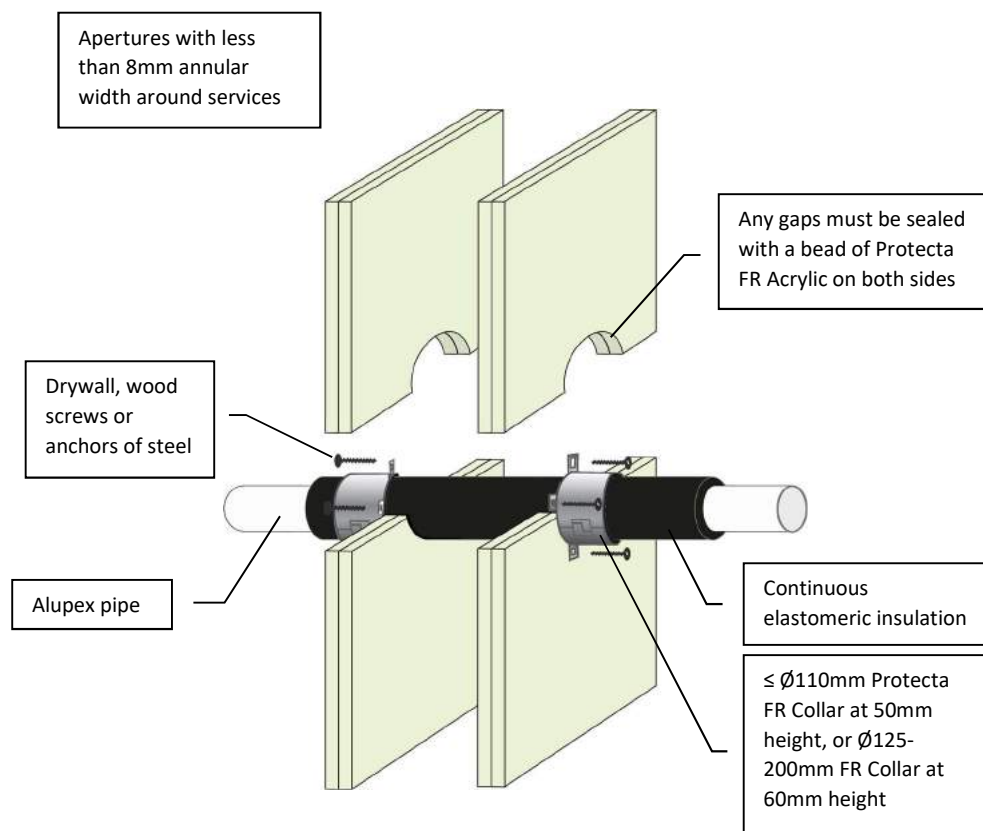
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 30/8/21

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

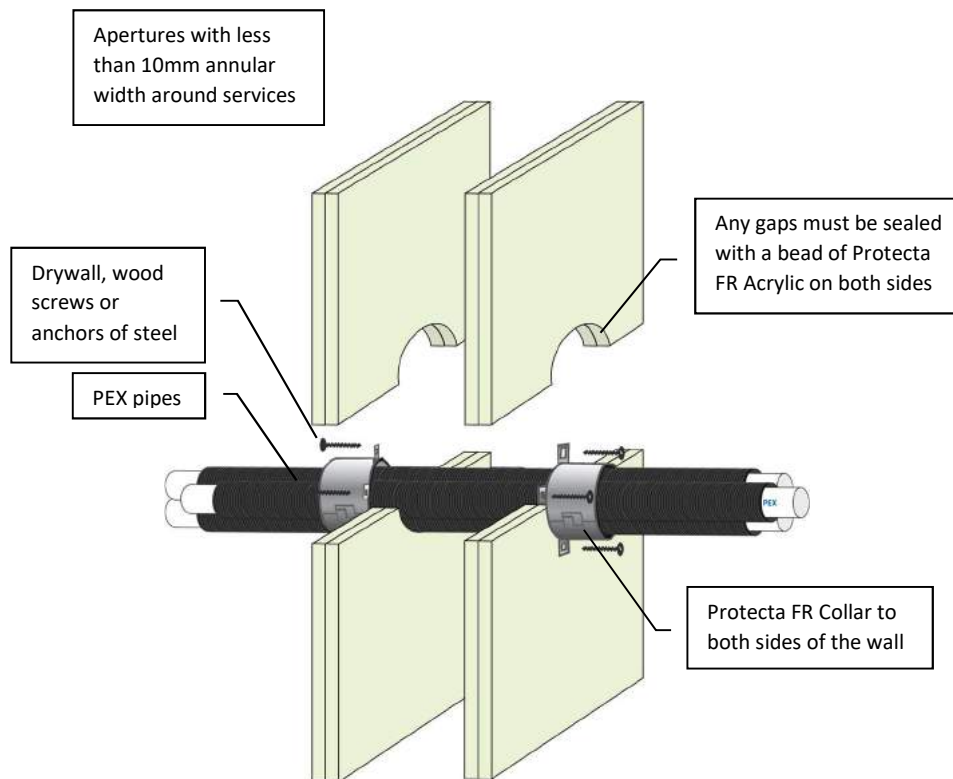
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX pipe-in-pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 25\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 55\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 30\text{mm}$ height
EI 90 C/C & E 120

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 42\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

6/5/24

Scale:

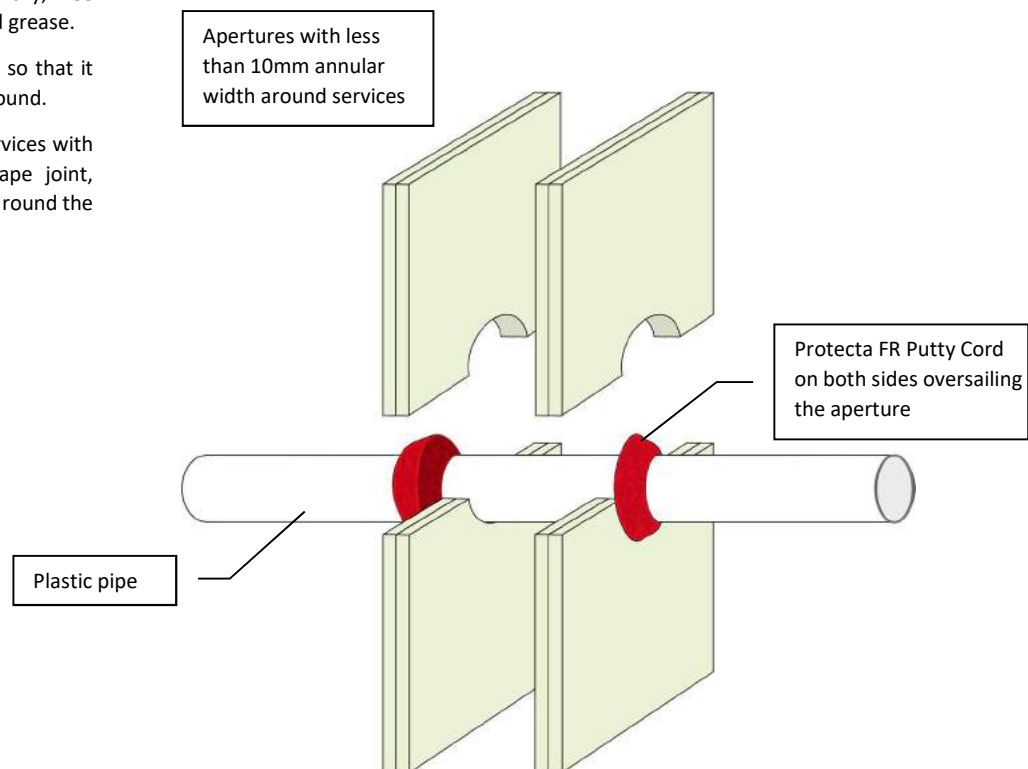
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



ETA 22/0032



UKTA 22/0024

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-P pipe ≤ Ø 25mm with wall thickness 1.5mm

EI 60 U/C & E 60



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

4/5/24

Scale:

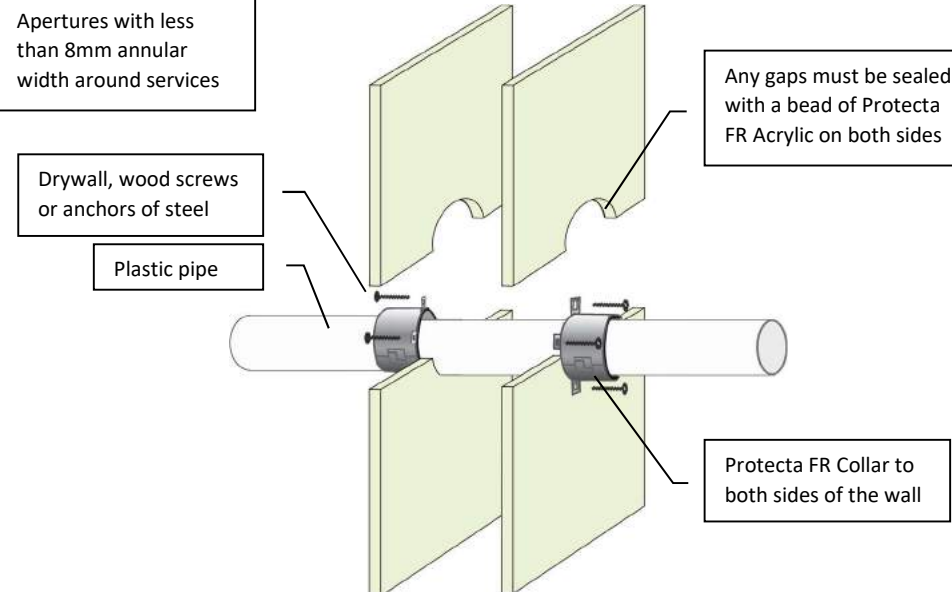
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 90\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 90\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 90\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta[®]

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: 30/8/21

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services

Drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel

Plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with a bead of Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 315\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 90 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 400\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\varnothing 400 \times 36.3\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\varnothing 400 \times 22.7\text{mm}$ PP	100mm	EI 60 C/C

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.



UKTA 22/0026



ETA 22/0752



For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

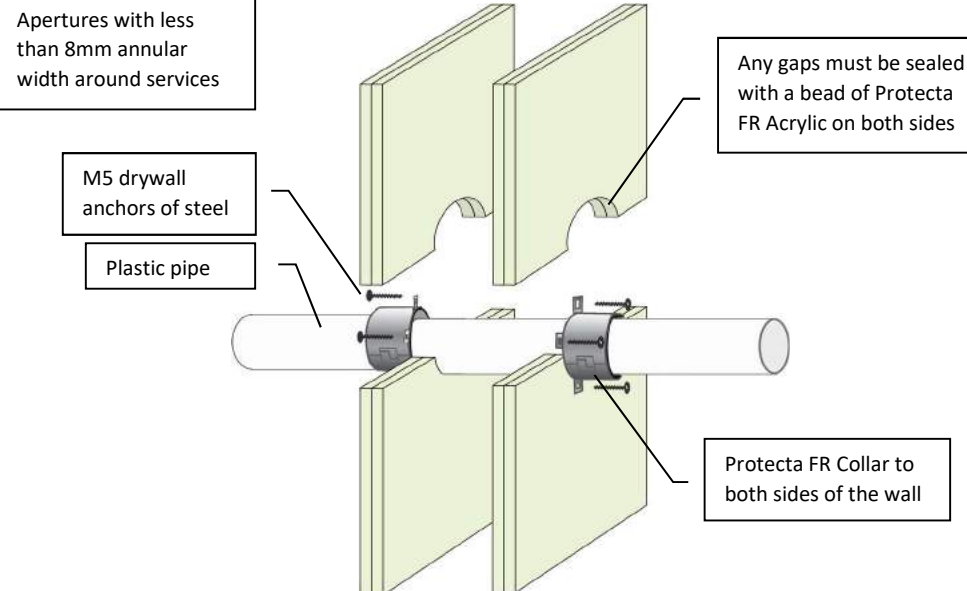
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4
Drawn date & no: 30/8/21

Scale: NTS
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with M5 drywall anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in 2 hour fire rated flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

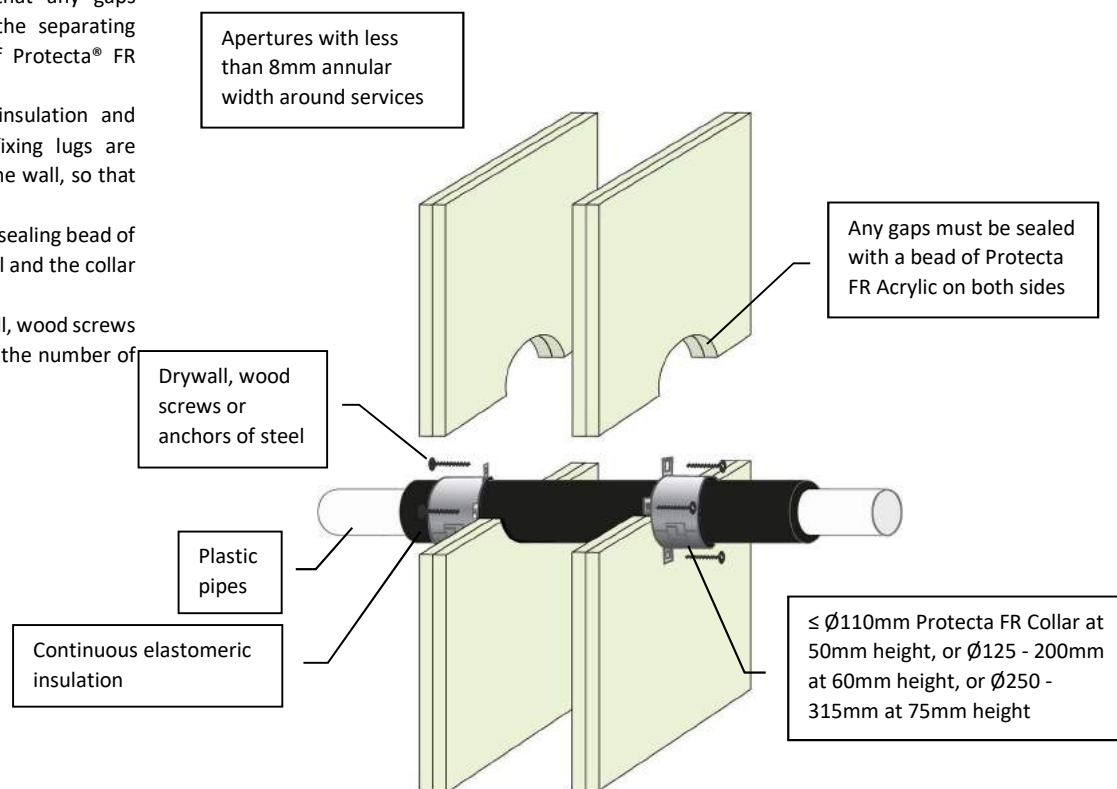
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: **30/8/21**

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: **K.B**

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90

PE pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with less than 8mm annular width around services

Drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel

Composite plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with a bead of Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125\text{mm}$ BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

6/5/24

Scale:

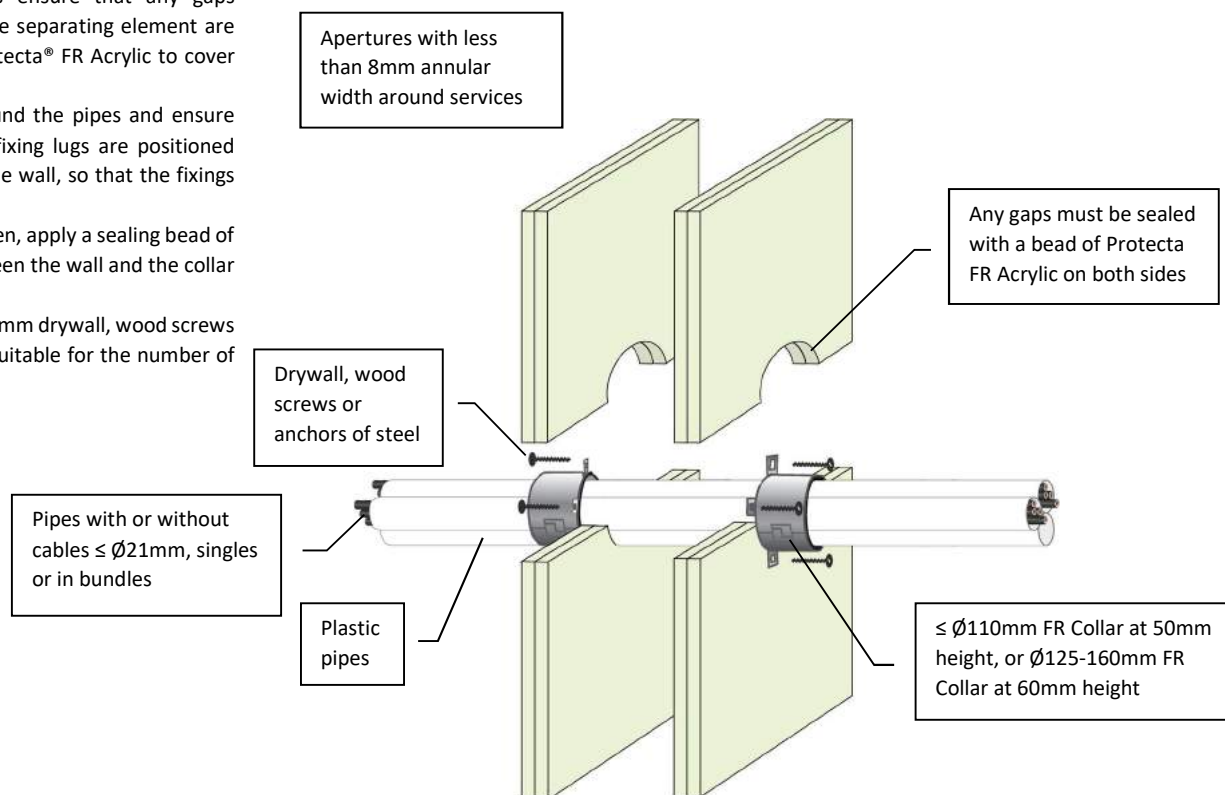
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm
 EI 90 U/C & E 90

PE & ABS pipes $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm
 EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm
 EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

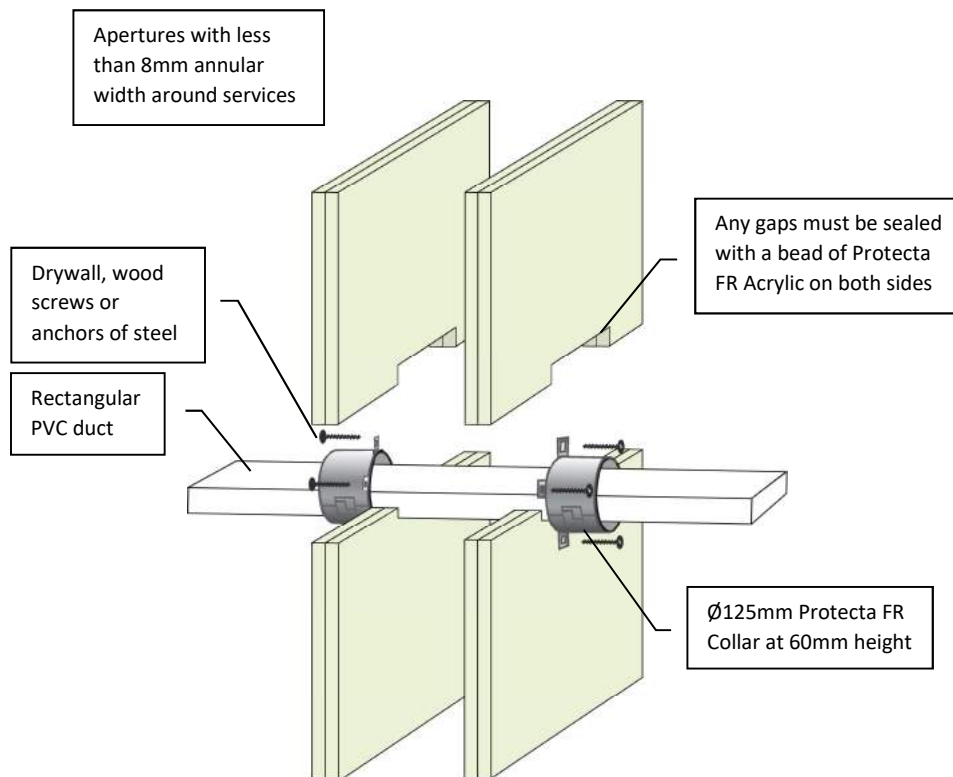


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the duct and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm

EI 60 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

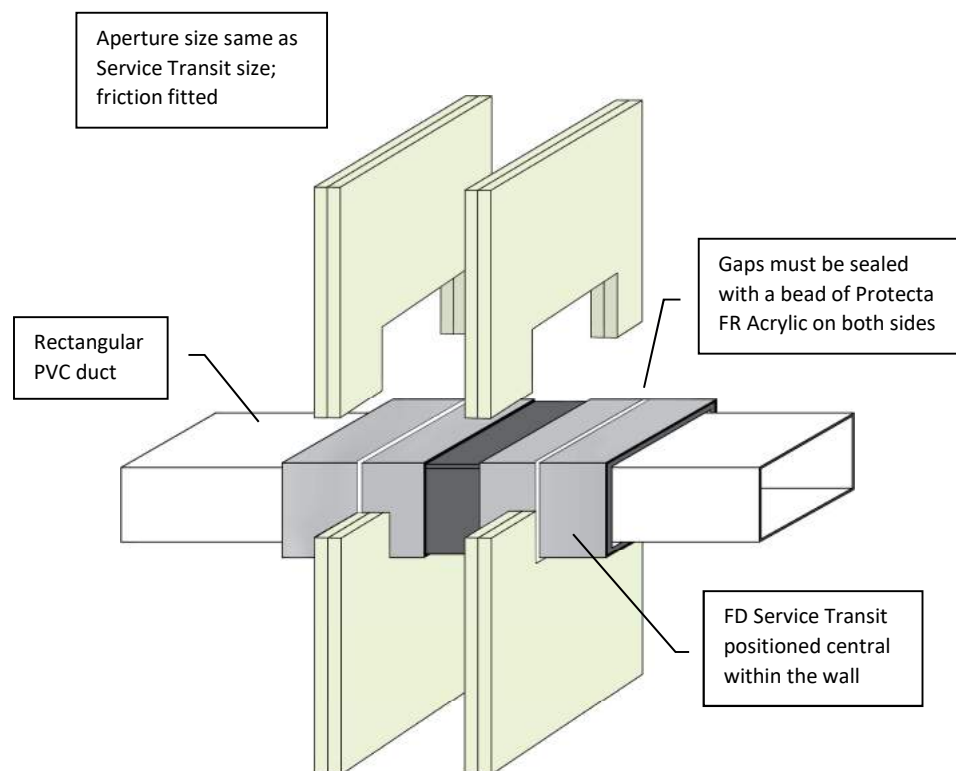
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/5/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Place a suitable FD Service Transit around the duct and ensure it is positioned central within the wall
2. Make sure there is a tight seal with no gaps around the Service Transit and that it is securely locked in position.
3. Seal the gaps between the Service Transit and the separating element with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FD Service Transit Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

FD Service Transit 68 x 126mm with rectangular duct 54 x 110mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm
EI 120 U/U & E 120

FD Service Transit 108 x 240mm with rectangular duct 90 x 220mm, wall thickness approx. 2mm
EI 120 U/U & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

64dB



ETA 22/0734



UKTA 22/0030

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 12/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

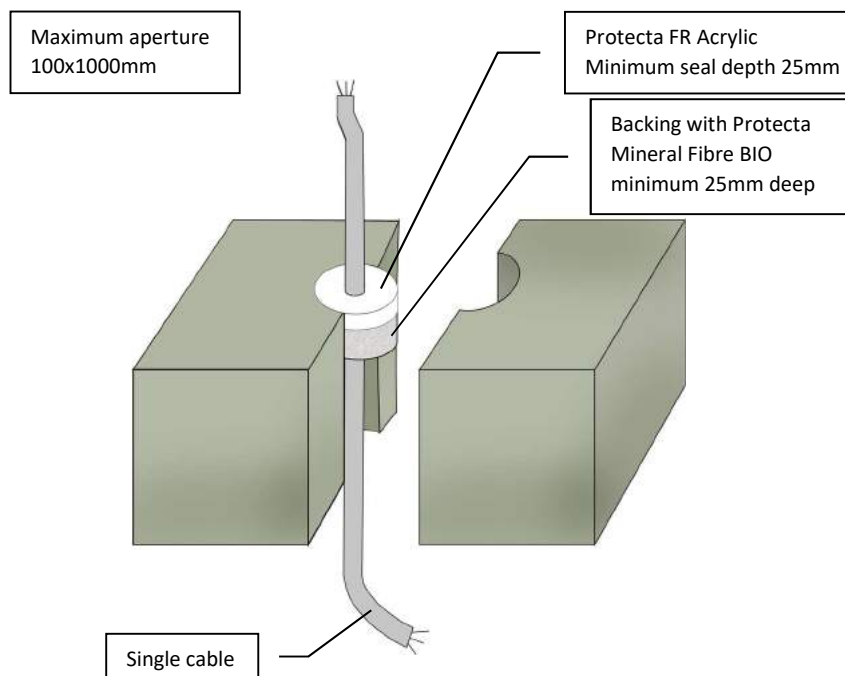
Appendix II

-

Service penetration solutions with annular gaps $\leq 30\text{mm}$

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm in single sided seal, top or soffit face position

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

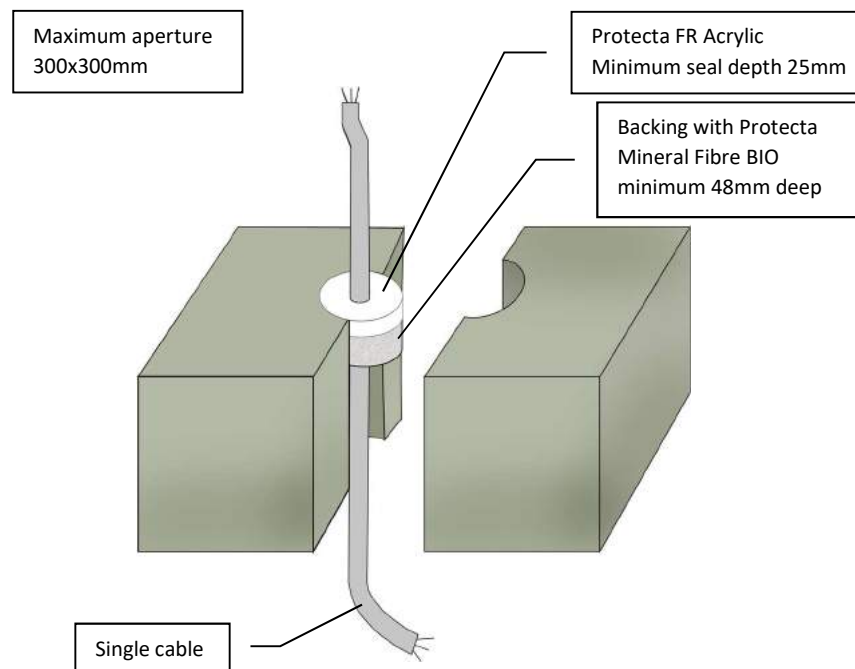


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm	EI 90 & E 120
Cable Ø23-27mm 1x185mm ² core with PVC sheath	EI 240 & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

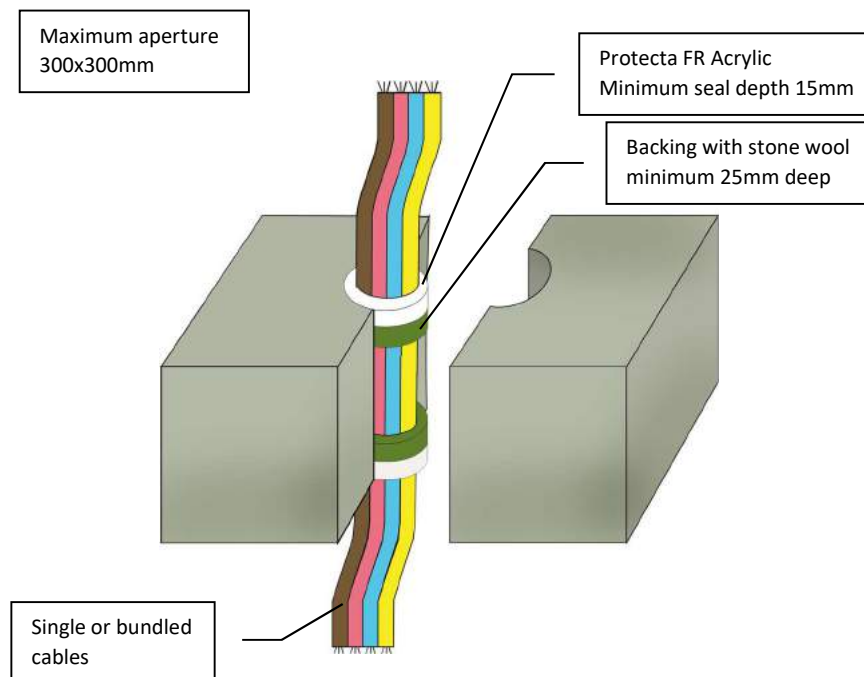
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm	EI 120 & E 120
Cables ≤ Ø50mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm	EI 90 & E 120
Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm	EI 60 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

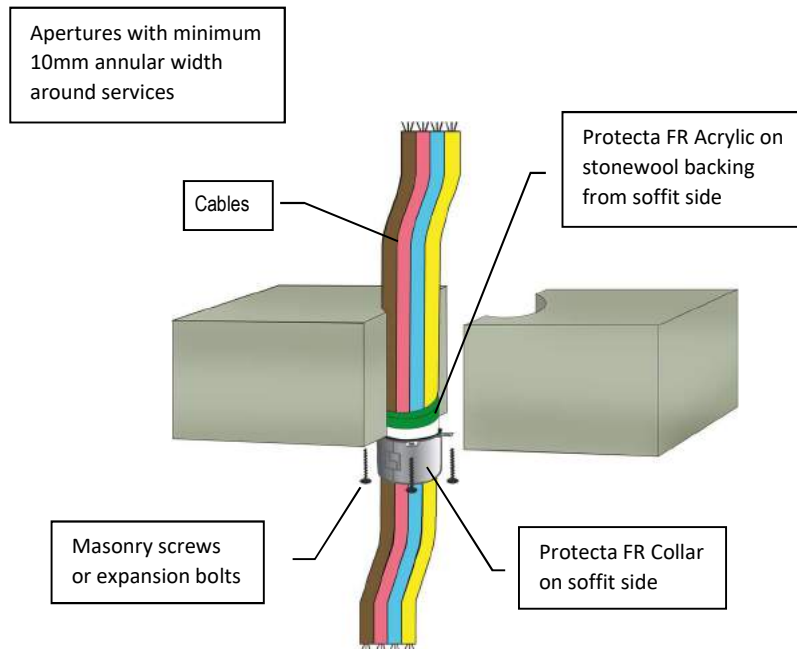
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 9/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the bundled cables and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the cables and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification	
Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 55$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 55$ mm at ≥ 30 mm height	EI 120 & E 120
Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm at ≥ 50 mm height	EI 90 & E 90
Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm, with collars $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm at ≥ 60 mm height	EI 180 & E 180
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80$ mm, in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 125$ mm, with collars $\varnothing 125$ mm at ≥ 60 mm height	EI 60 & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

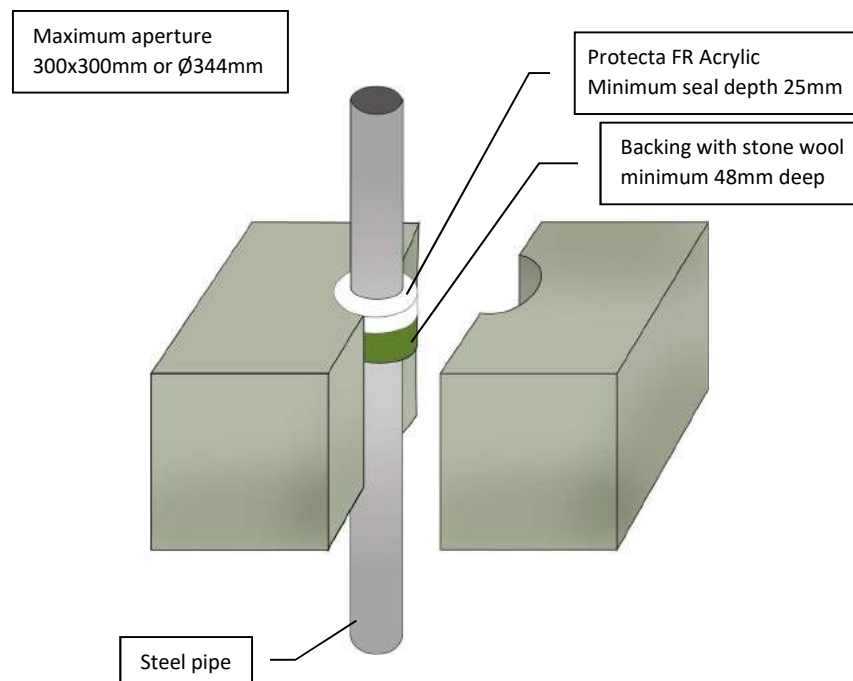
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø16mm	EI 120 C/U & E 120
Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm	E 120 C/U
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

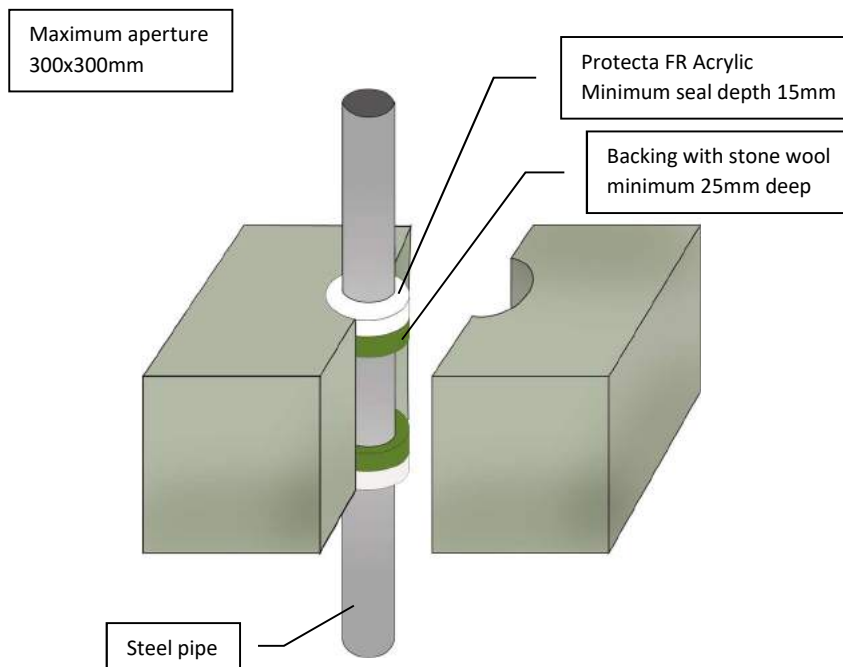


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 9/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø63mm	EI 30 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

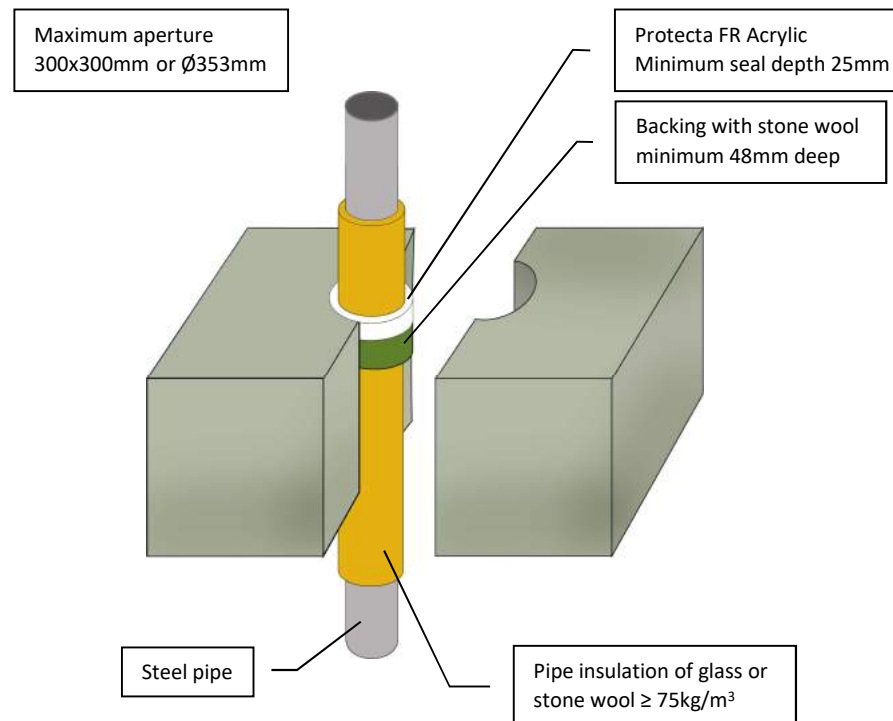


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 2/4/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m^3

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}273\text{mm}$ with 30mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

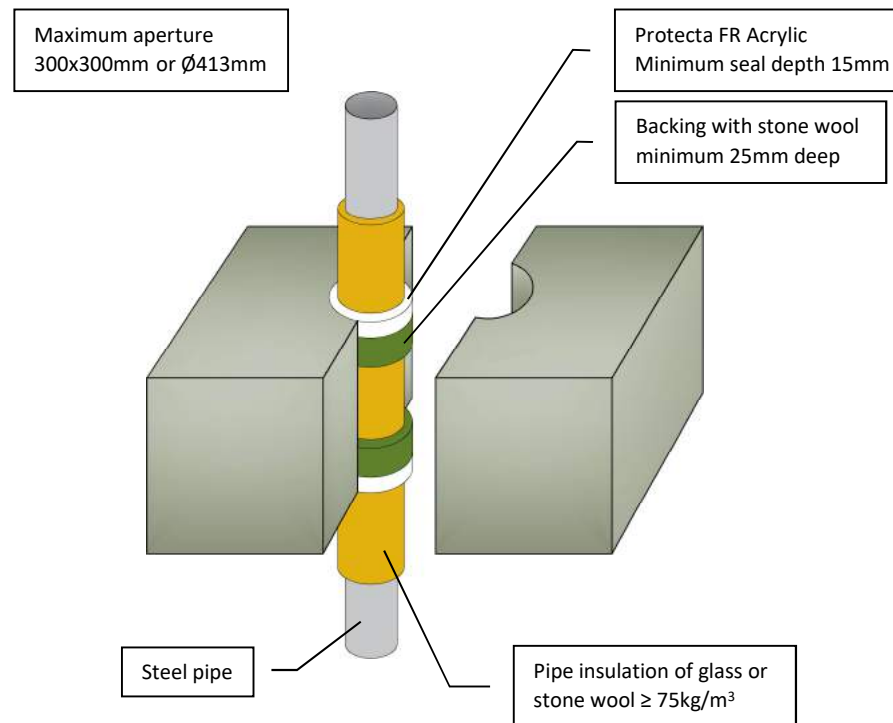
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20 - 60mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe ≤ Ø273mm with 30 - 60mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

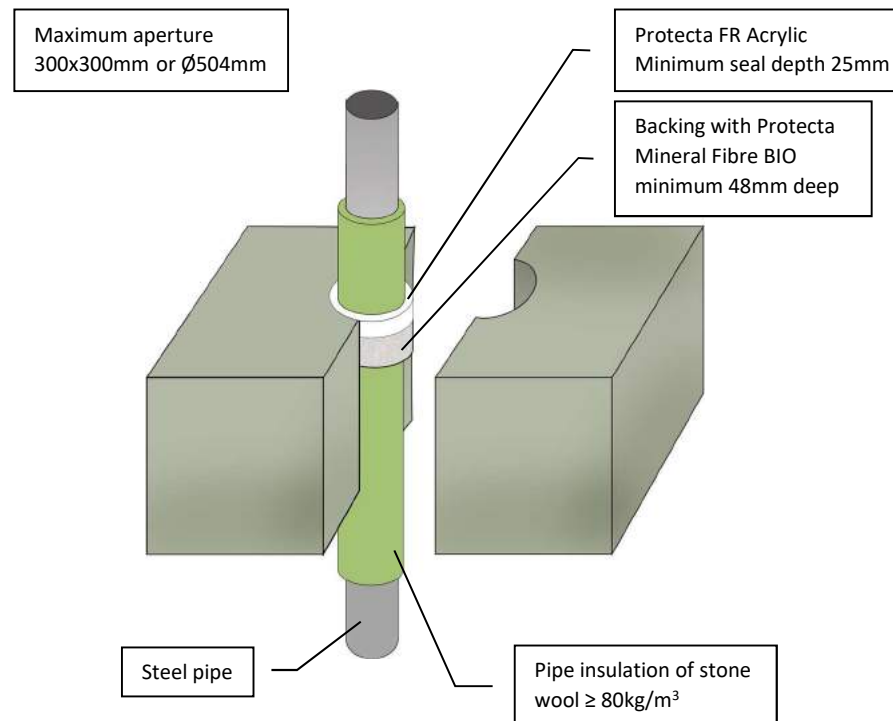
Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 20 - 80mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 240 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

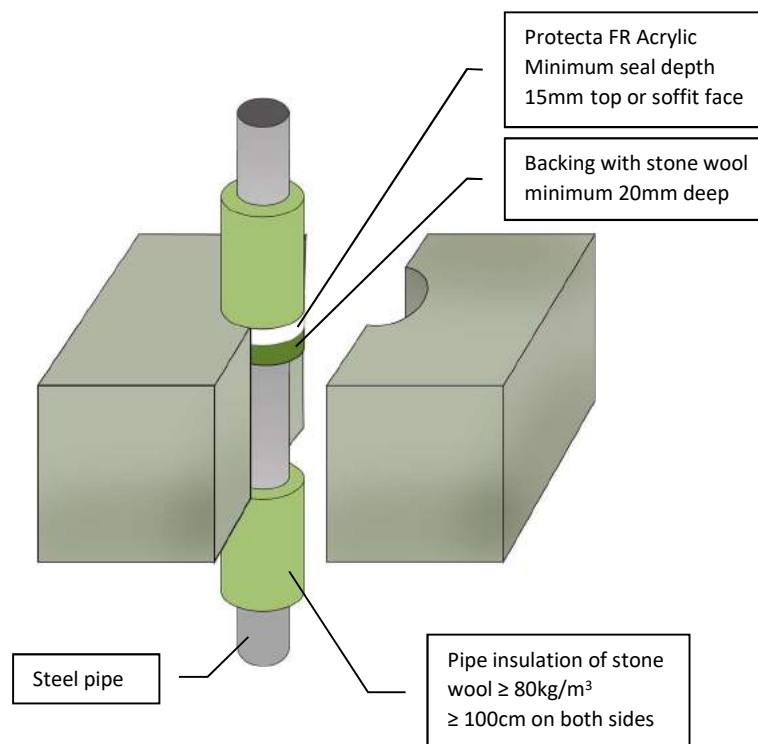
Signed and approved:


Protecta[®]
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/1/17
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm
EI 240 C/U & E 240

Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm
EI 60 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm
EI 60 C/U & E 90

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm
EI 90 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Protecta®

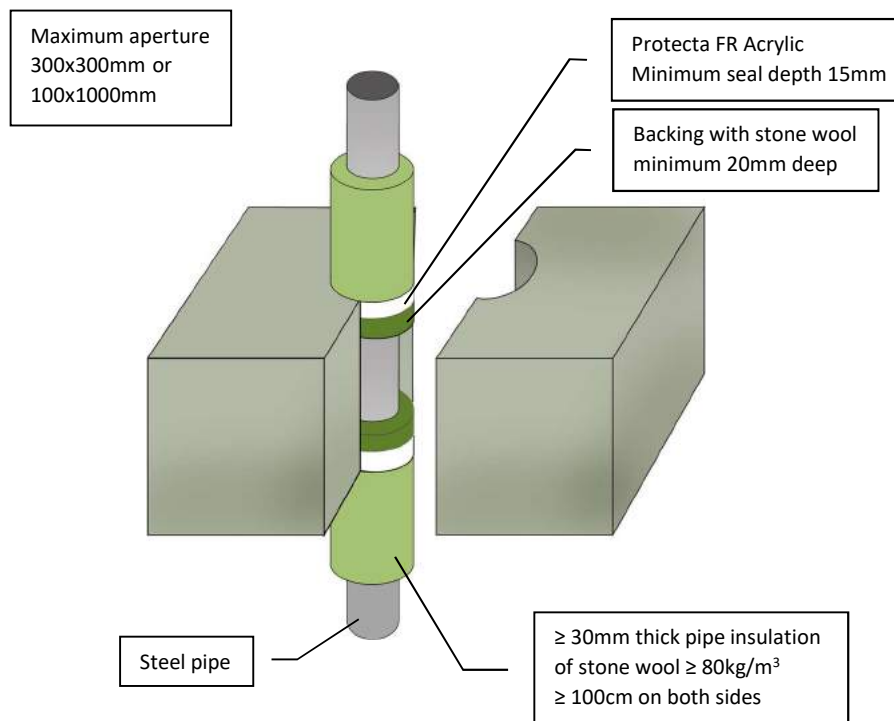
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 27/4/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm	EI 120 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

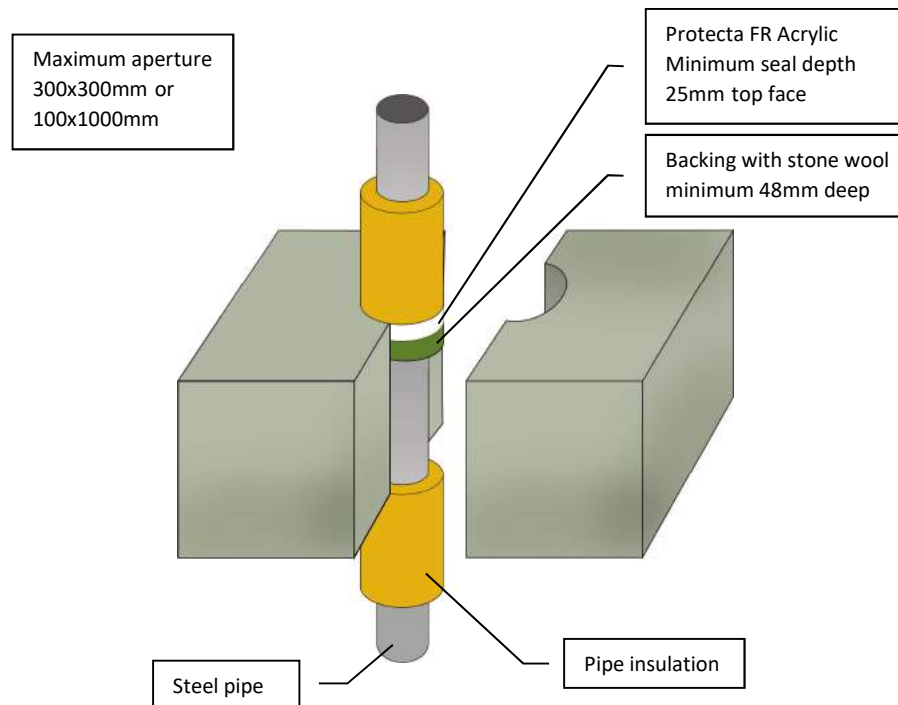
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification	
Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³ ≥ 50cm on both sides	EI 180 C/C & E 180
Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick stone wool pipe insulation ≥ 80kg/m ³ ≥ 100cm on both sides	EI 90 C/U & E 120
Steel pipe ≤ Ø273mm with ≥ 30mm thick glass- or stone wool pipe insulation ≥ 75kg/m ³ ≥ 50cm on both sides	EI 60 C/C & E 180
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



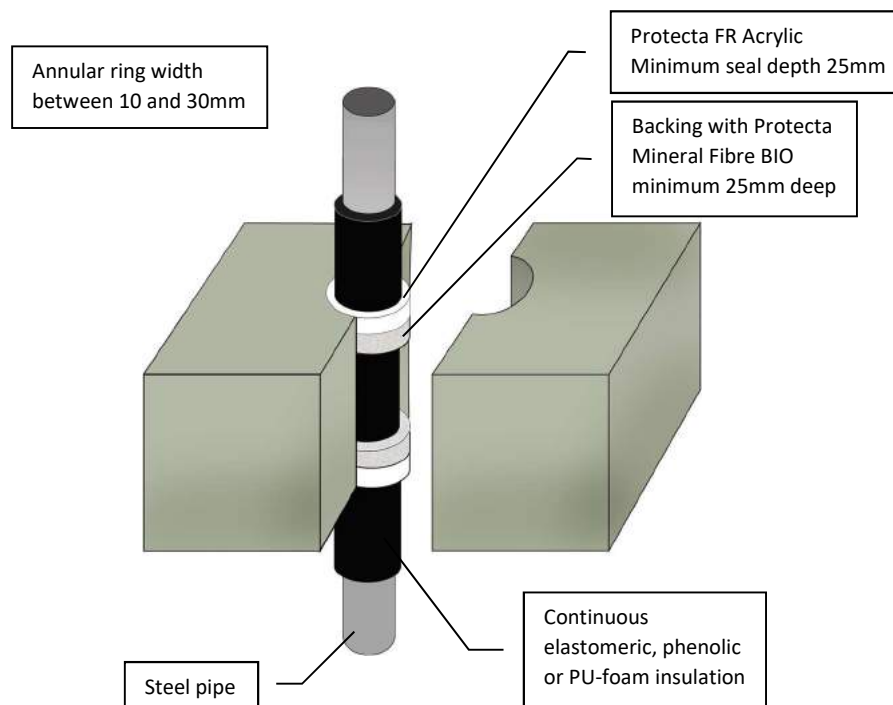
Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/C & E 240
Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/U & E 180
Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 9 - 13mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 180
Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20 - 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Steel pipe ≤ Ø165mm with 13 - 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

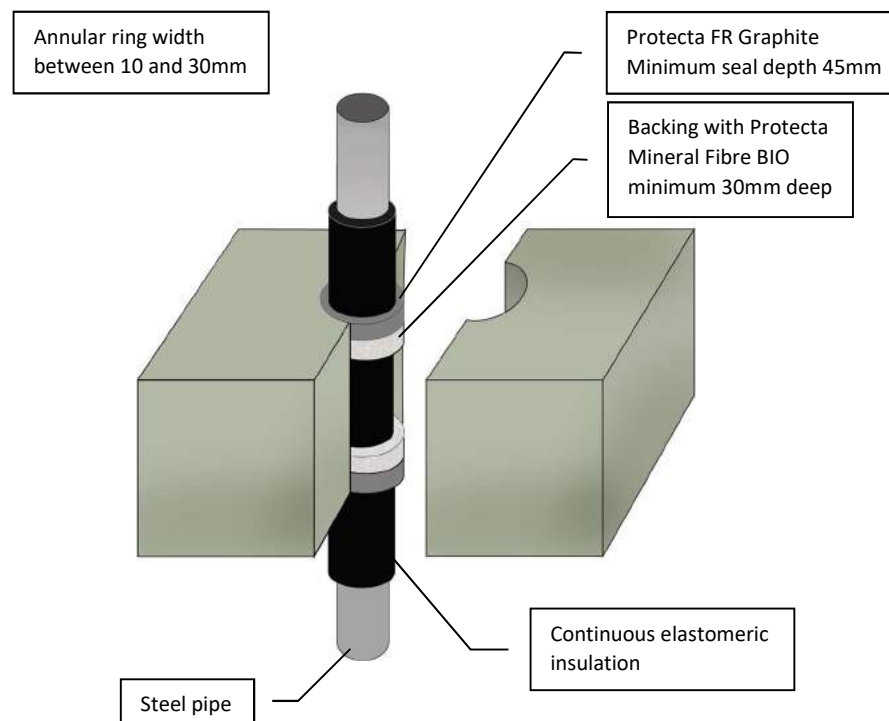
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³ .

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 25 – 49mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

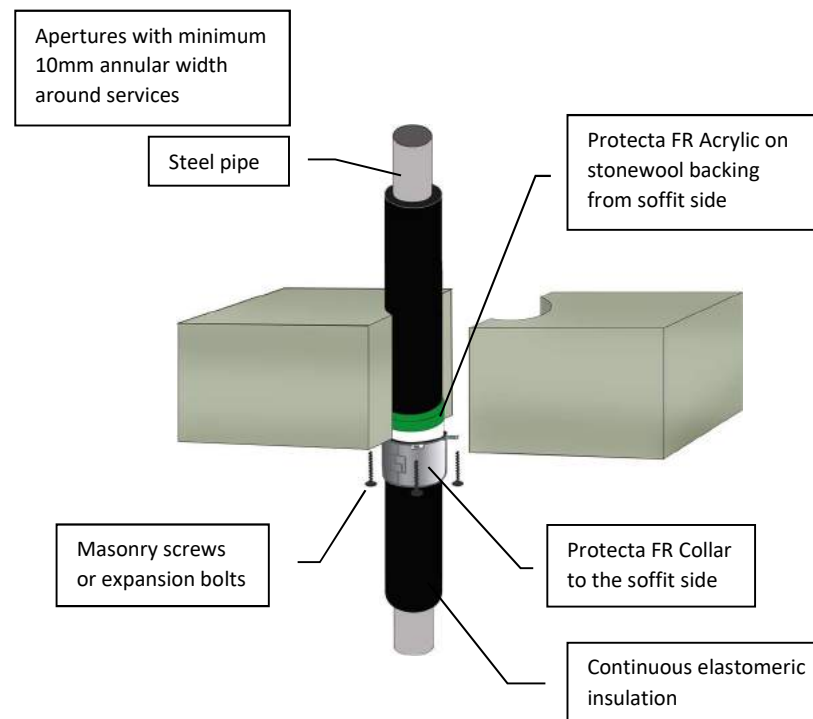
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 63$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or $\varnothing 125$ -160mm at 60mm height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

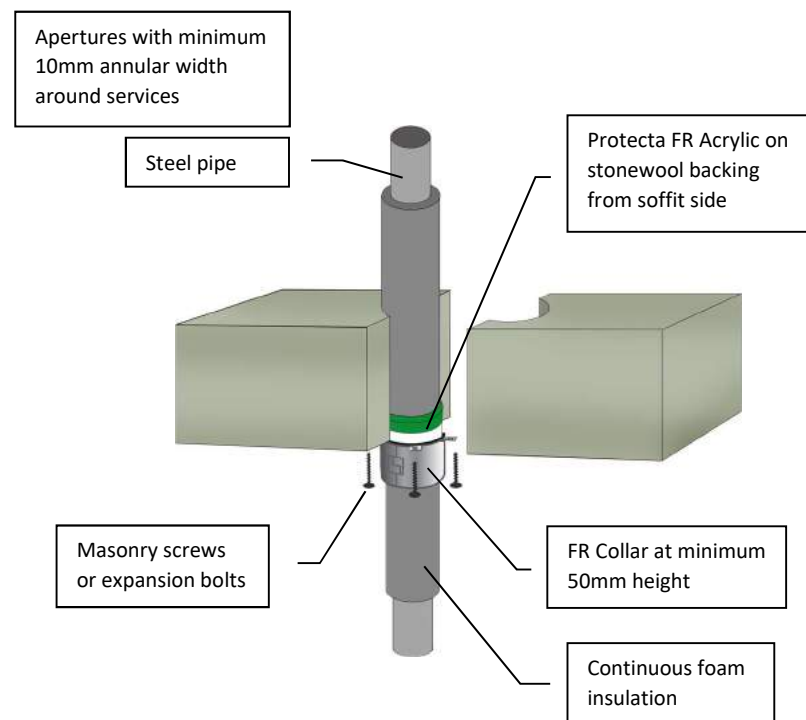
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick PE insulation	E 120 C/C
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

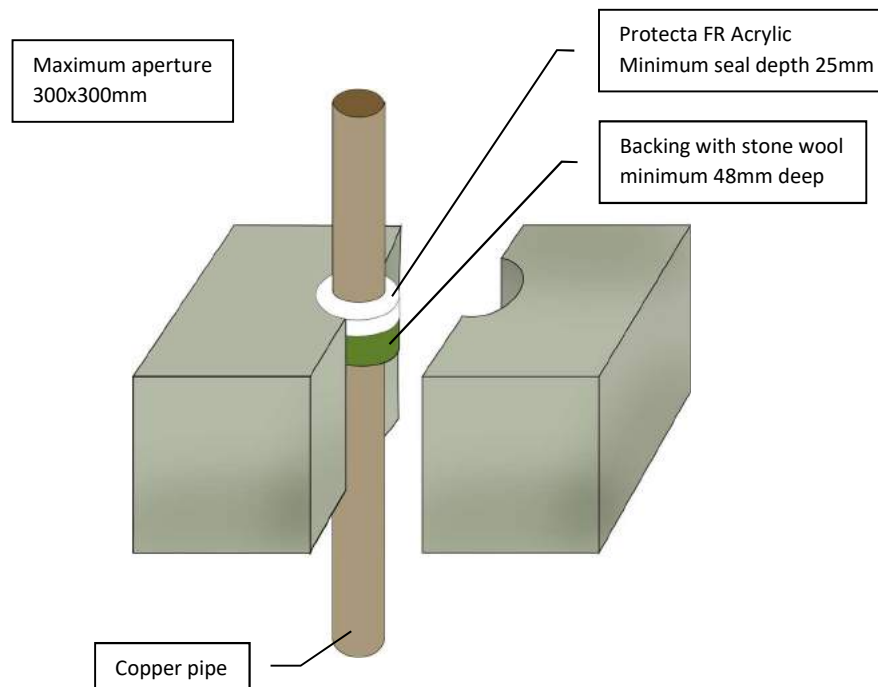
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 25/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 6\text{mm}$	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 15\text{mm}$	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$	E 120 C/C
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

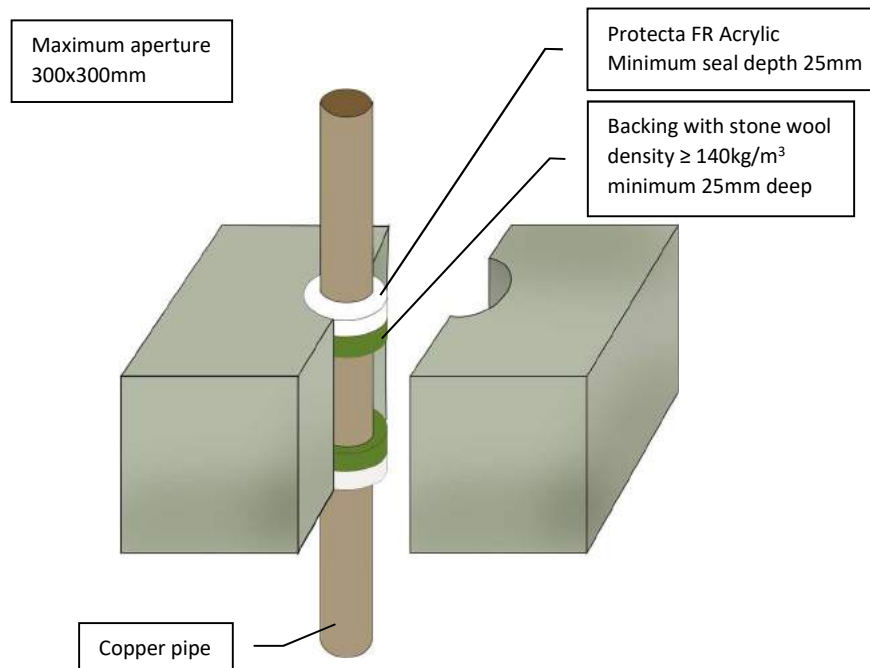
Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm	EI 20 C/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

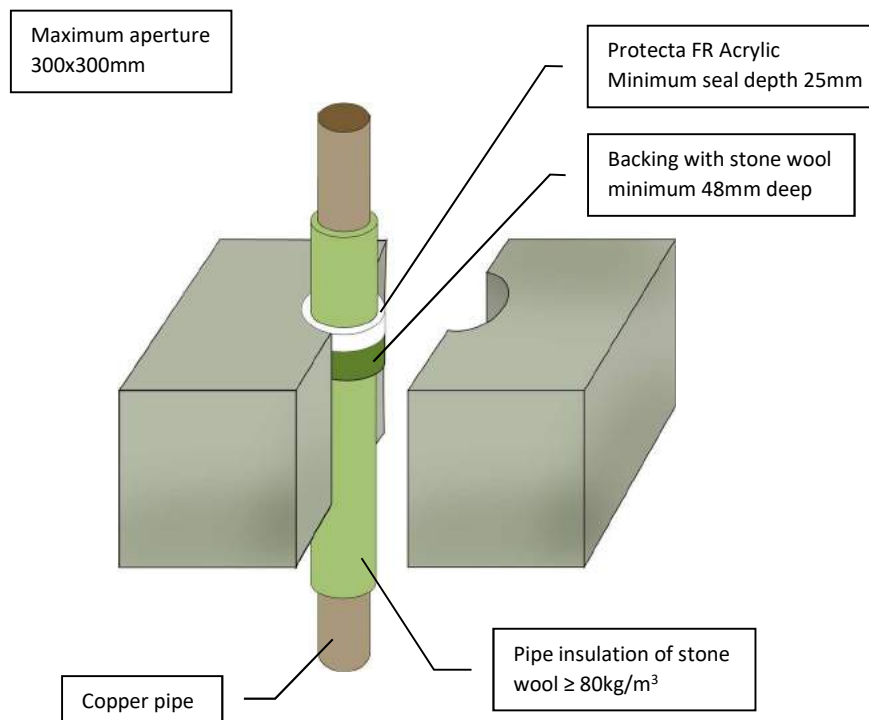
Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 20 - 80mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 240 C/C & E 240
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20 - 80mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 180 C/C & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

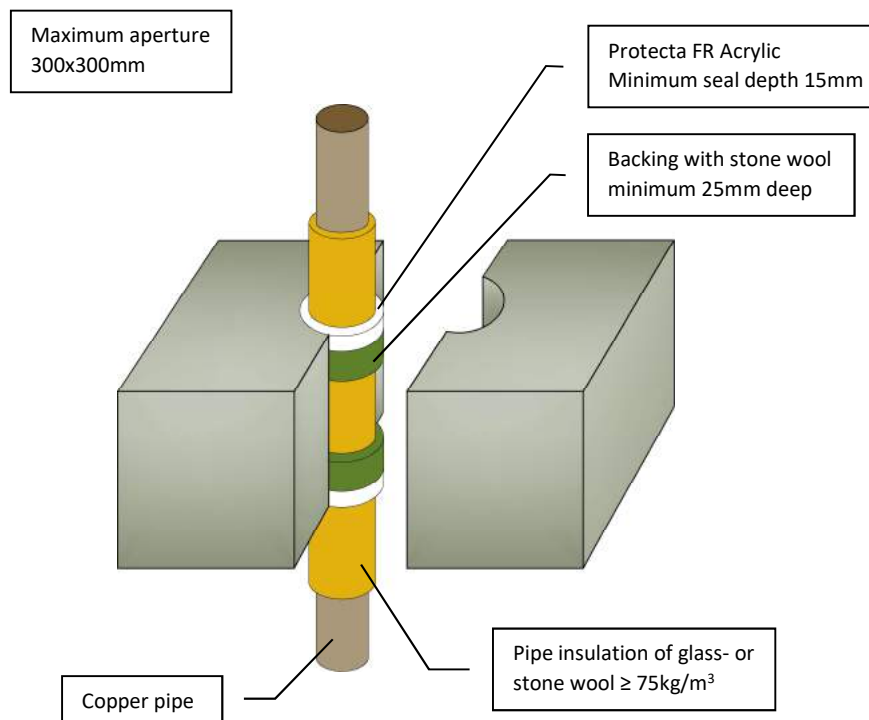
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20 - 60mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

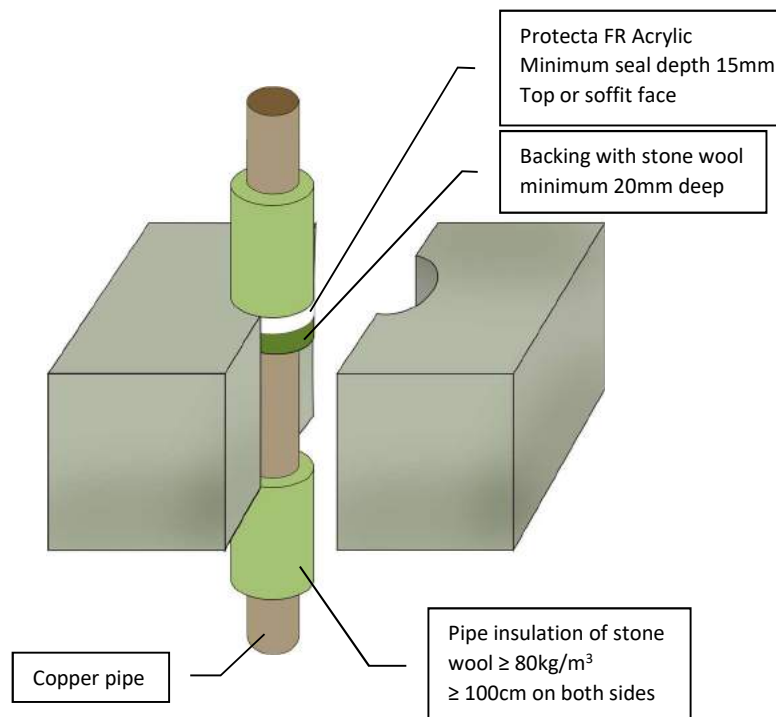
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m^3

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm
EI 240 C/U & E 240

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm
EI 60 C/U & E 90

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation and annular ring width approx. 10mm
EI 180 C/U & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

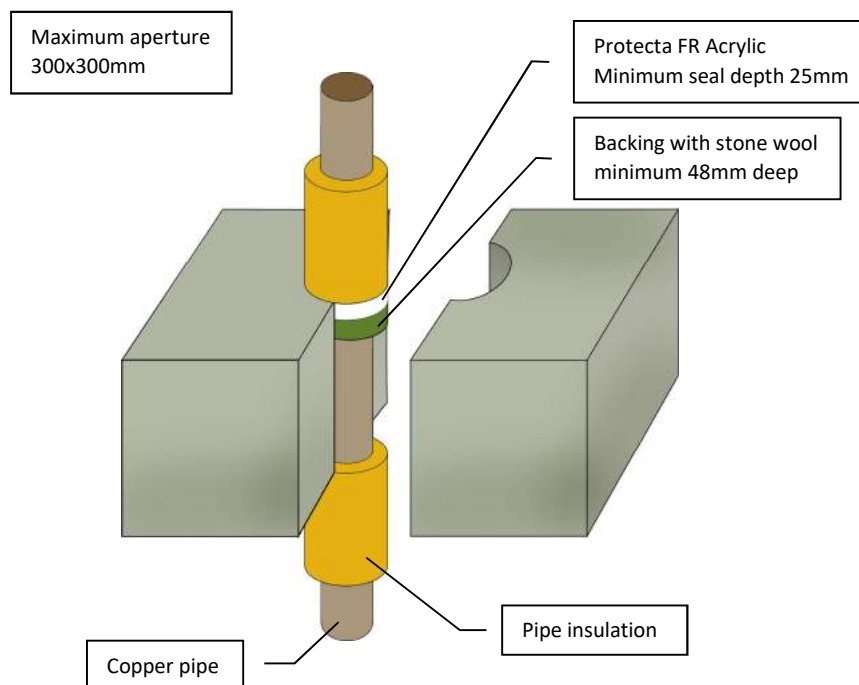
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³
≥ 50cm on both sides EI 180 C/C & E 180

Copper pipe ≤ Ø108mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m³
≥ 50cm on both sides EI 30 C/U & E 180

Copper pipe ≤ Ø159mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³ ≥ 100cm on both sides EI 20 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Protecta®

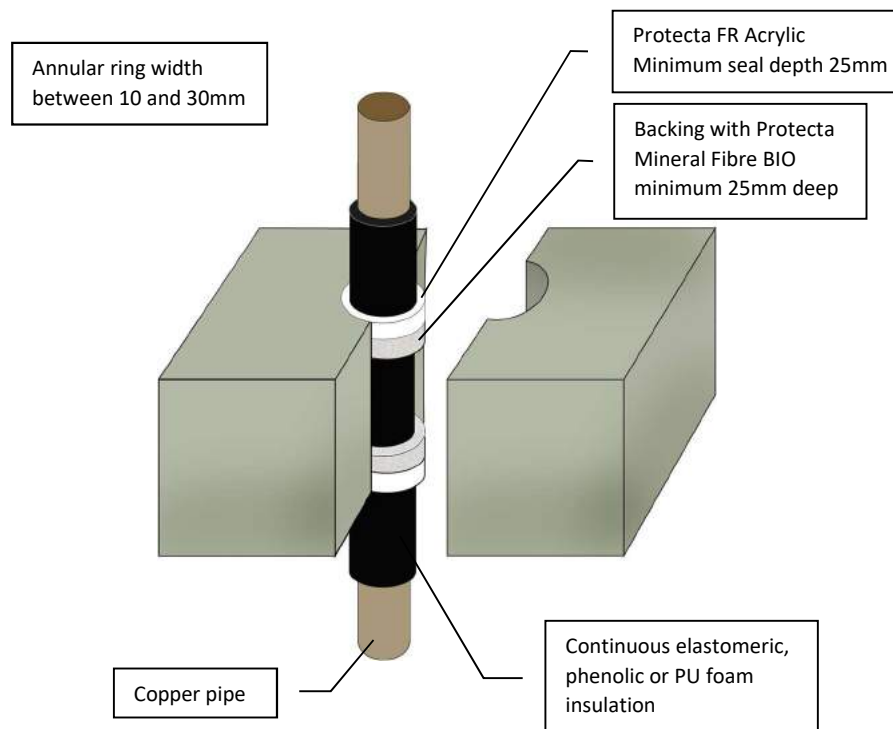
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/C & E 240
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 9 - 13mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 180
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 14 - 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

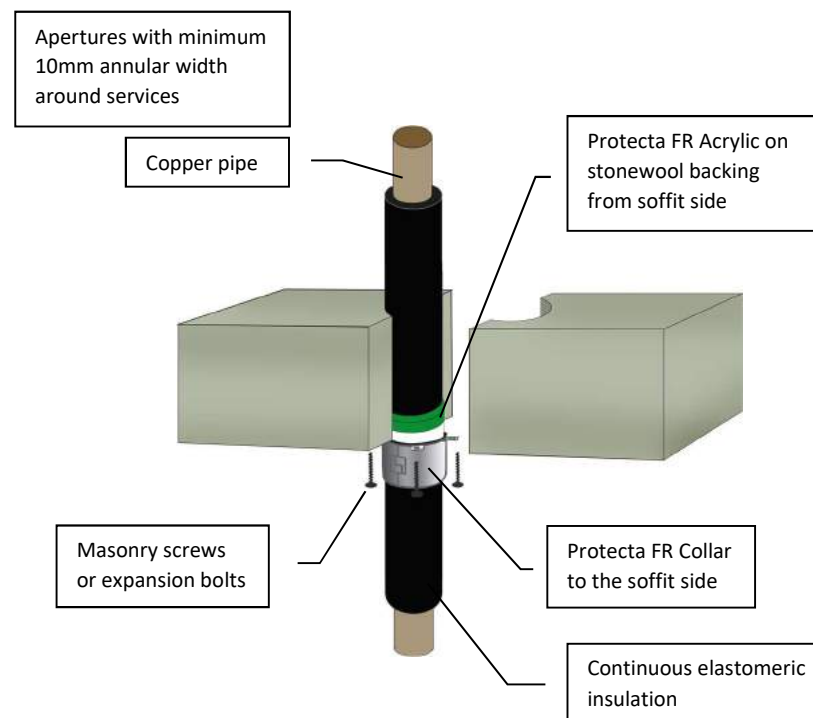
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 63$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 42$ mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or $\varnothing 125$ -160mm at 60mm height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54$ mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

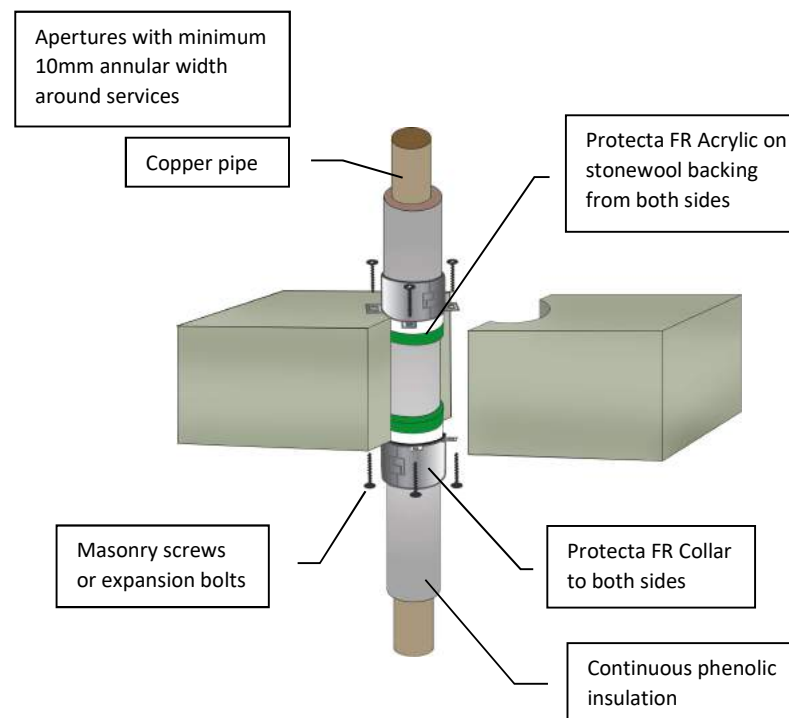
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}158\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height	EI 45 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation with FR Collar at minimum 50mm height	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

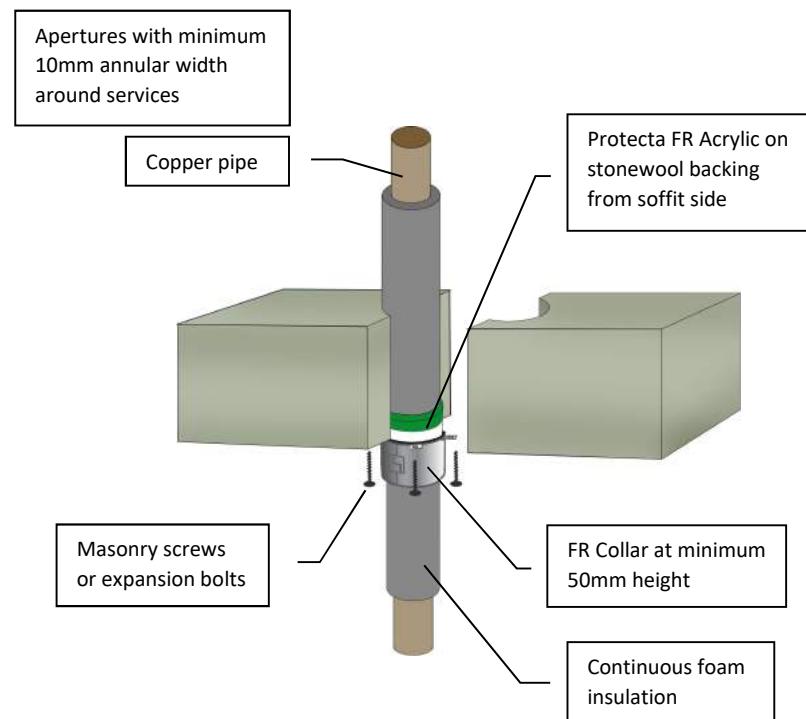


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 25/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20mm thick PE insulation	E 120 C/C
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 40mm thick PU insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 58 dB



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

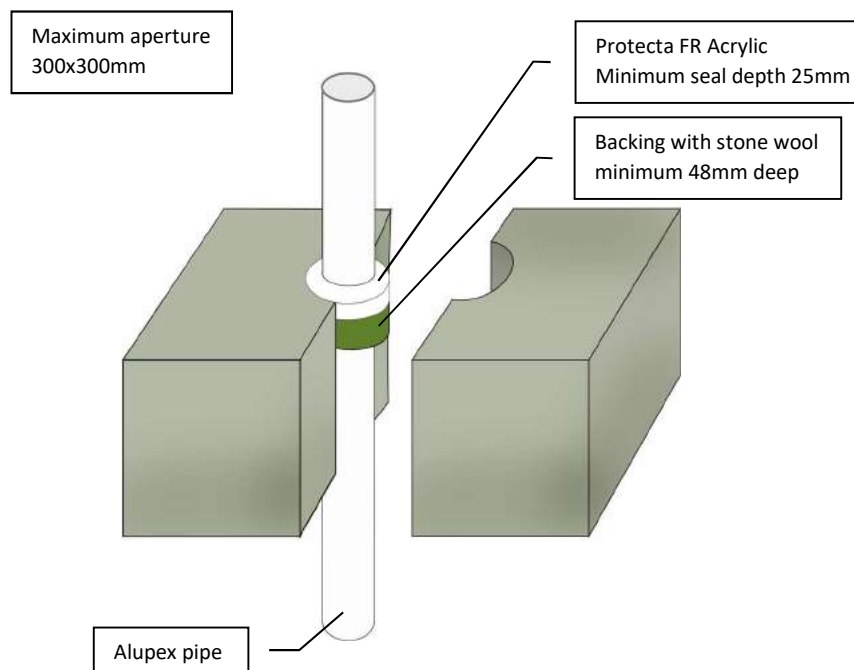

Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	25/5/24

Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø20mm	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

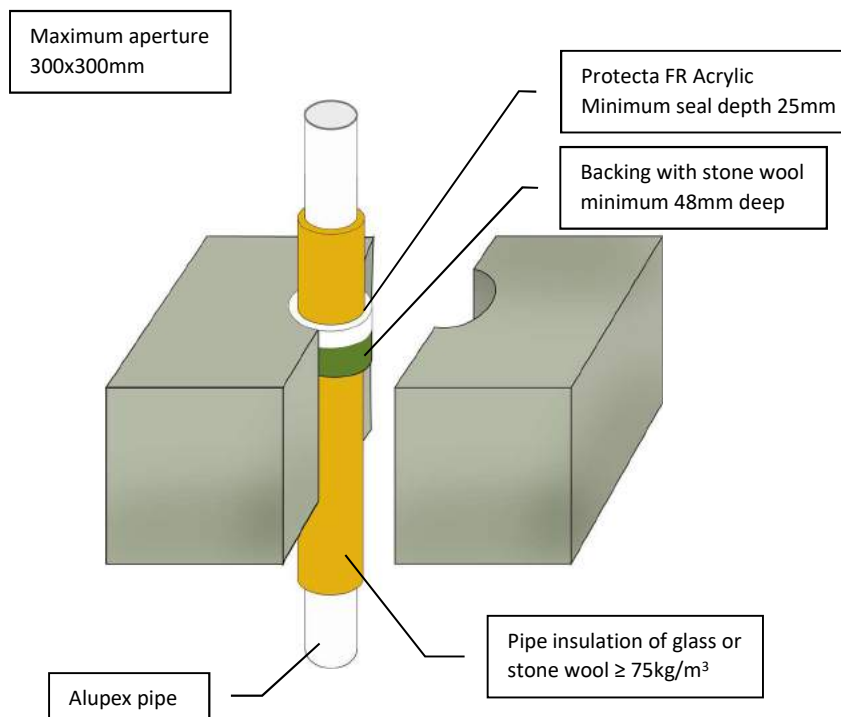
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 20 - 50mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 180
Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 60mm thick continuous pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

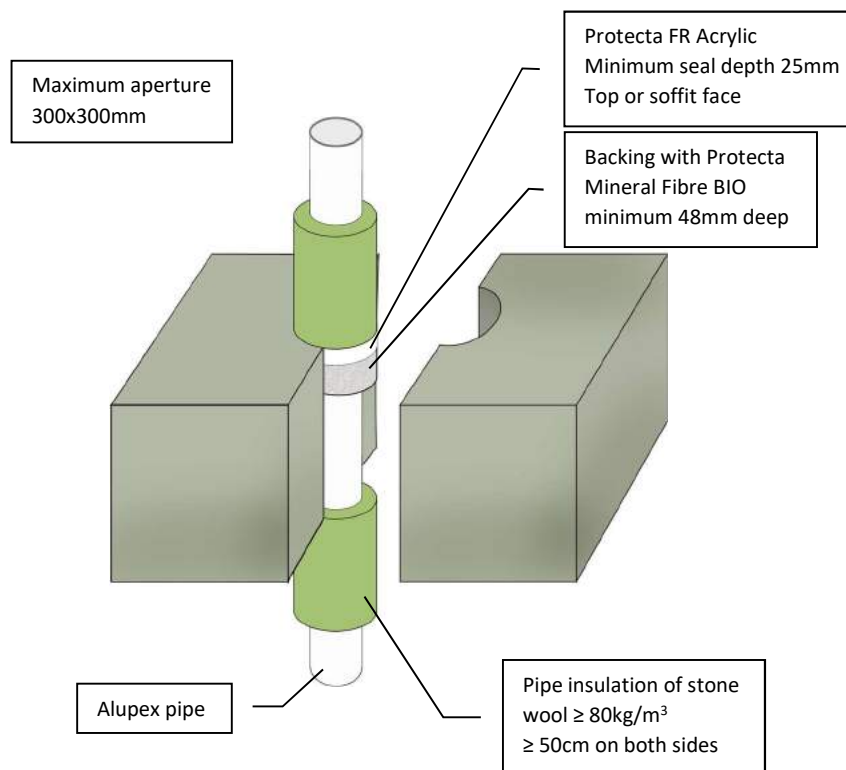
Signed and approved:

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 10/3/24

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation	EI 240 C/C & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



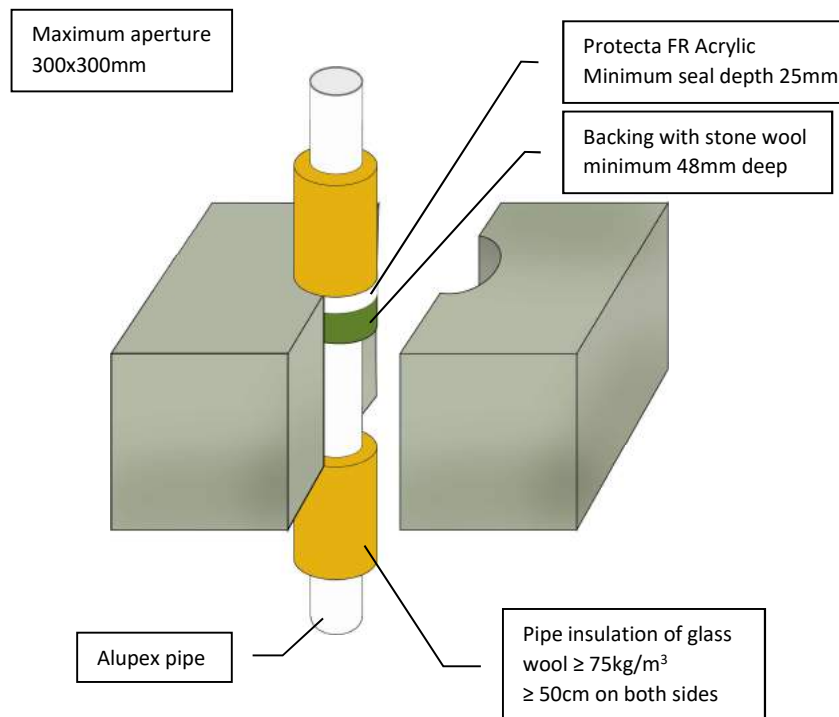
Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø16mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/C & E 180
Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with ≥ 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 180
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



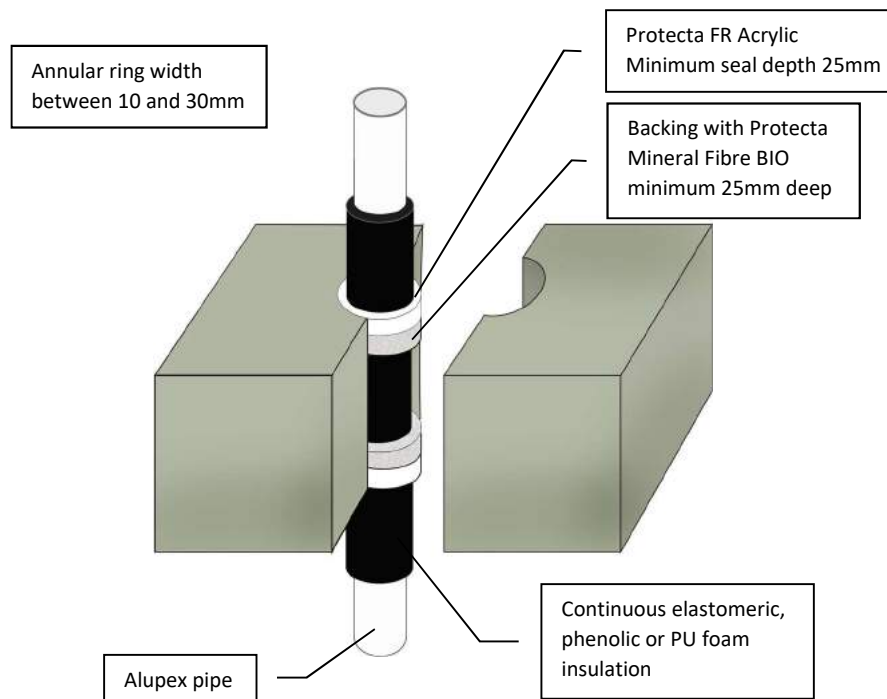
Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/C & E 180
Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 9 - 13mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 14 - 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

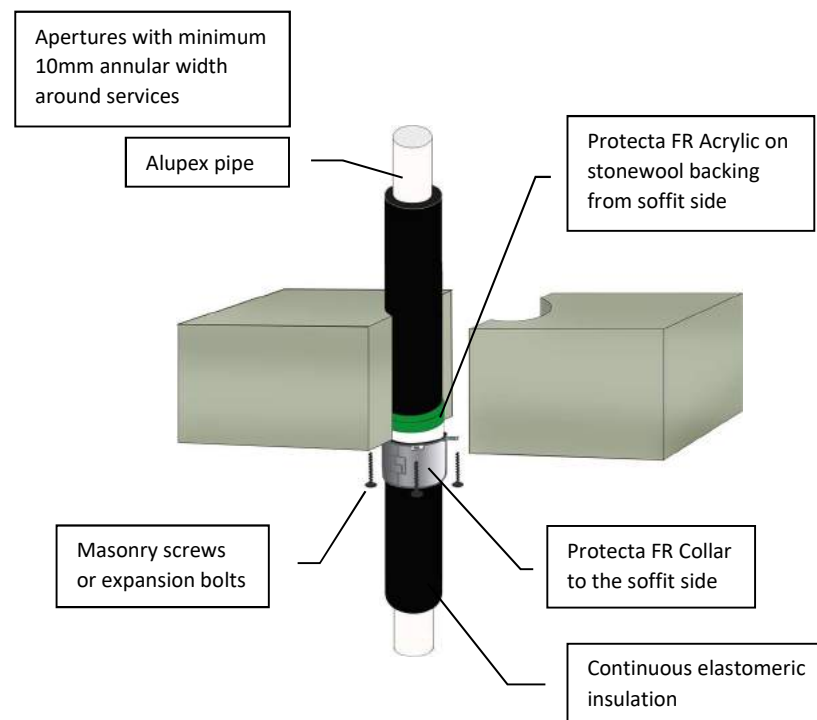


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75$ mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75$ mm with 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation with $\leq \varnothing 110$ mm FR Collar at 50mm height, or $\varnothing 125$ -200mm at 60mm height
EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

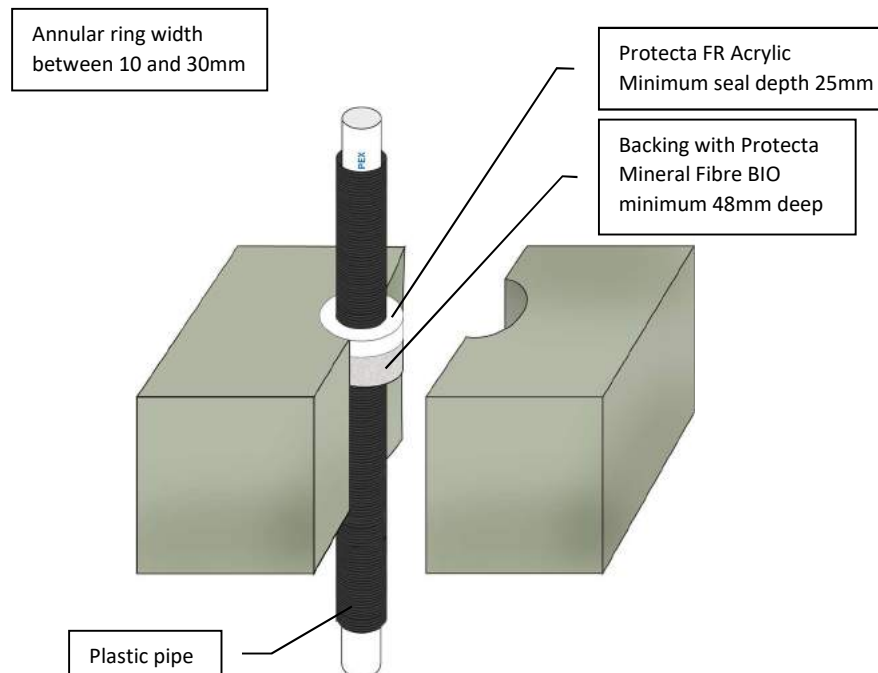
Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe $\leq \varnothing 25\text{mm}$	EI 90 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

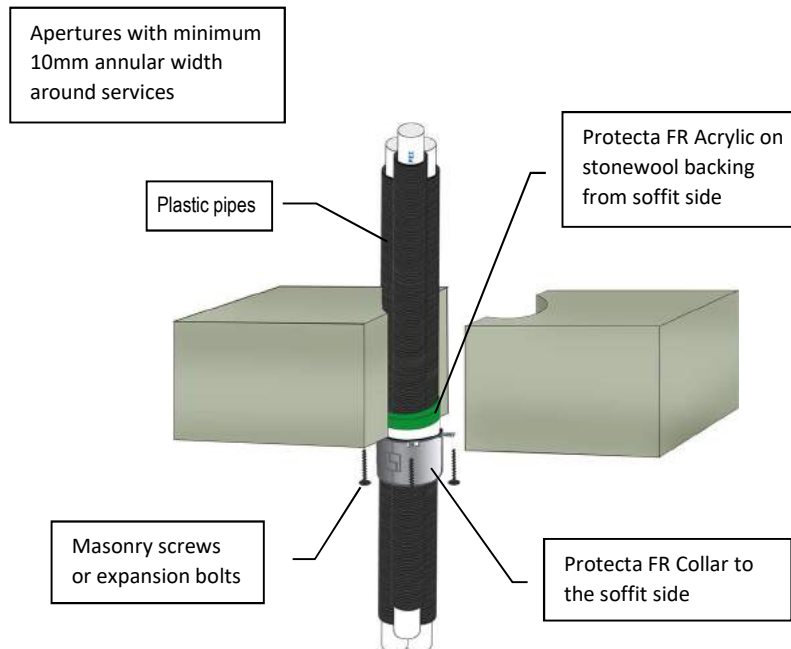
Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the bundled pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipe-in-pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 25\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height
EI 90 C/C & E 90

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

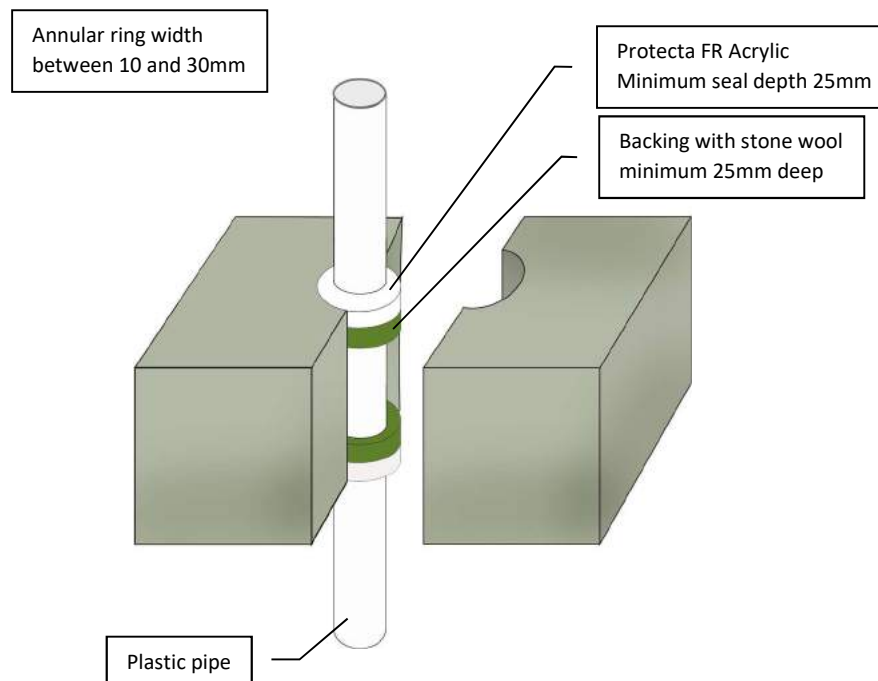
Signed and approved:


Protecta[®]
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 25/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe ≤ Ø50mm with wall thickness 1.6 - 3.7mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 - 3.7mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

PP pipe ≤ Ø 12mm with wall thickness 1.2mm EI 240 U/C & E 240

PP pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.2 - 3.7mm EI 180 U/C & E 180

PP pipe ≤ Ø75mm with wall thickness 1.2 - 6.8mm EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

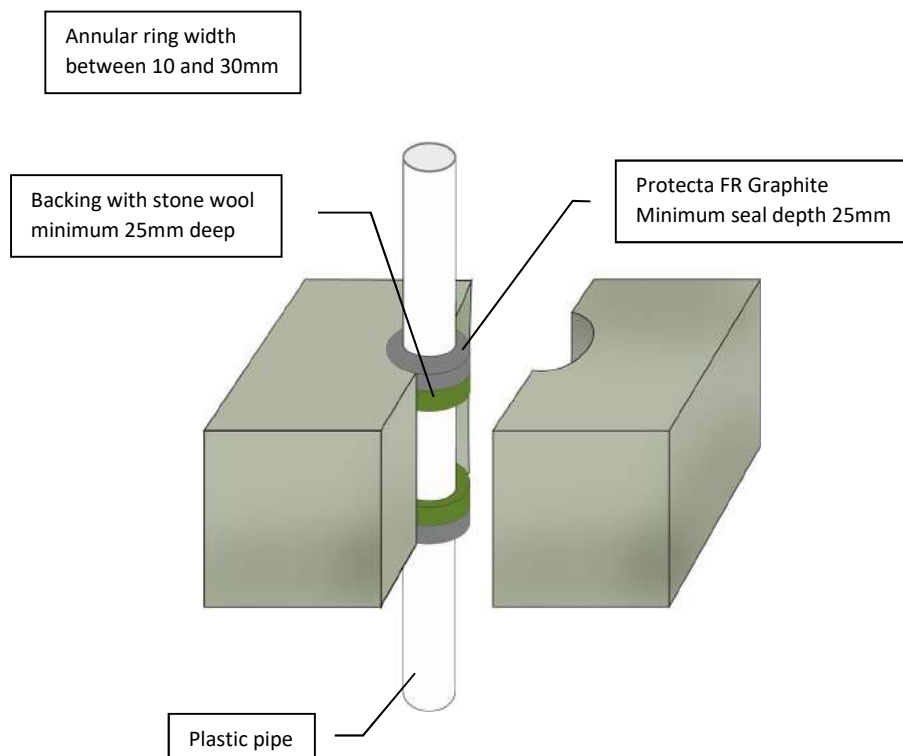
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm	EI 240 U/U
PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 6.6mm	EI 90 C/U
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm	EI 60 U/U & EI 240 U/C
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4 – 4.2mm	EI 60 U/C
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3 – 10.0mm	EI 90 U/C
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 10.0mm	EI 60 U/U
PP pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8mm	EI 120 C/C
PP pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 6.3mm	EI 30 U/C
Sound reduction (seal only)	53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

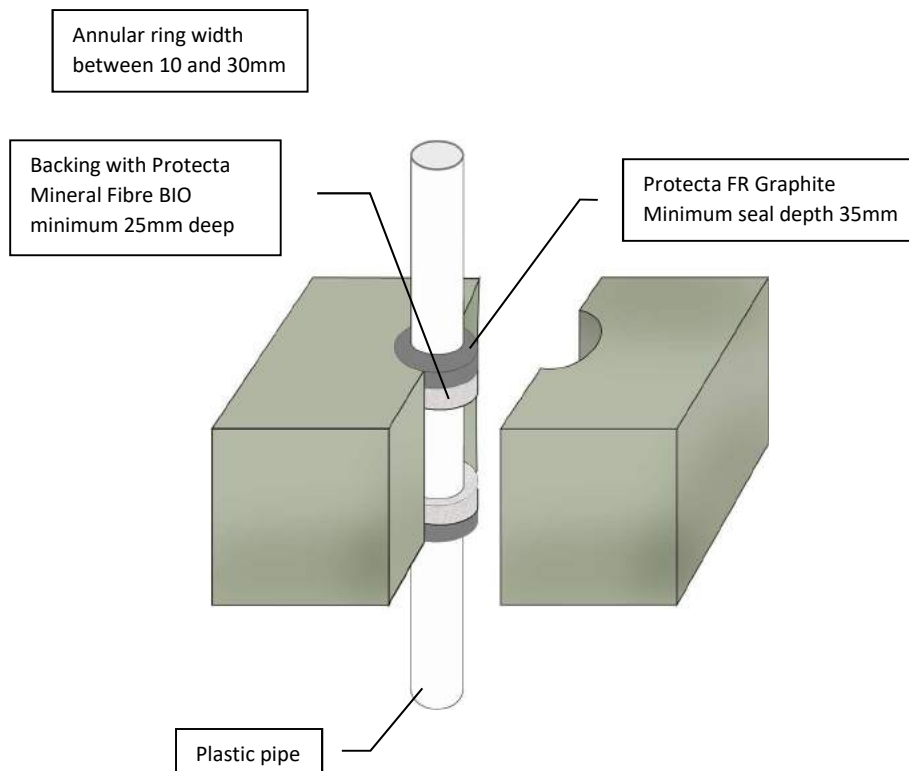

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18

Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.0 – 9.5mm	EI 60 U/C
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm	EI 30 U/C
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 14.6mm	EI 60 U/C
Sound reduction (seal only)	53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with minimum 10mm annular width around services

Plastic pipe

Protecta FR Acrylic on stonewool backing from soffit side

Masonry screws or expansion bolts

Protecta FR Collar on soffit side

Services	Min. Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 90$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120), EI 60 C/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 315$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 400 \times 15.3$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 55$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 250$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 315$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C
$\varnothing 400 \times 36.3$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C

Services	Min. Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	30mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 140$ mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 250$ mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 315 \times 28.6$ mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 400$ mm PP	100mm	EI 30 C/C



UKTA 22/0026



ETA 22/0752



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 25/5/24

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

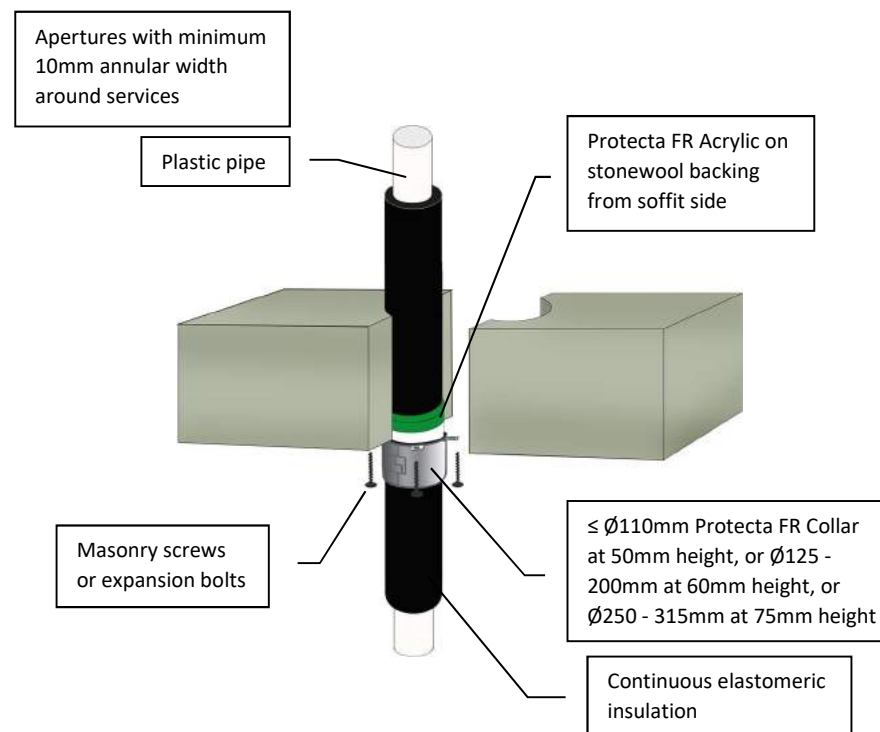
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification	
PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/C & E 180
PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 10 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 9.1mm and 9 – 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 180
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 9.1mm and 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

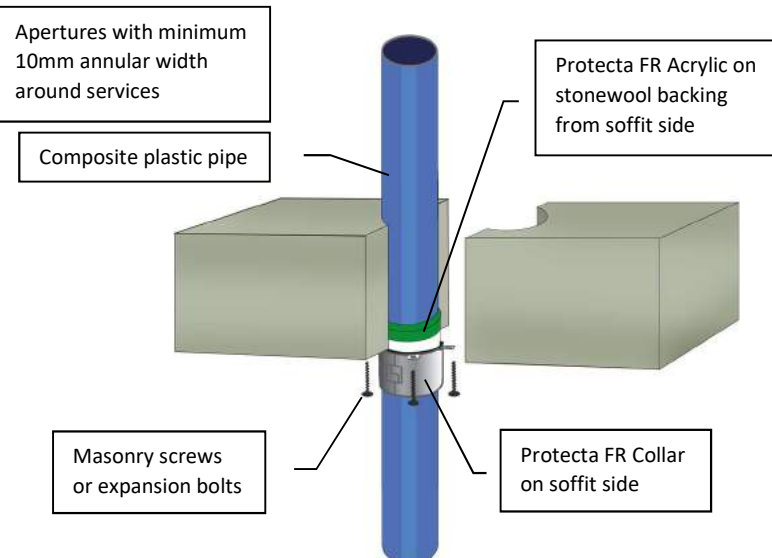
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 25/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 32$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 240 C/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
$\varnothing 125$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
$\varnothing 160$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/U (E 240)
$\varnothing 125$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
$\varnothing 160$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\varnothing 160$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
$\varnothing 50$ mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 180 U/U (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Uponor Decibel	50mm	EI 120 C/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 240 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 240 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 180 C/U (E 180)



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

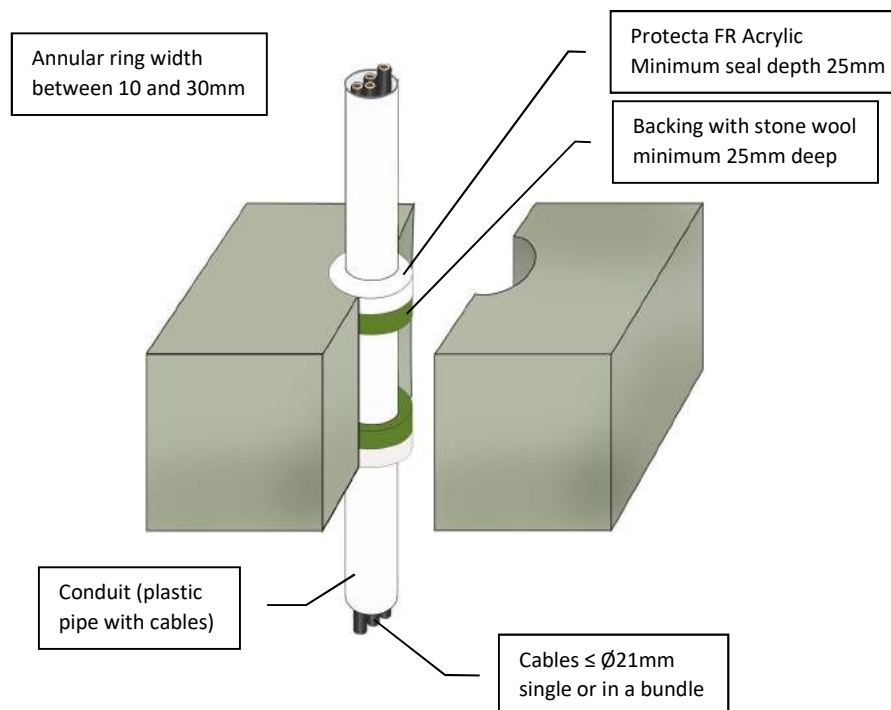
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 25/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U & PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.6 – 3.7mm	EI 240 U/C & E 240
PE, ABS & SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm	EI 180 U/C & E 180
PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.2 – 3.7mm	EI 180 U/C & E 180
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.

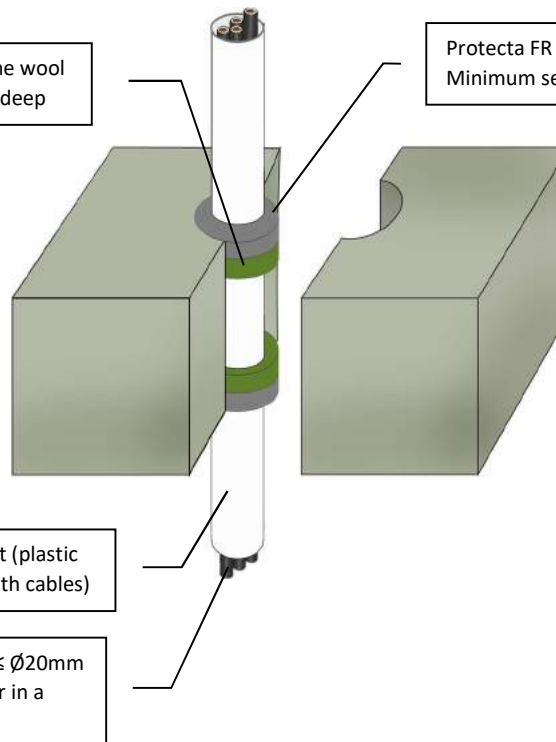
Annular ring width
between 10 and 30mm

Backing with stone wool
minimum 25mm deep

Protecta FR Graphite
Minimum seal depth 25mm

Conduit (plastic
pipe with cables)

Cables ≤ Ø20mm
single or in a
bundle



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm
with wall thickness 2.4 – 10.0mm EI 60 U/C

PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness
2.7mm EI 90 U/C

PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall
thickness 1.8 – 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

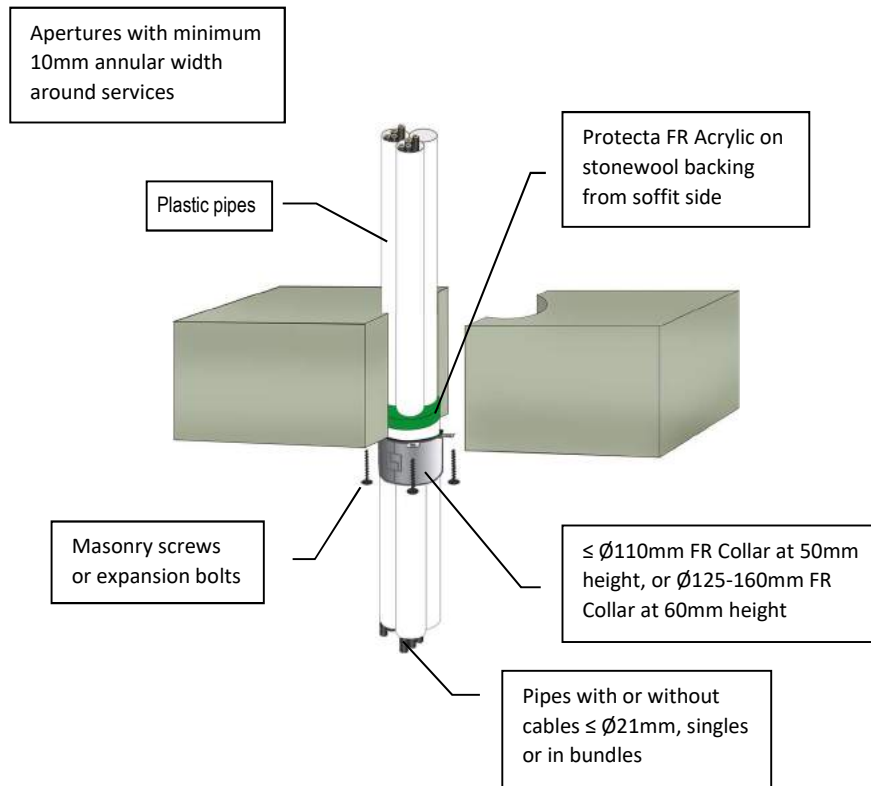
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the bundled pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \varnothing 32$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 2.4mm
 EI 90 C/U & E 90

PE & ABS pipes $\leq \varnothing 32$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm
 EI 90 C/U & E 90

PP pipes $\leq \varnothing 32$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 4.4mm
 EI 90 C/U & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Protecta[®]

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

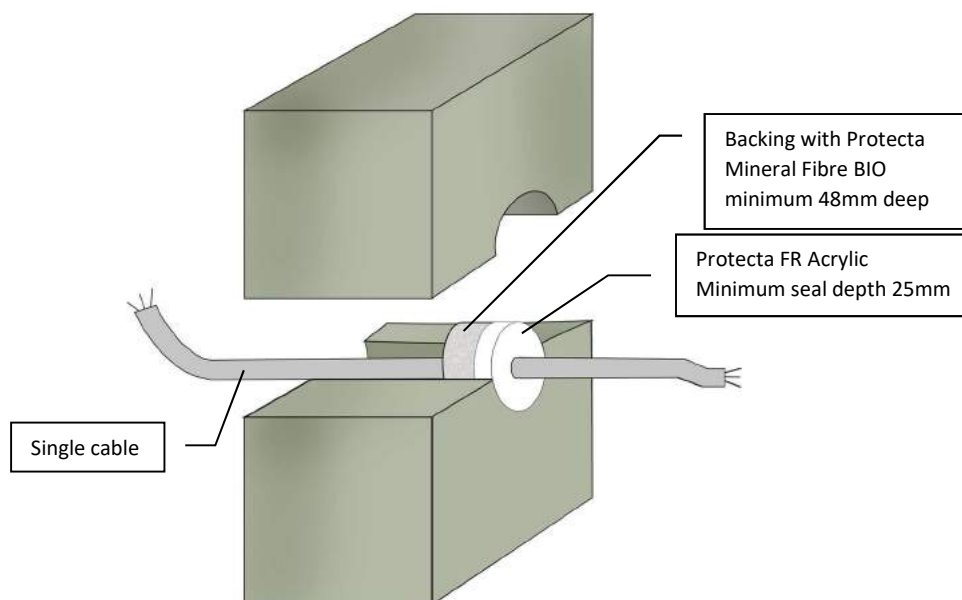
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cable $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ in maximum aperture 300x300mm	EI 60 & E 240
Cable $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ in maximum aperture $\varnothing 87\text{mm}$	EI 90 & E 240
Cable $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ in maximum aperture 35x35mm or $\varnothing 36\text{mm}$	EI 120 & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

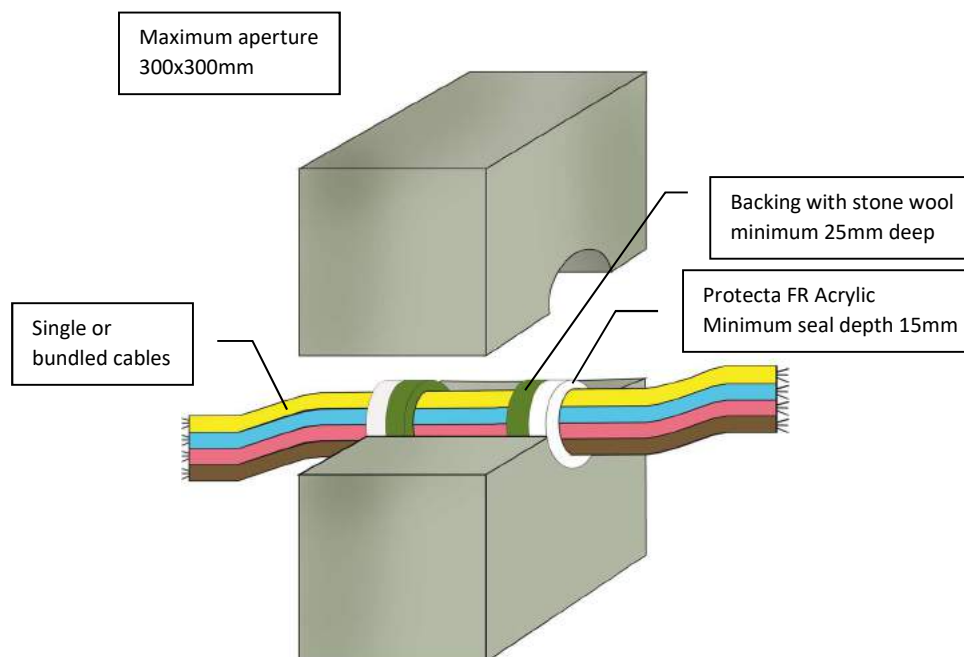
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 7/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100\text{mm}$	EI 120 & E 240
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80\text{mm}$ single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100\text{mm}$	EI 60 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

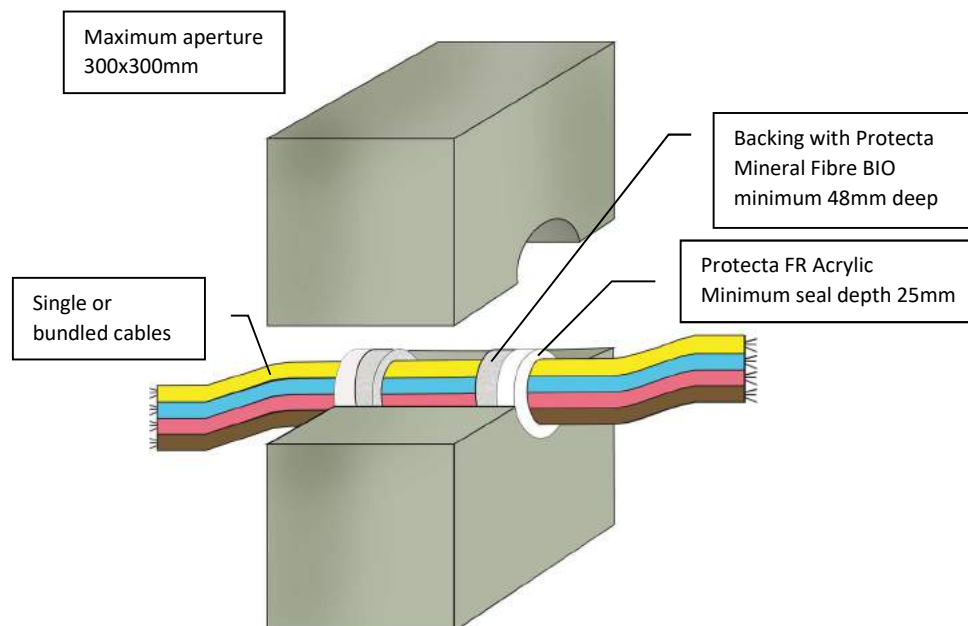


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 7/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100\text{mm}$	EI 240 & E 240
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80\text{mm}$ single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100\text{mm}$	EI 60 & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

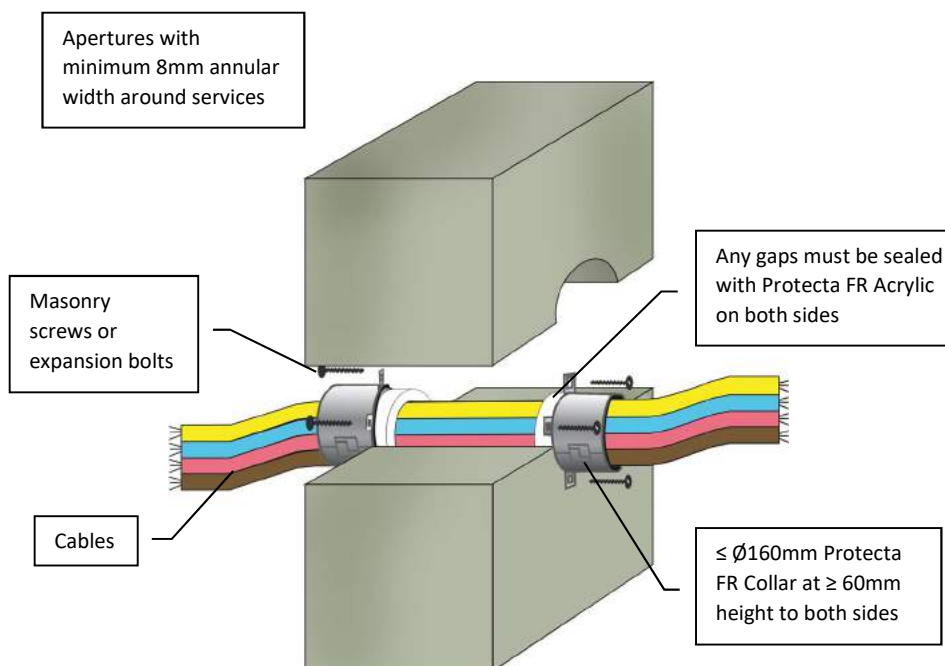
Signed and approved:


 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 7/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the cables and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \text{Ø}80\text{mm}$ in a bundle $\leq \text{Ø}160\text{mm}$	EI 60 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

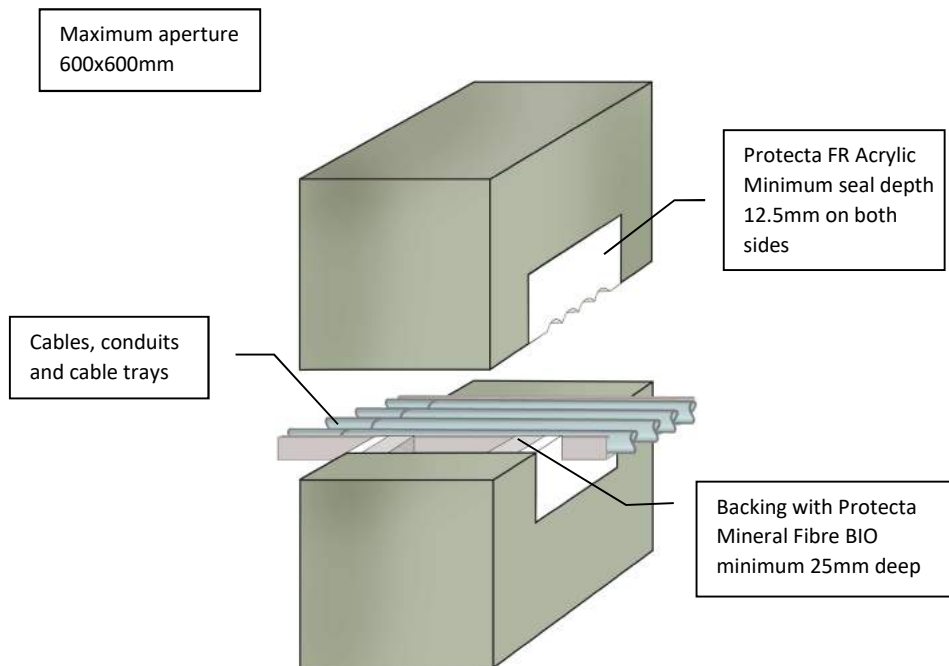
Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 26/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables, conduits and cable trays in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ single and bundled, with cable trays	EI 60 & E 90
Cables $\leq \varnothing 80\text{mm}$ and conduits $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$, single and bundled, with or without trays	EI 30 & 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

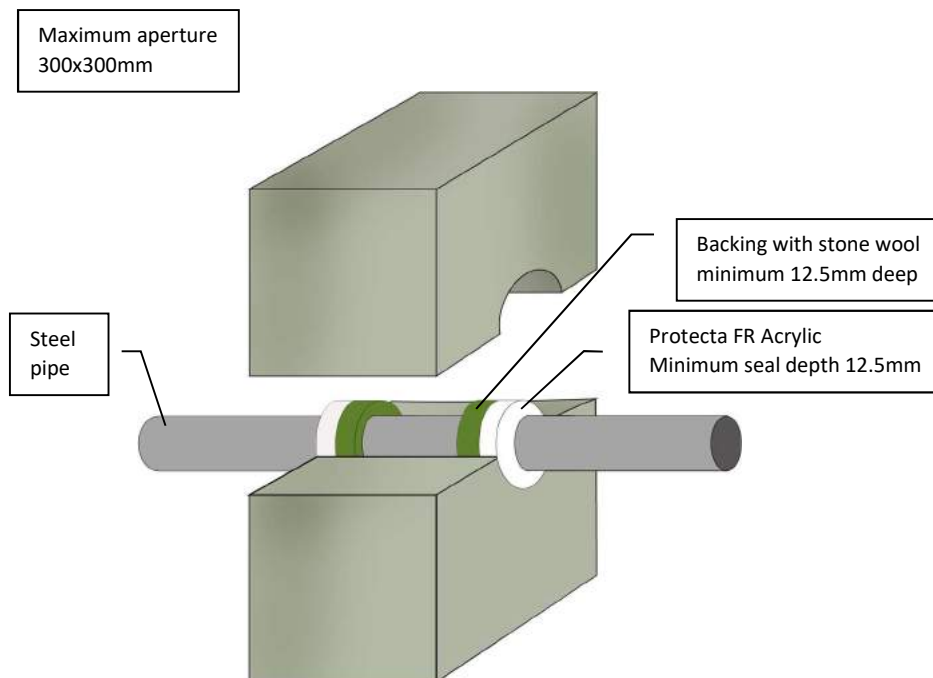
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 30\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

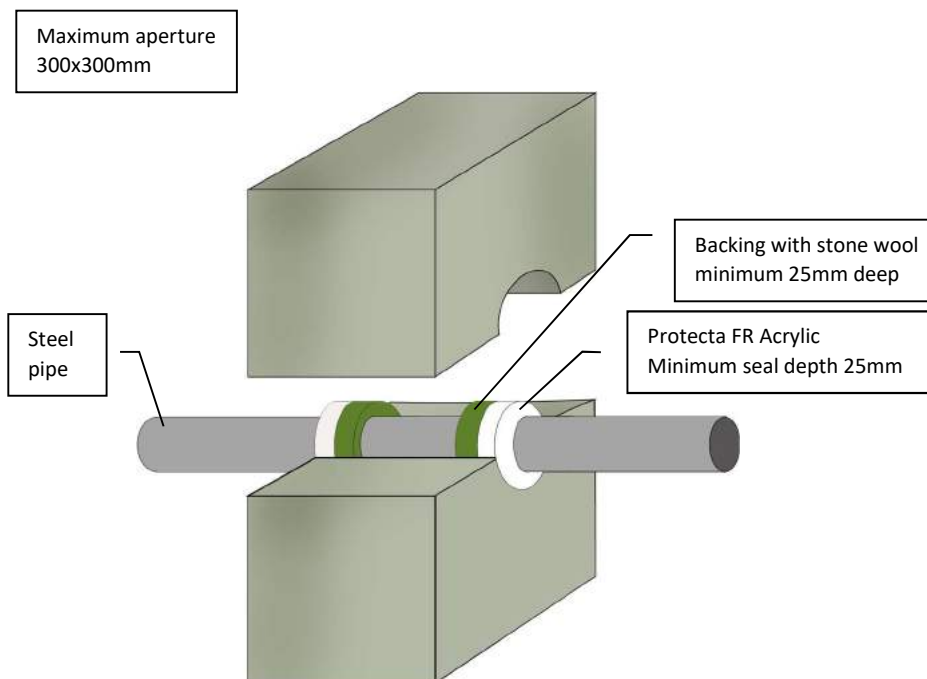
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 240
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 30\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 65\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 20 C/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

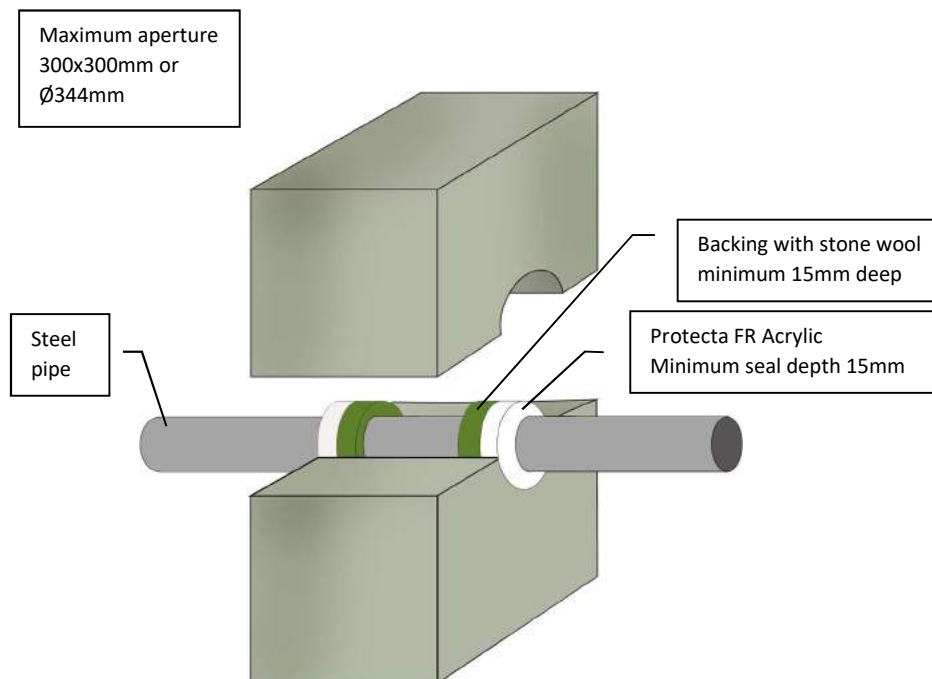
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}324\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	E 120 C/U
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

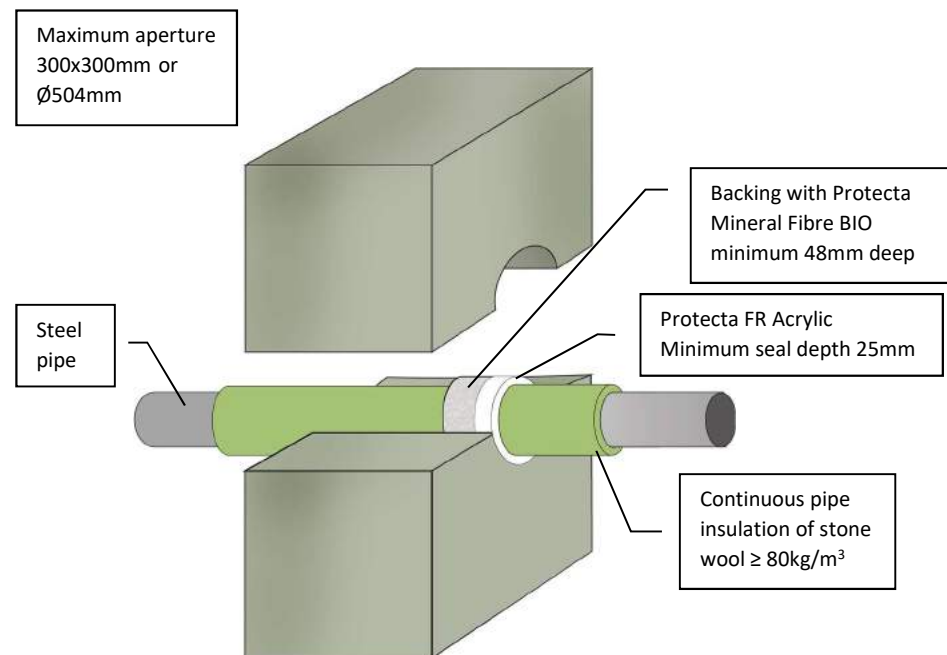
Signed and approved:

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}40\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation	EI 240 C/U & E 240
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}324\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/U & E 180
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

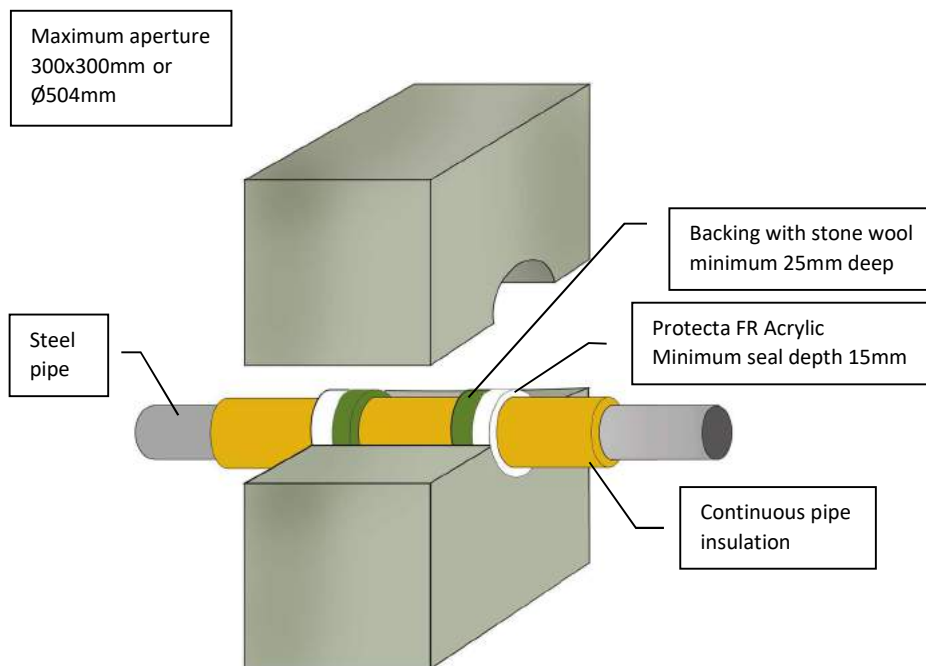
Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 9/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ with 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3$	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}273\text{mm}$ with 30-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3$	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}324\text{mm}$ with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3$	EI 240 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

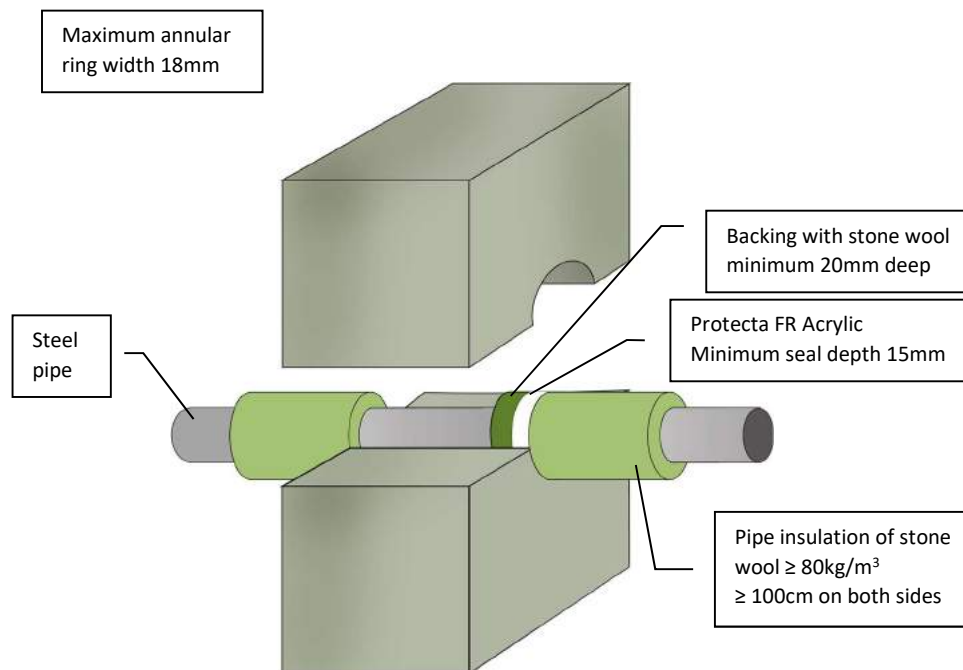
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 240 C/U & E 240
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 219\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/U & E 180
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

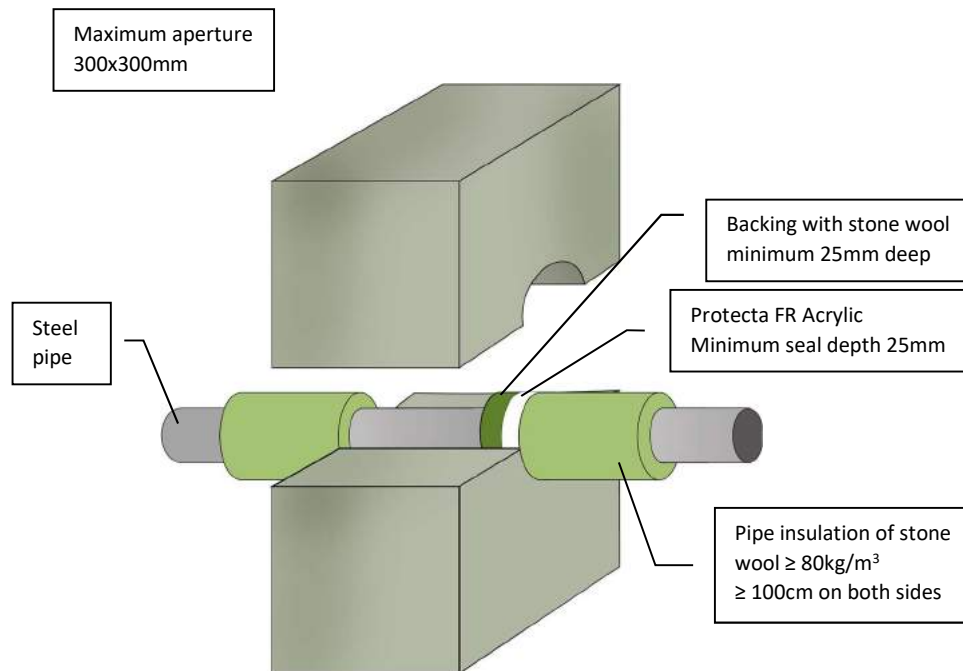
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 240
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 219\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

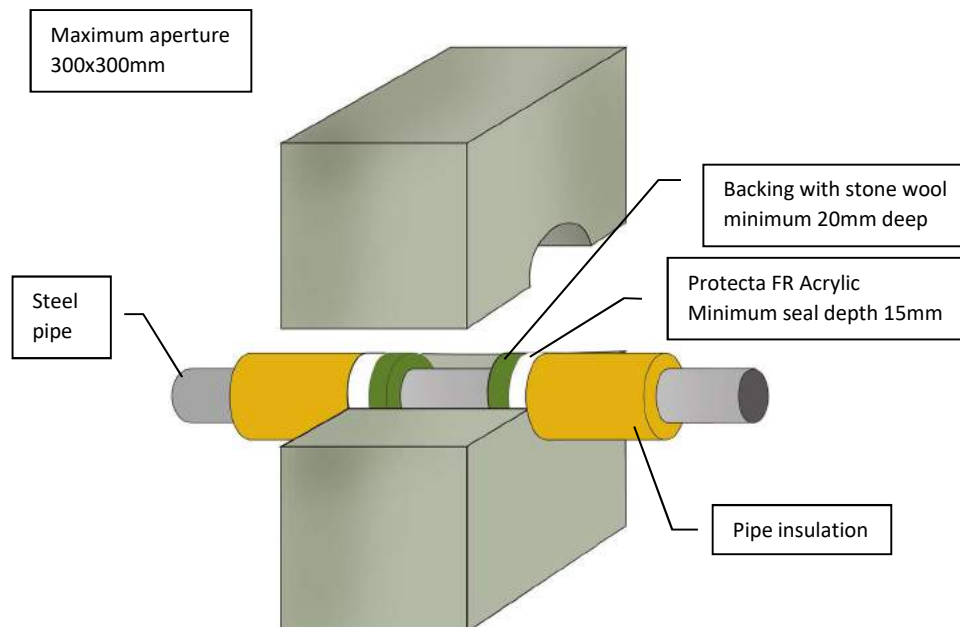
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 120 C/U & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 219\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 100\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 120 C/U & E 240
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 273\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

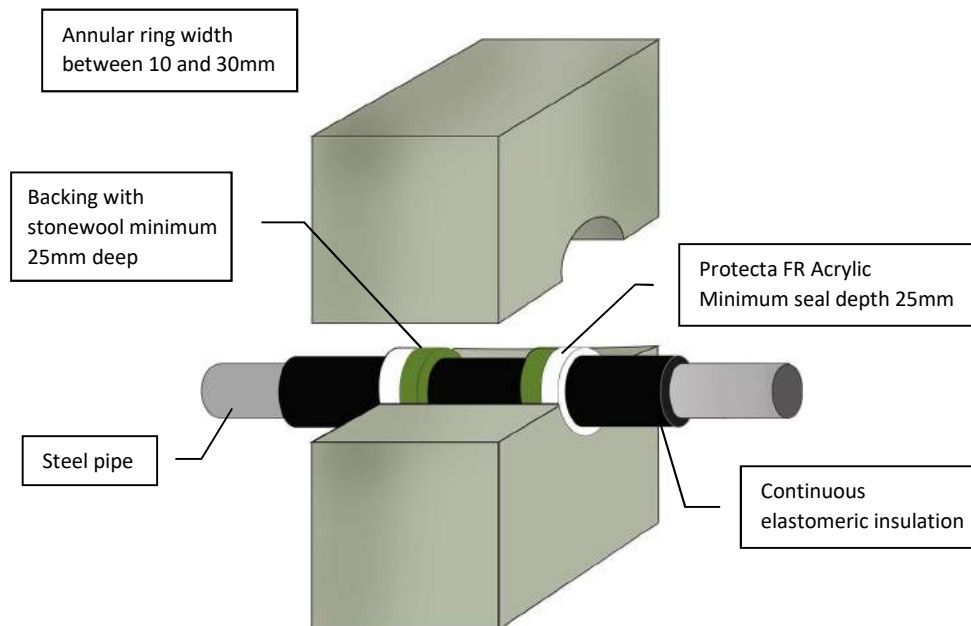
Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 22\text{mm}$ with 13mm thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/U & E 240
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 114\text{mm}$ with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/U & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 114\text{mm}$ with 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 165\text{mm}$ with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

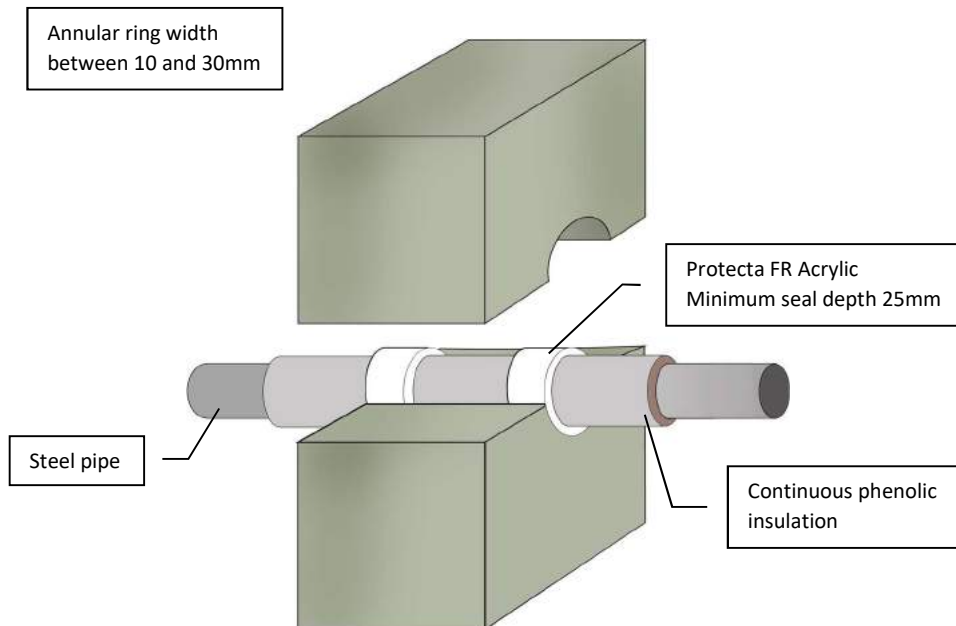
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 18/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/U & E 90
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 273\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 90
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 273\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

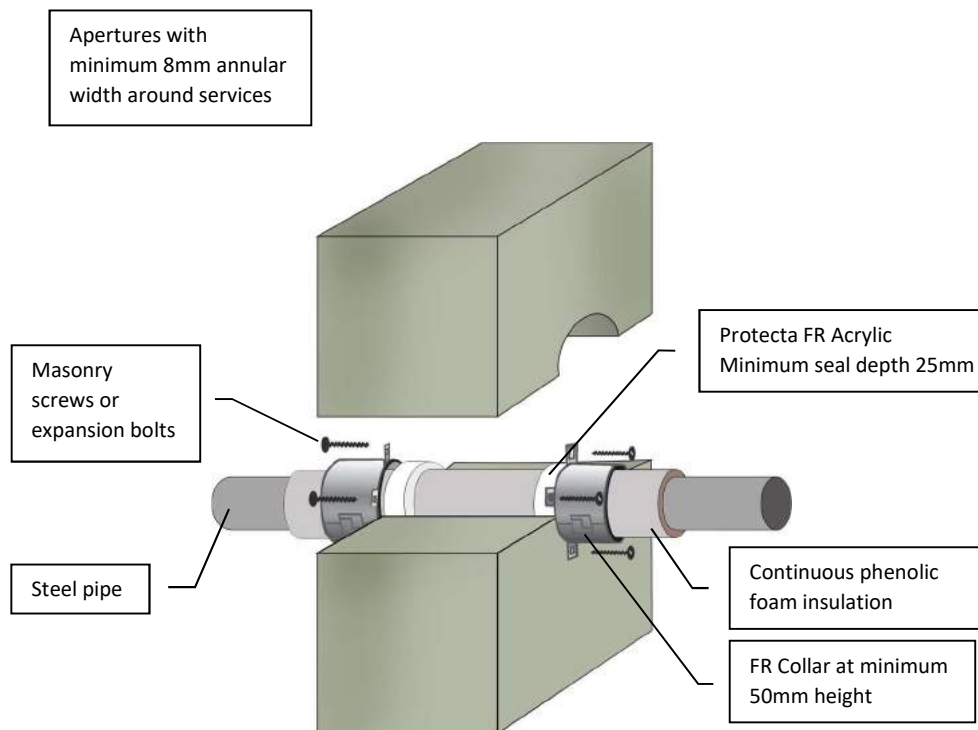
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 18/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

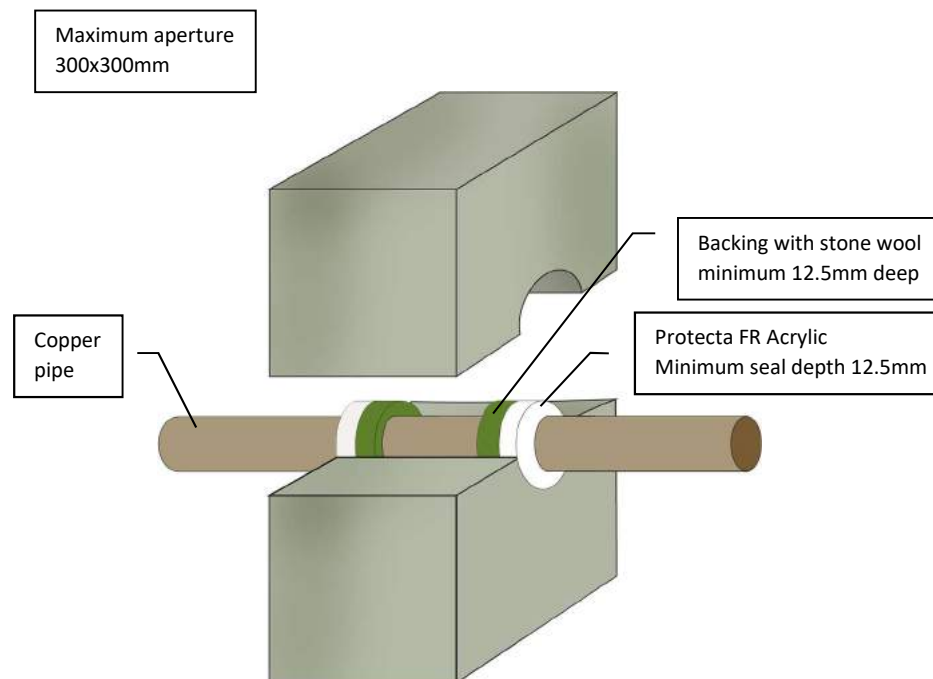
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: 12/5/24

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Copper pipe $\text{Ø}13\text{-}\text{Ø}22\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 30 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

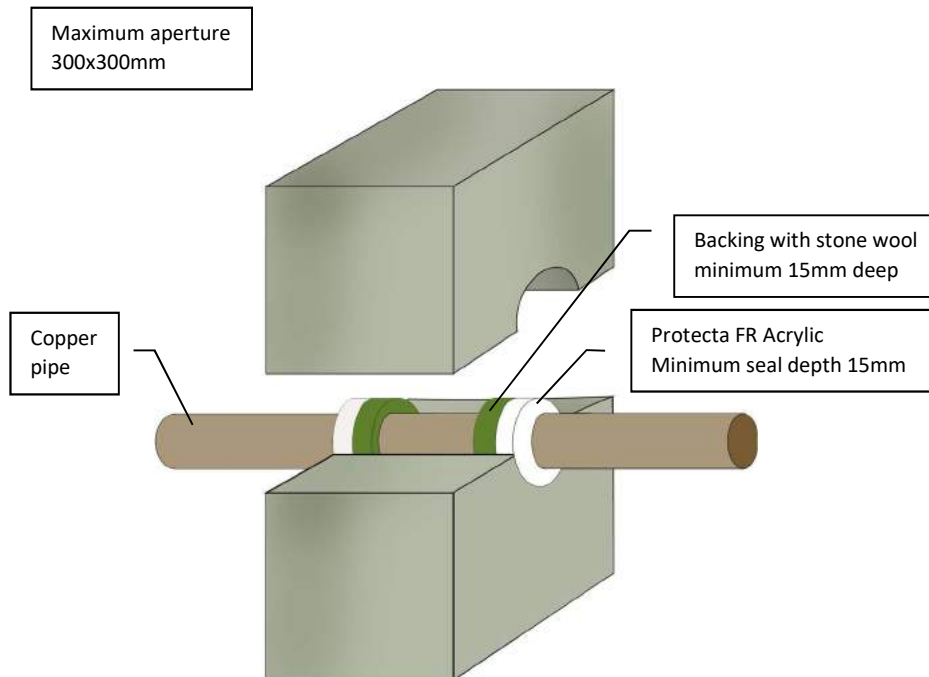


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	E 120 C/C
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

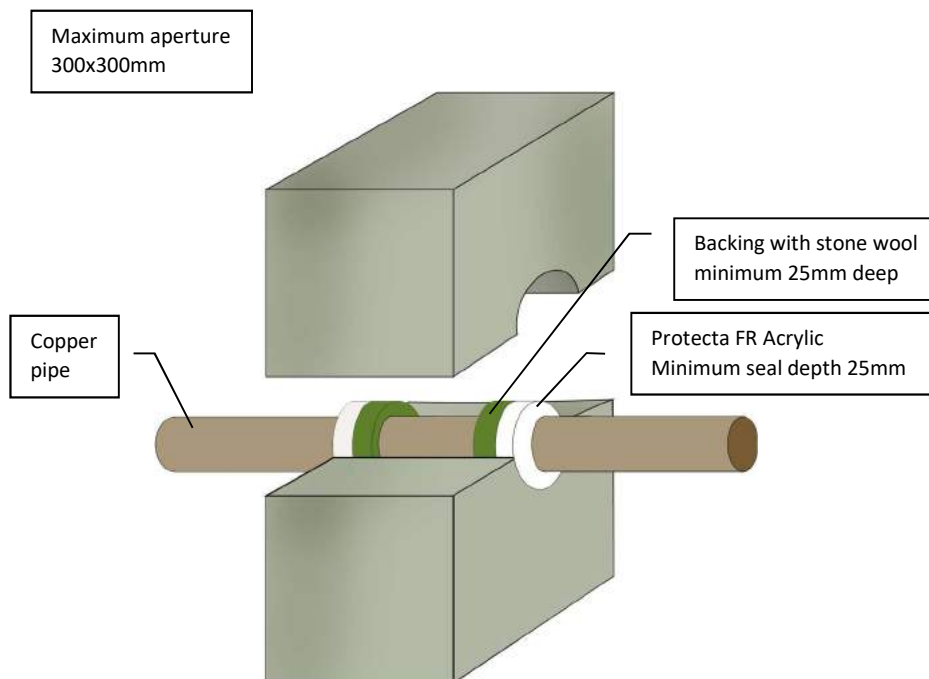


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

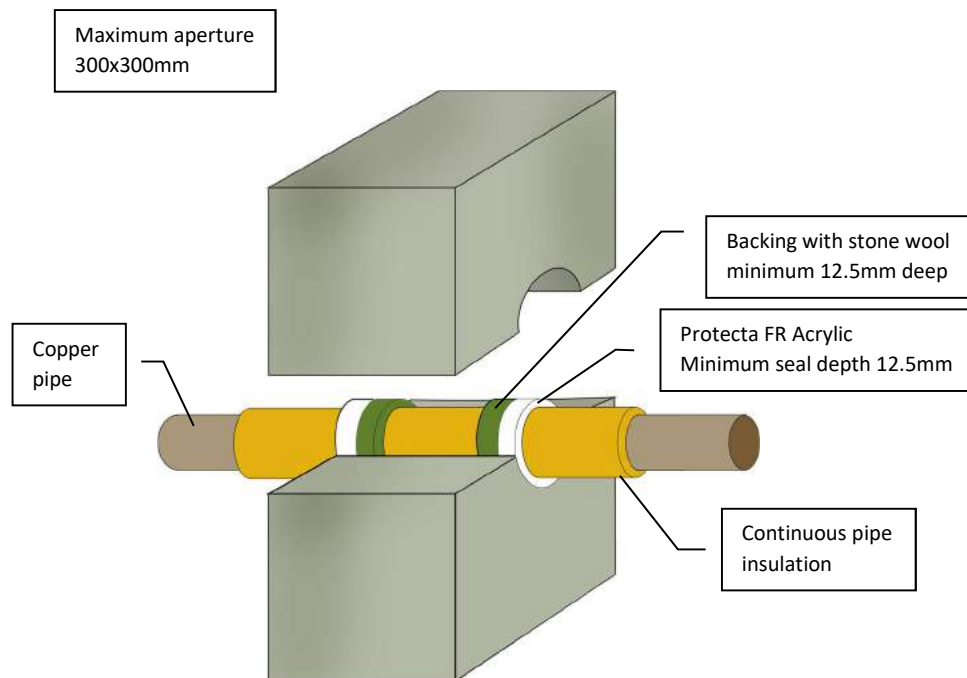
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3$
EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3$
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

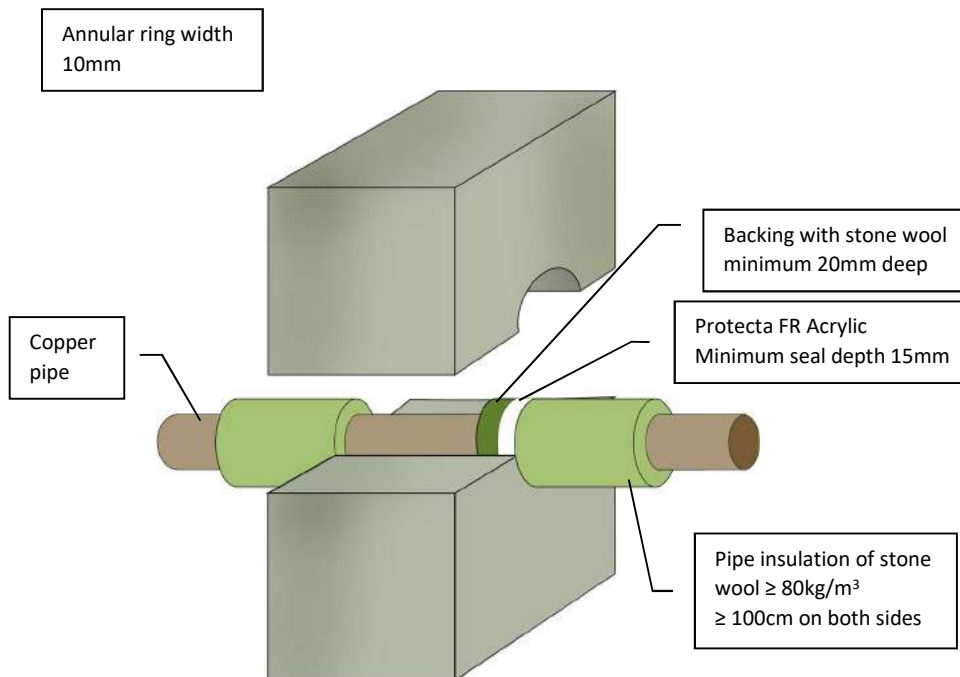
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 240 C/U & E 240
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 180 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

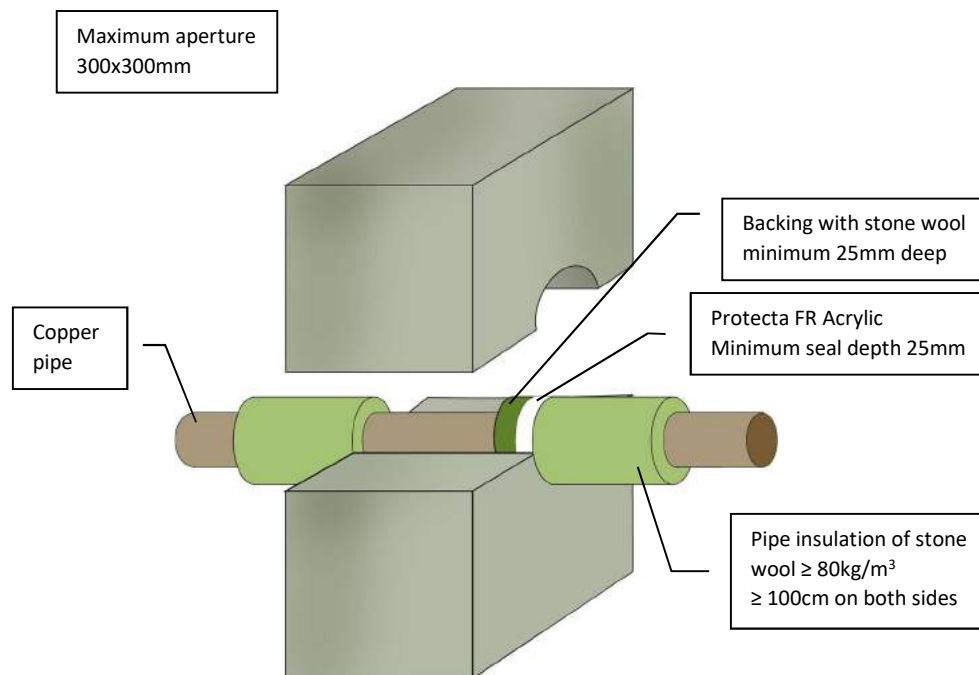
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 9/3/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650\text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

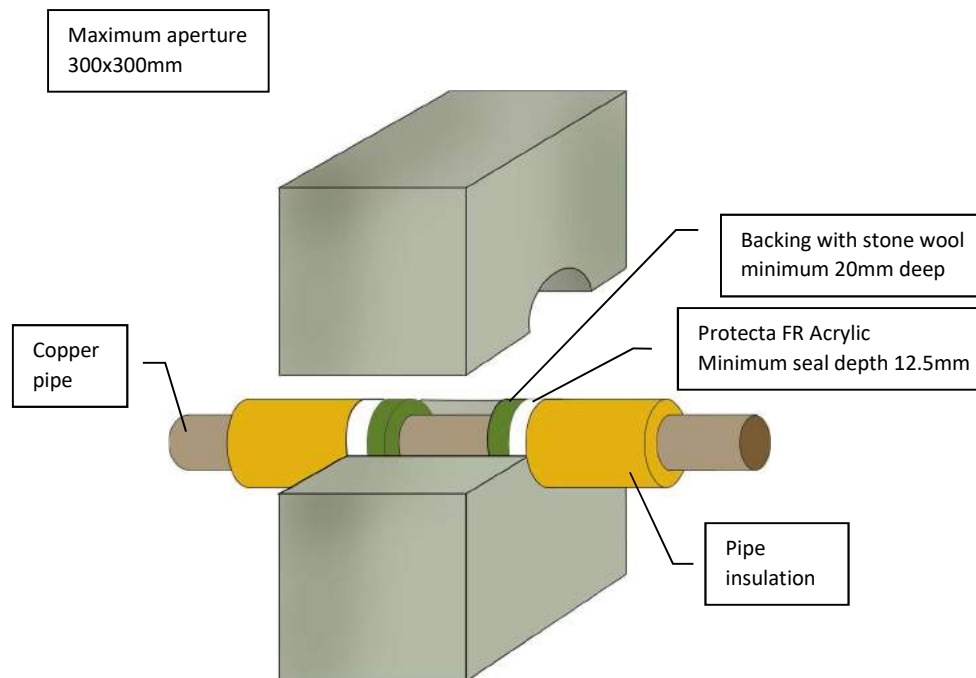
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 120 C/U & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 100\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 30 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

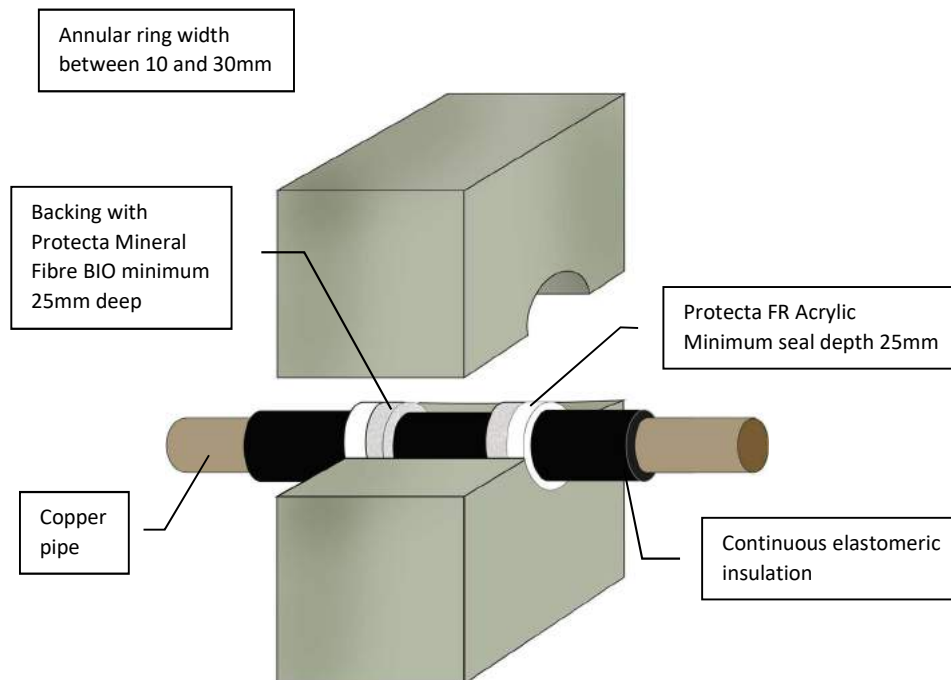
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 9 – 18mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20 – 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

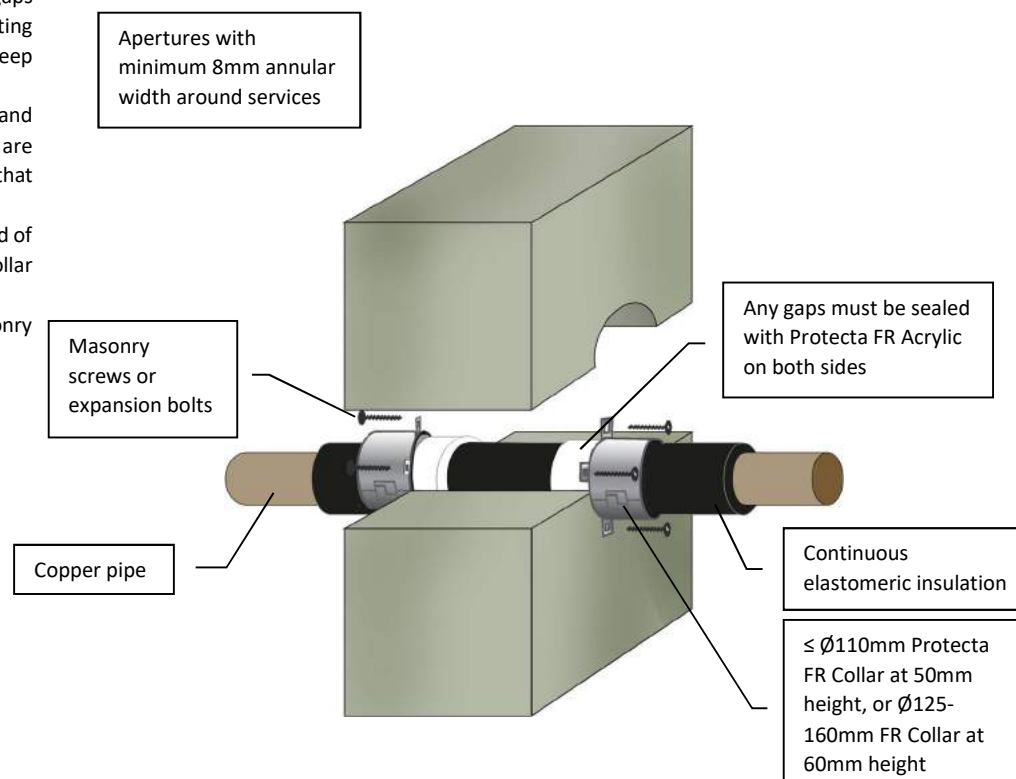
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 14 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

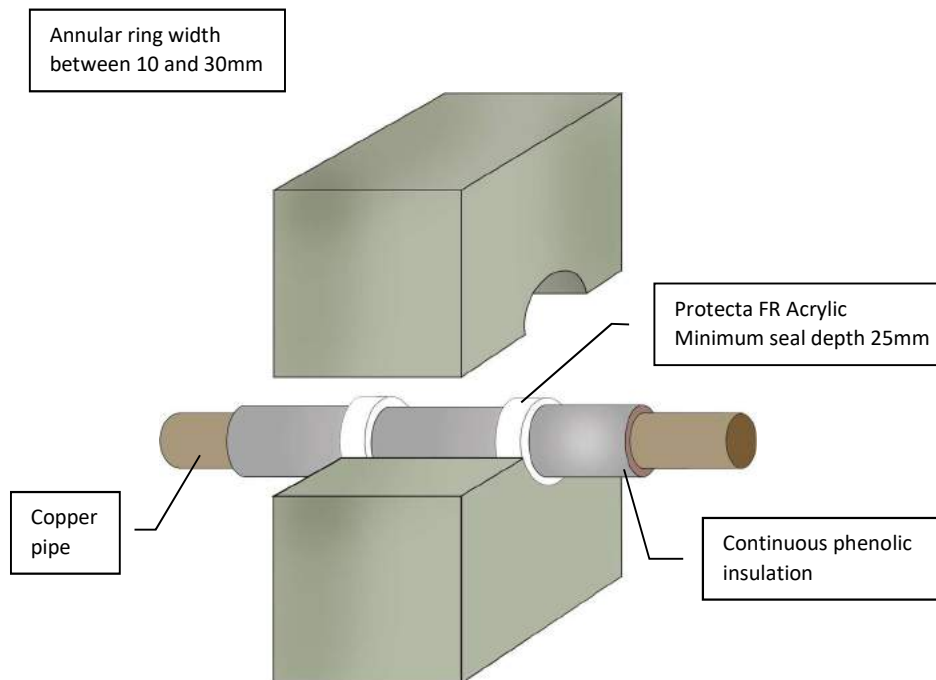
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 26/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}54\text{mm}$ with 16 – 30mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 15 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 30 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

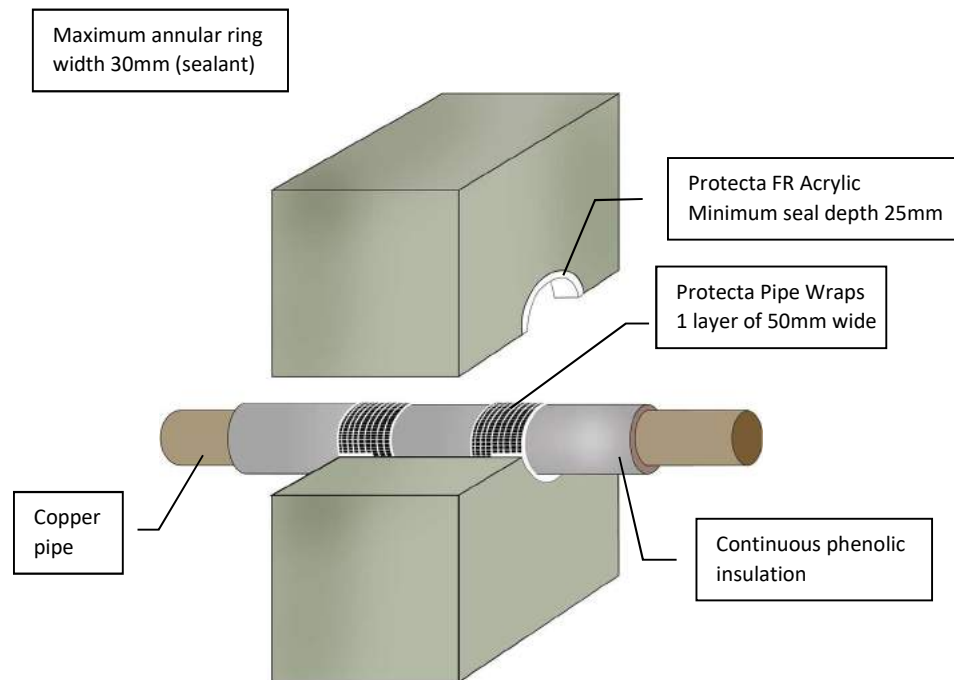
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

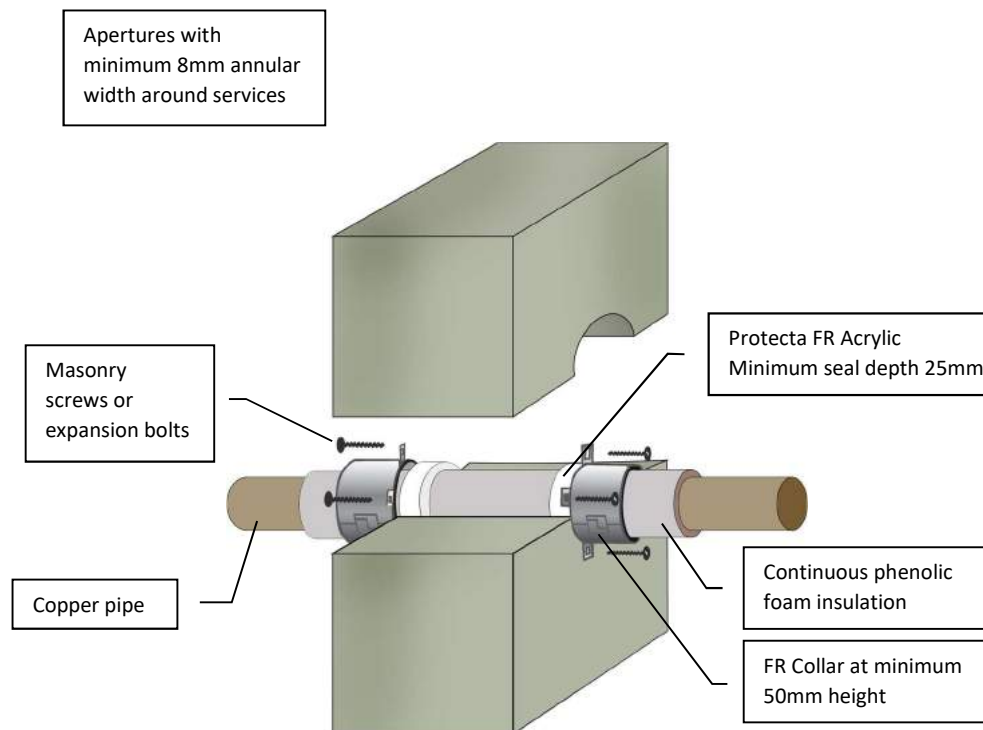
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}108\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \text{Ø}159\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

12/5/24

Scale:

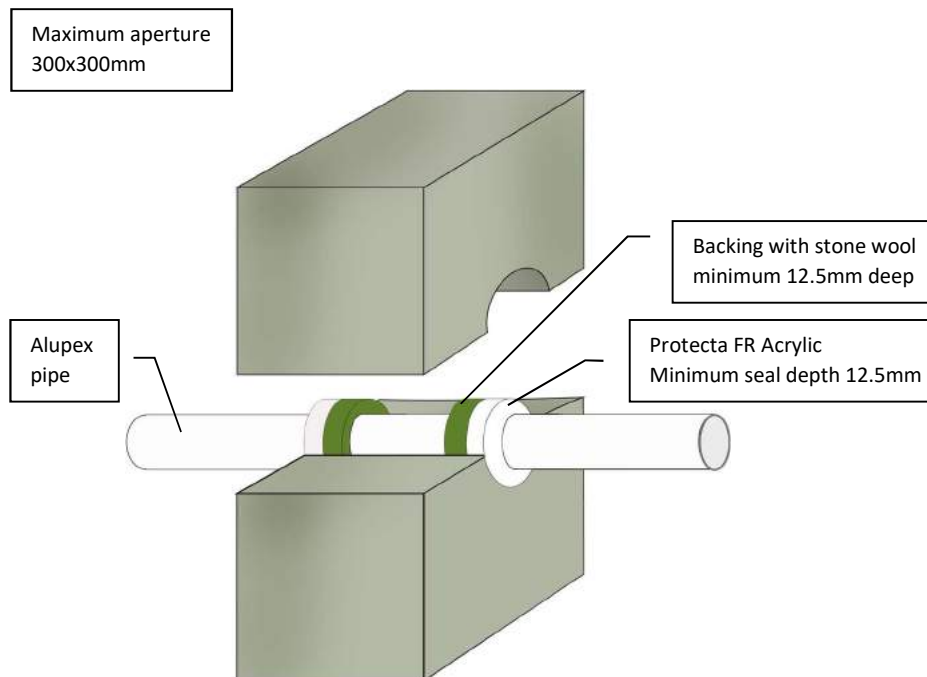
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 20\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

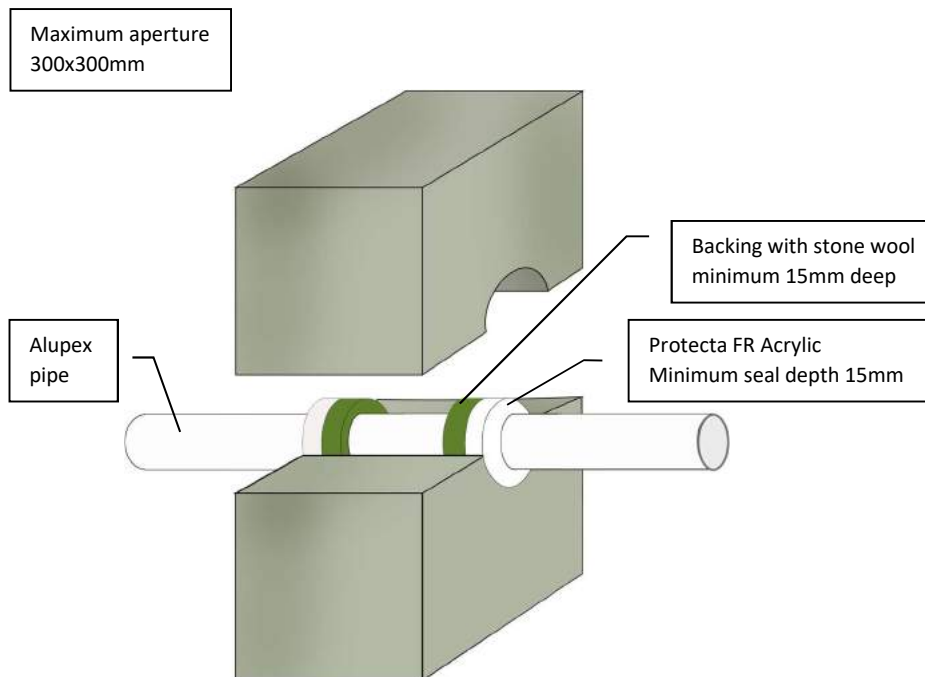


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation

EI 30 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

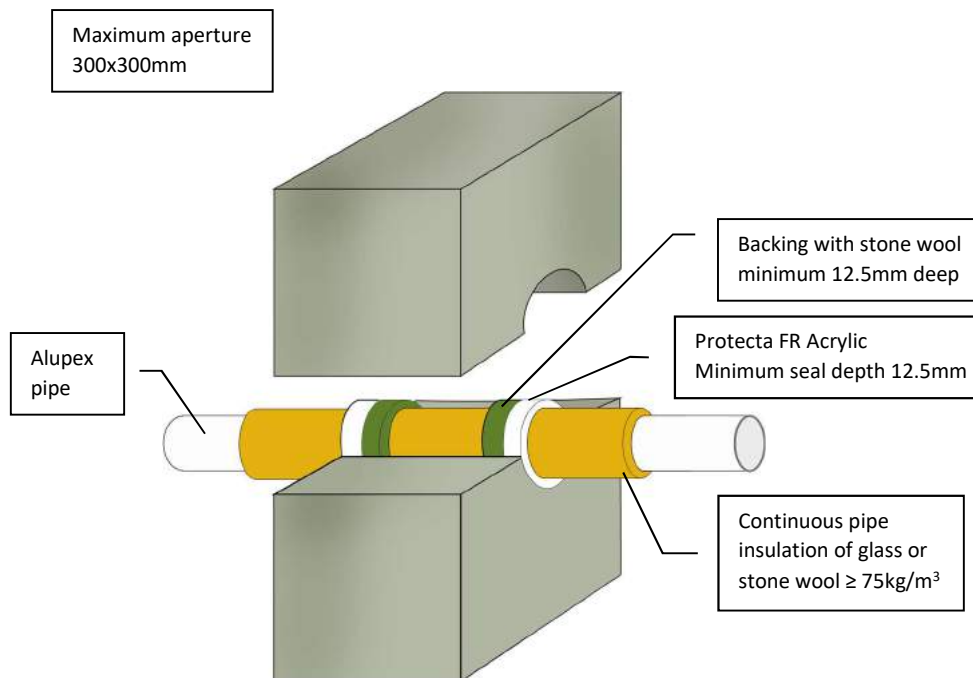


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 20-50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 60mm thick pipe insulation
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

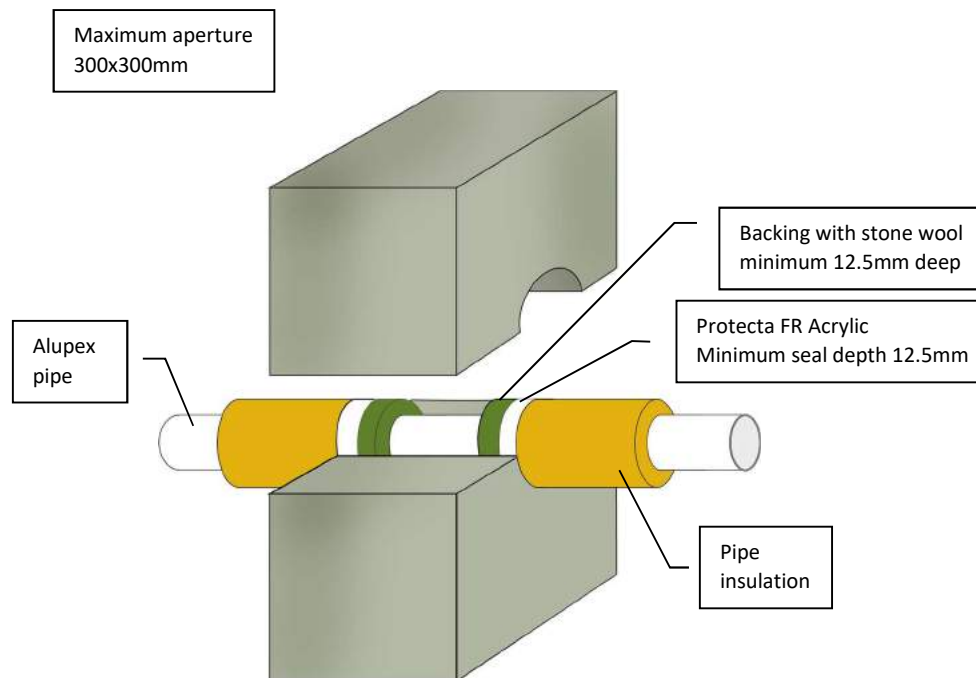


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass or stone wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3$
 $\geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides

EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

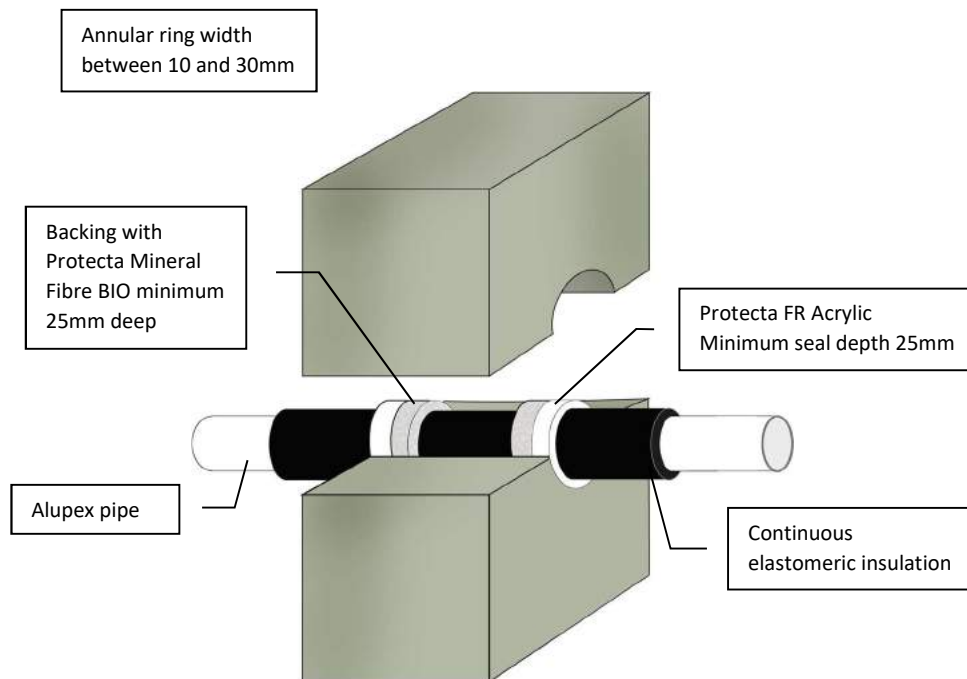


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

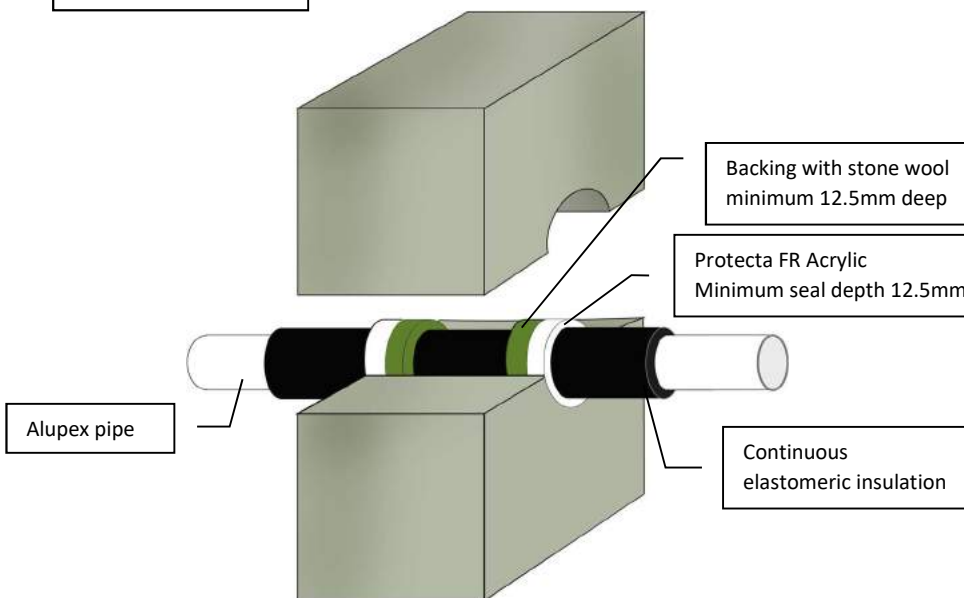

Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 23/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Annular ring width
between 10 and 30mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/C & E 60
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 13 – 24mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

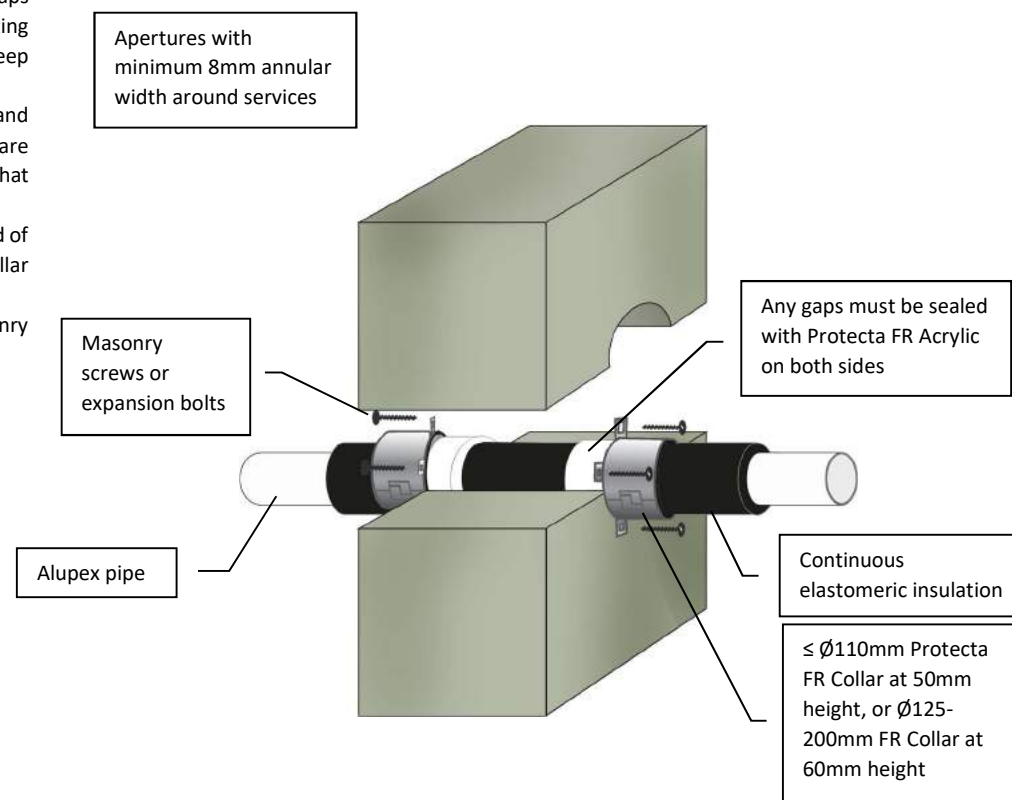
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	18/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \text{Ø}75\text{mm}$ with 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

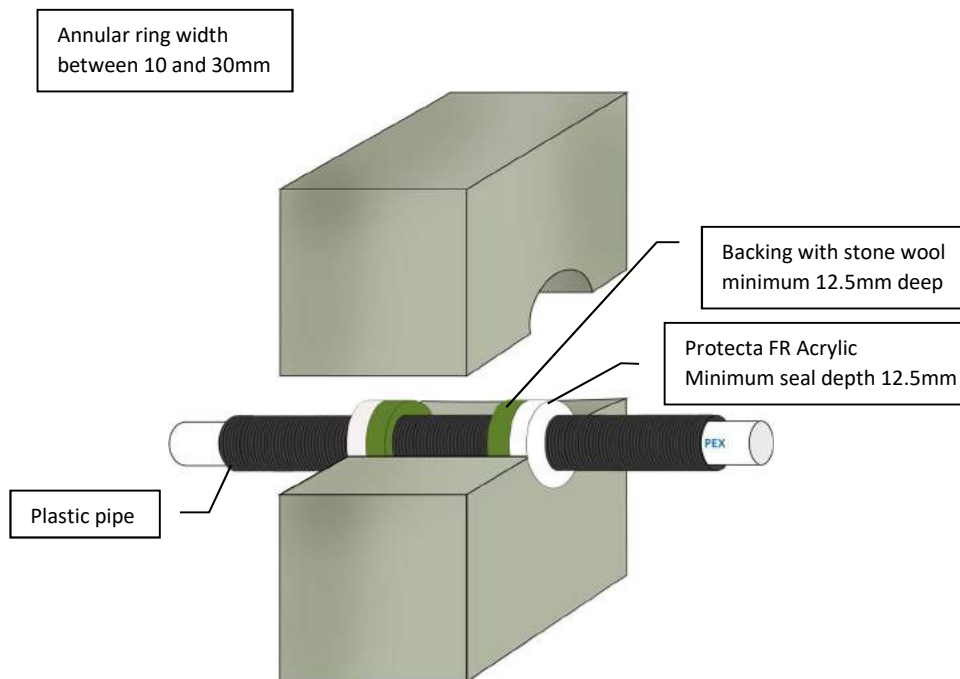


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 26/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe $\leq \varnothing 25\text{mm}$	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

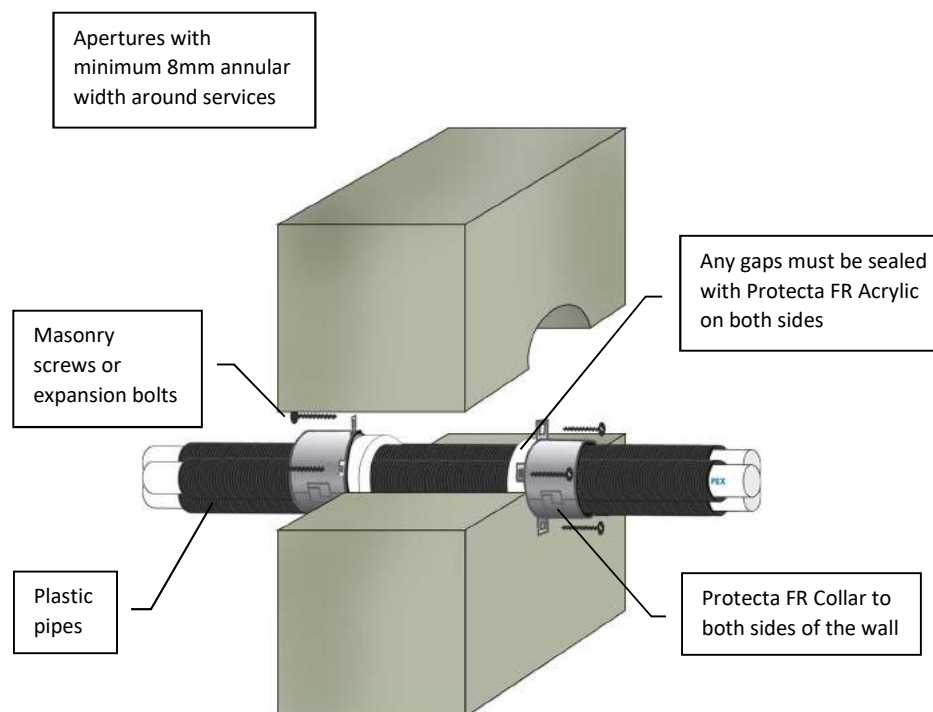


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 9/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \text{Ø} 25\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \text{Ø}55\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 30\text{mm}$ height
EI 90 C/C & E 120

PEX pipes $\leq \text{Ø} 42\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \text{Ø}160\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

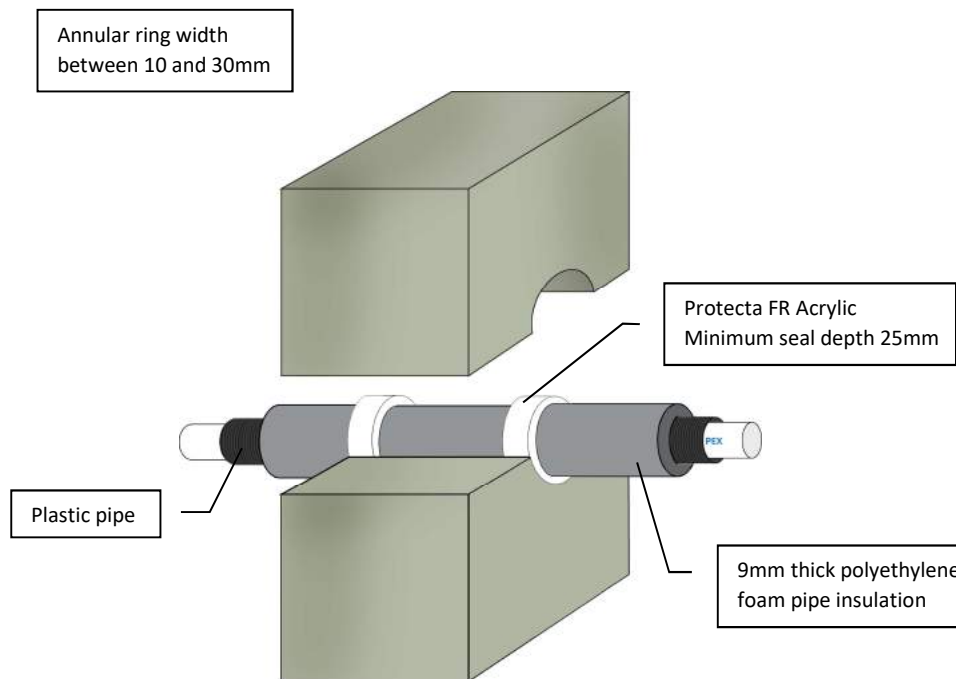
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe $\leq \varnothing 34 \text{ mm}$	El 45 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

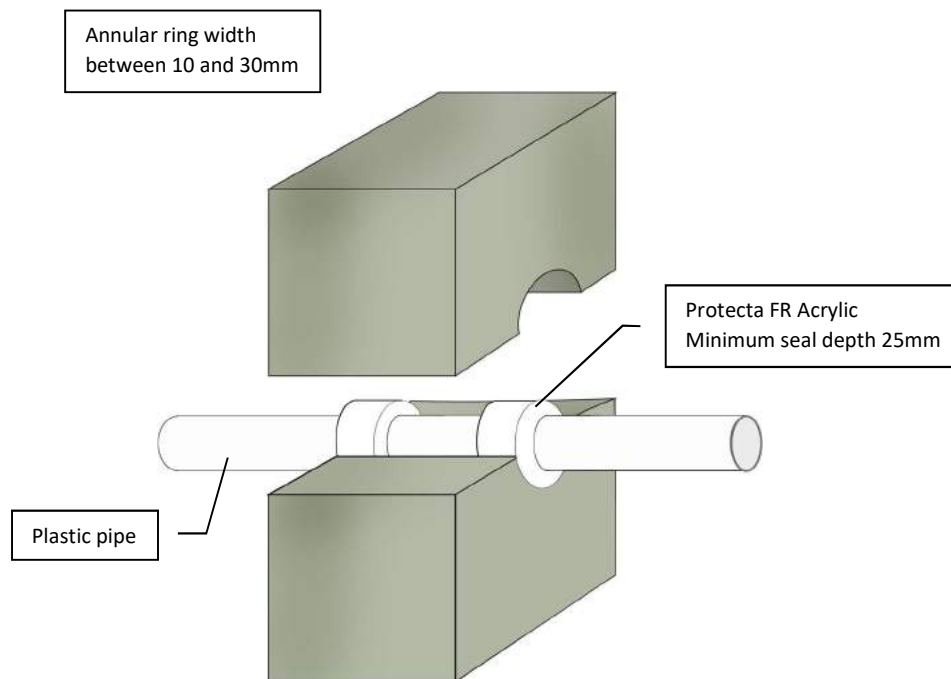
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0-1.6mm	EI 120 C/C & E 120
PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm	EI 90 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\varnothing 20\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PP pipe $\varnothing 20\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.2mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

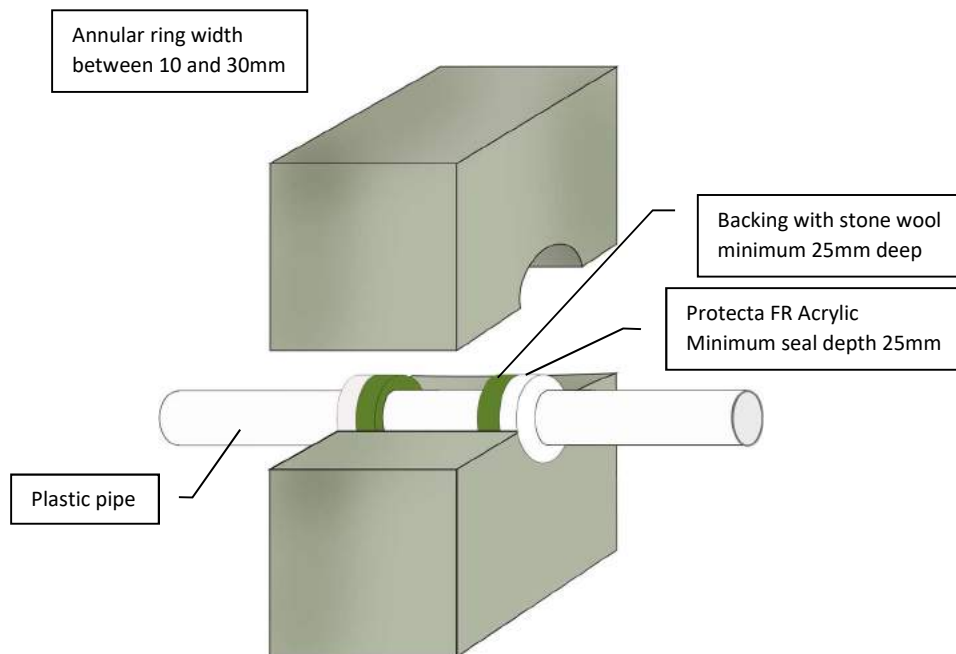
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm	EI 240 U/C & E 240
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0-4.4mm	EI 120 C/U & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0mm	EI 240 C/U & E 240
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm	EI 240 C/U & E 240
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

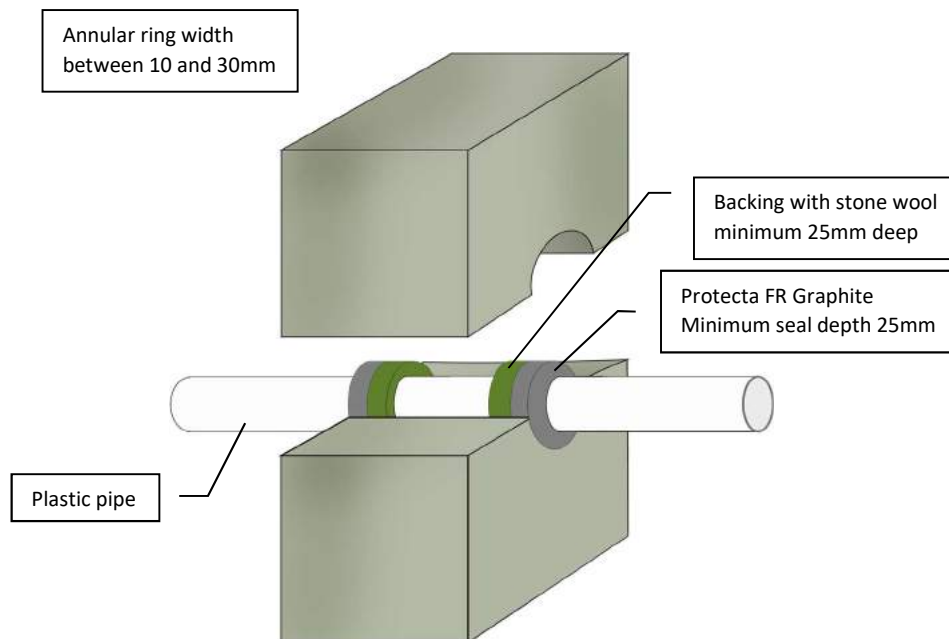
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 27/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe $\leq 110 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 1.9-6.6mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq 40 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq 110 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 2.4-4.2mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq 110 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 4.3-10.0mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

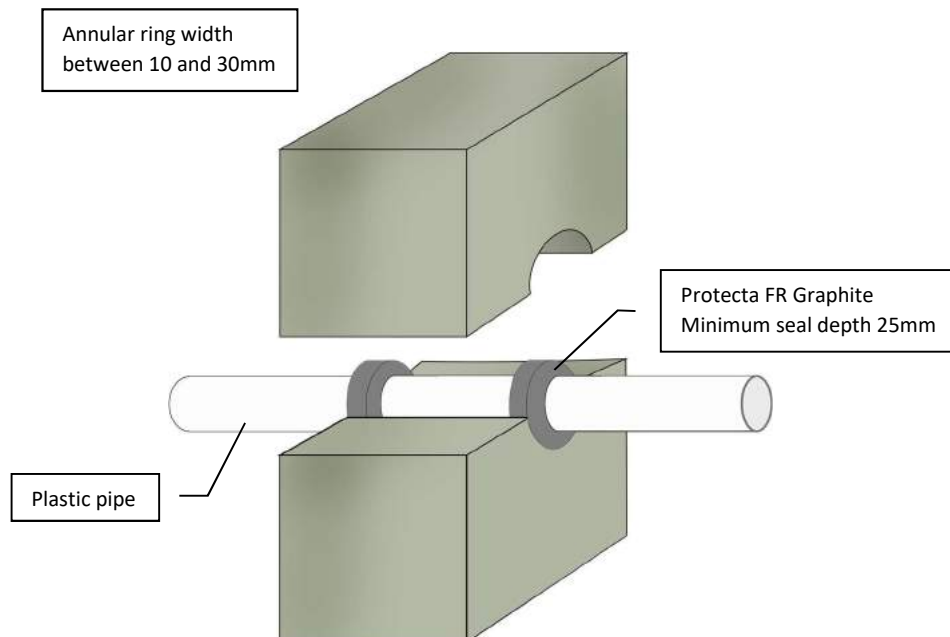


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe $\leq 160 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 3.2-9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm
EI 30 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe $\leq 160 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm
EI 90 U/C

PP pipe $\leq 110 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 1.8-6.3mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm
EI 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

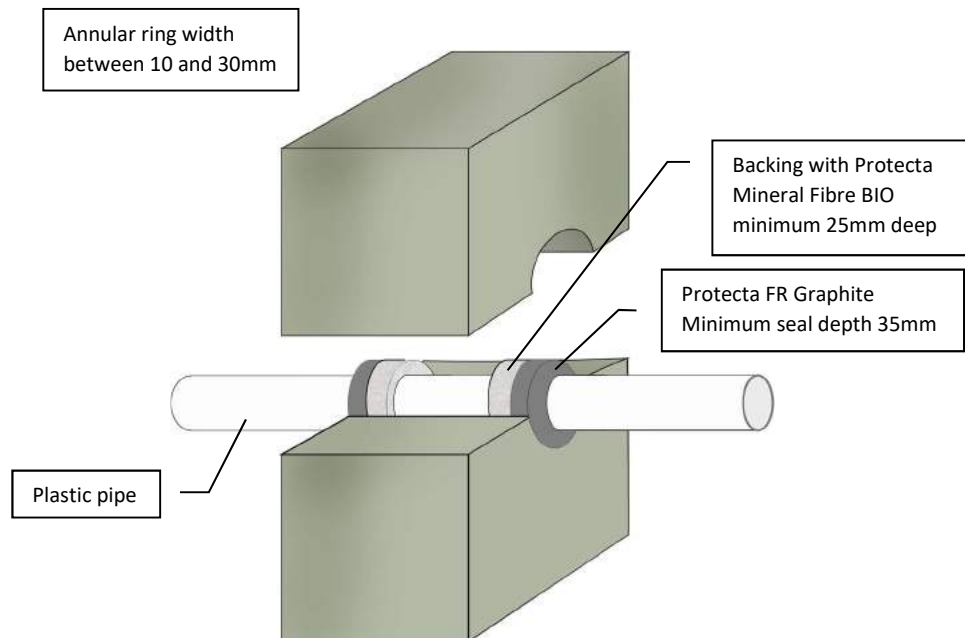
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe $\leq 160 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 4.0 – 9.5mm

EI 90 U/C & E 90

PVC pipe $\leq 160 \text{ mm}$ diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm

EI 180 U/C & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Sheet size: **A4**

Drawn date & no: 11/11/18

Scale: **NTS**

Drawn by: K.B



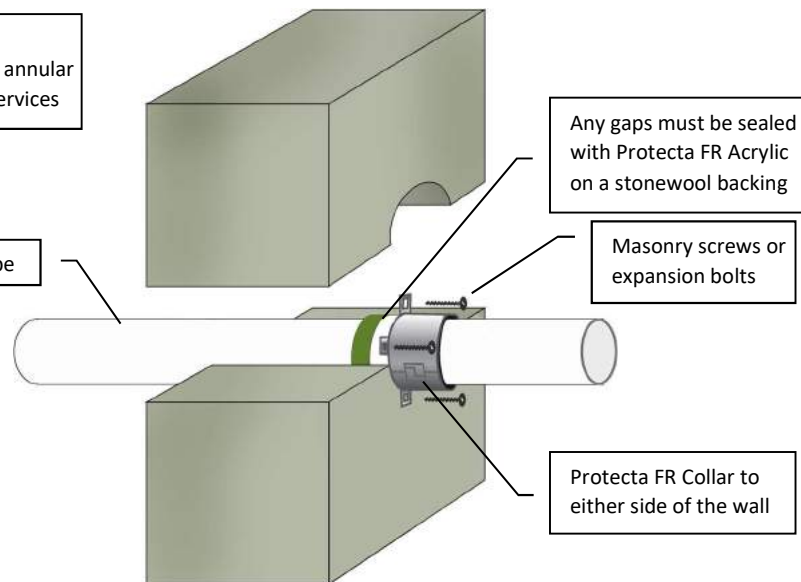
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 20mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 20mm deep stone wool to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

Plastic pipe



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 180)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C

Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

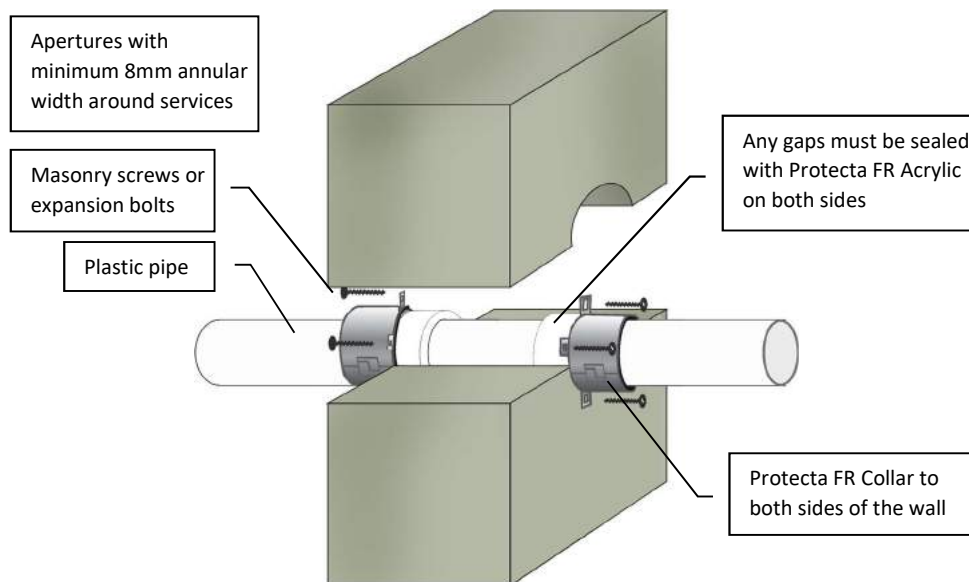
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 140$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\varnothing 315 \times 9.2$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 140$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\varnothing 160$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
$\varnothing 200 \times 18.2$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 250 \times 22.7$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

20/8/19

Scale:

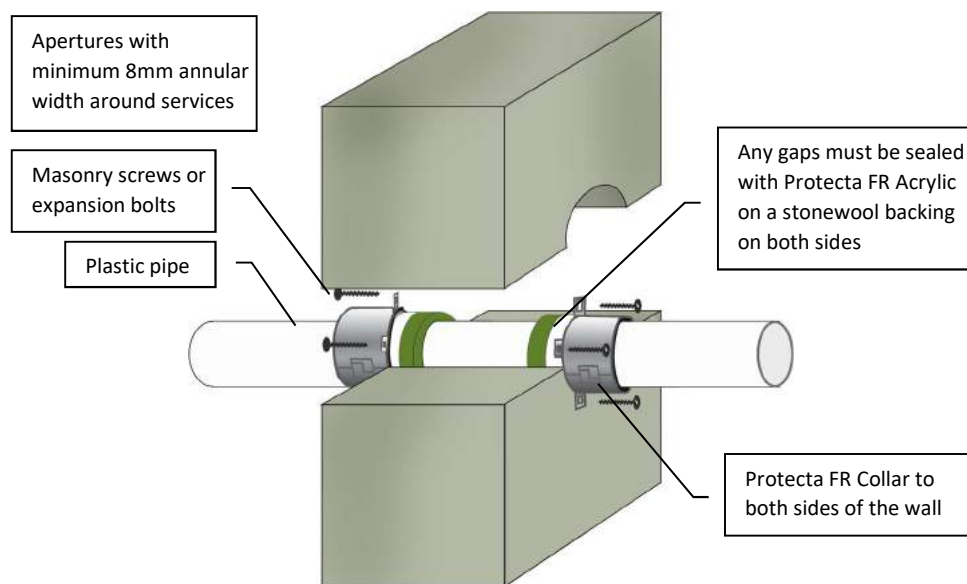
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 20mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 20mm deep stone wool to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\varnothing 315 \times 9.2$ mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 120 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
$\varnothing 200 \times 18.2$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
$\varnothing 250 \times 22.7$ mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm PP	30mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 240)
$\leq \varnothing 140$ mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 240)
$\varnothing 160$ mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stonewool

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:
A4

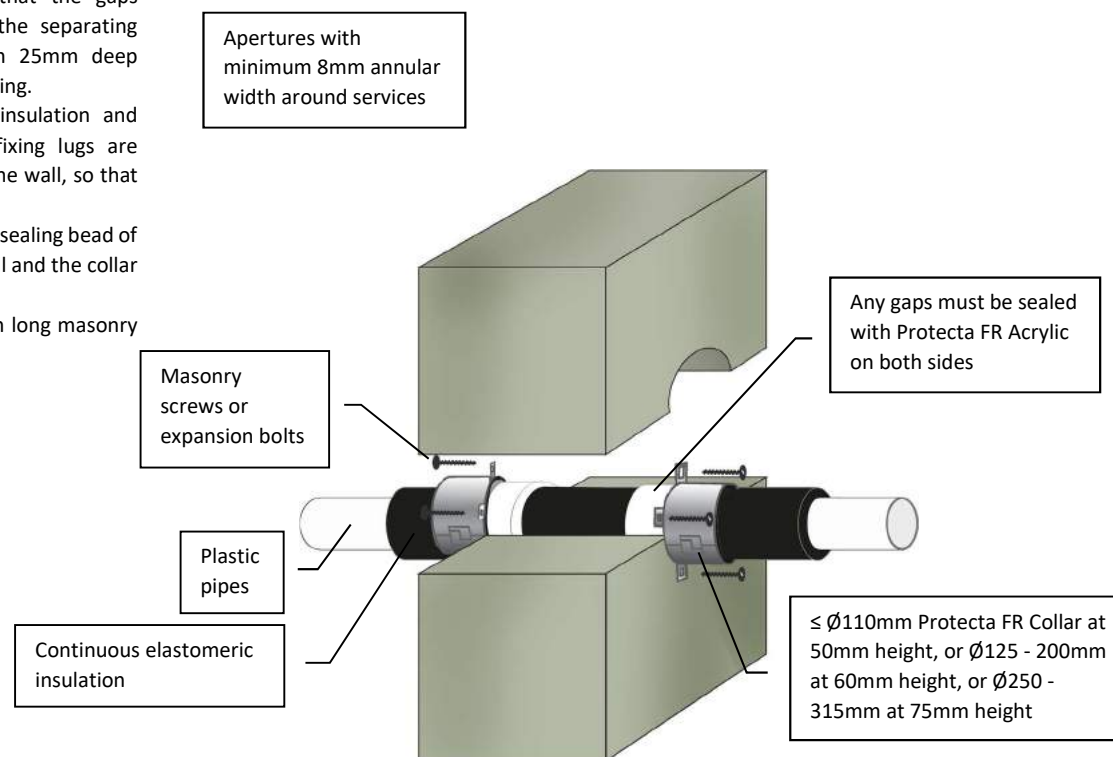
Drawn date & no:
20/8/19

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by:
K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90

PE pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 90 C/C & E 90

PP pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	30/8/21

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

Masonry screws or expansion bolts

Composite plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 32$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
$\varnothing 160$ mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\varnothing 160$ mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 200$ mm Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110$ mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

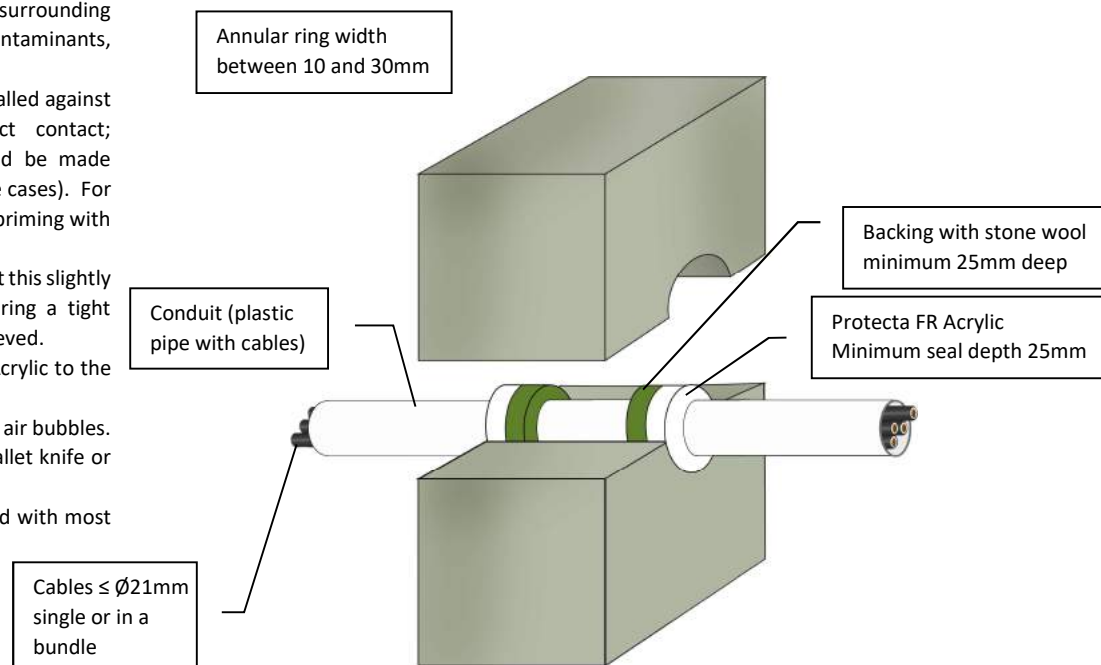
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4**
Drawn date & no: 13/5/24

Scale: **NTS**
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC conduit/pipe $\leq \text{Ø}32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0 – 2.4mm	EI 120 U/C & E 240
PVC conduit/pipe $\leq \text{Ø}40\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.0mm	EI 120 U/C & E 240
PE or ABS conduit/pipe $\leq \text{Ø}32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0-4.4mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PE or ABS conduit/pipe $\leq \text{Ø}40\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.7mm	EI 240 U/C & E 240
PP conduit/pipe $\leq \text{Ø}32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 4.4mm	EI 120 U/C & E 180
PP conduit/pipe $\leq \text{Ø}40\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.7mm	EI 120 U/C & E 180
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB	



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

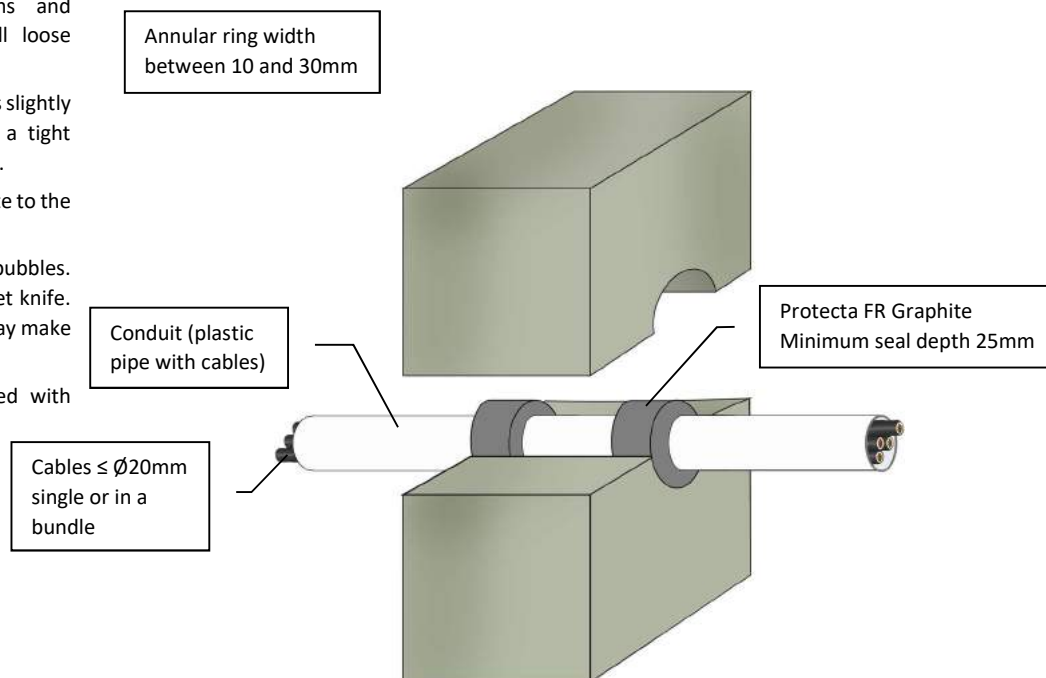
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm	EI 60 U/C
PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7 - 6.6mm	EI 90 U/C
PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm	EI 90 U/C
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

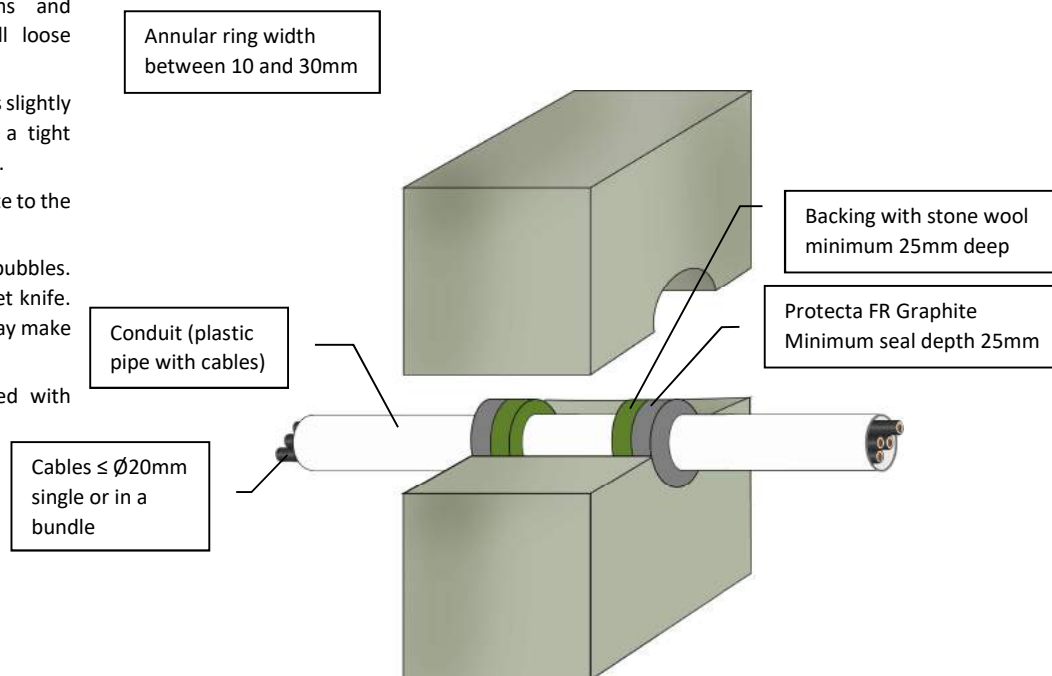


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm
EI 120 U/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

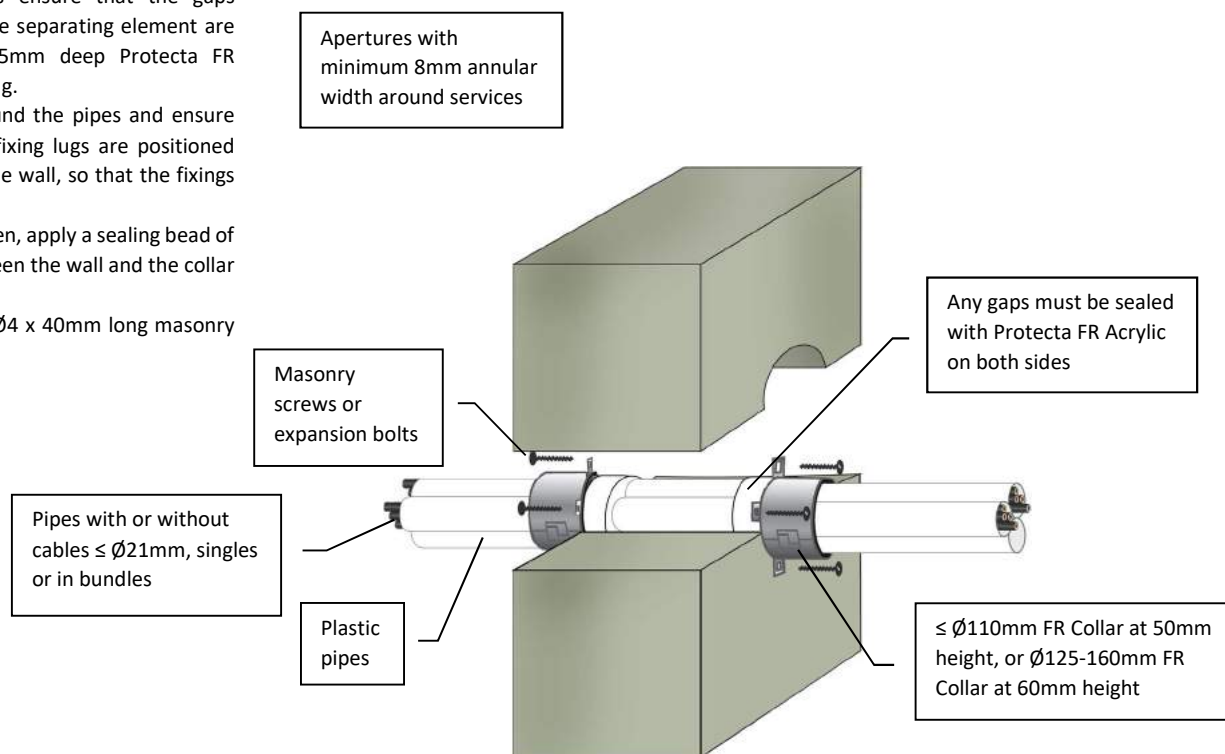
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \varnothing 4$ x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 350 kg/m ³

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \varnothing 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

PE & ABS pipes $\leq \varnothing 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes $\leq \varnothing 40$ mm, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160$ mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

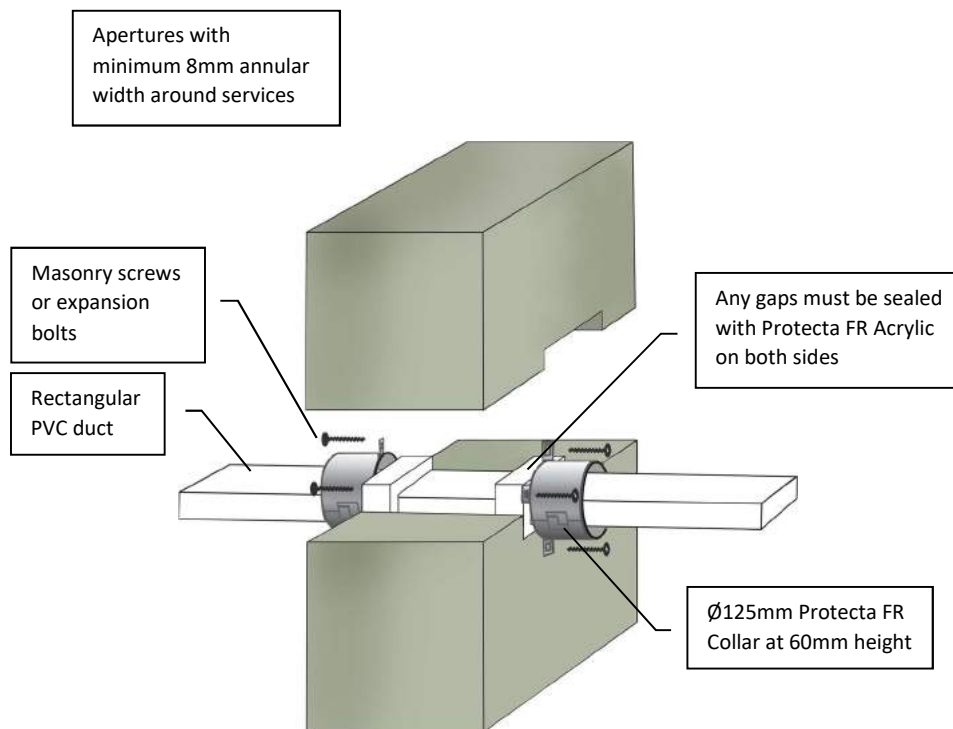
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 30/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place the collars around the duct and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collars with $\geq \text{Ø}4 \times 40\text{mm}$ long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm	EI 60 U/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

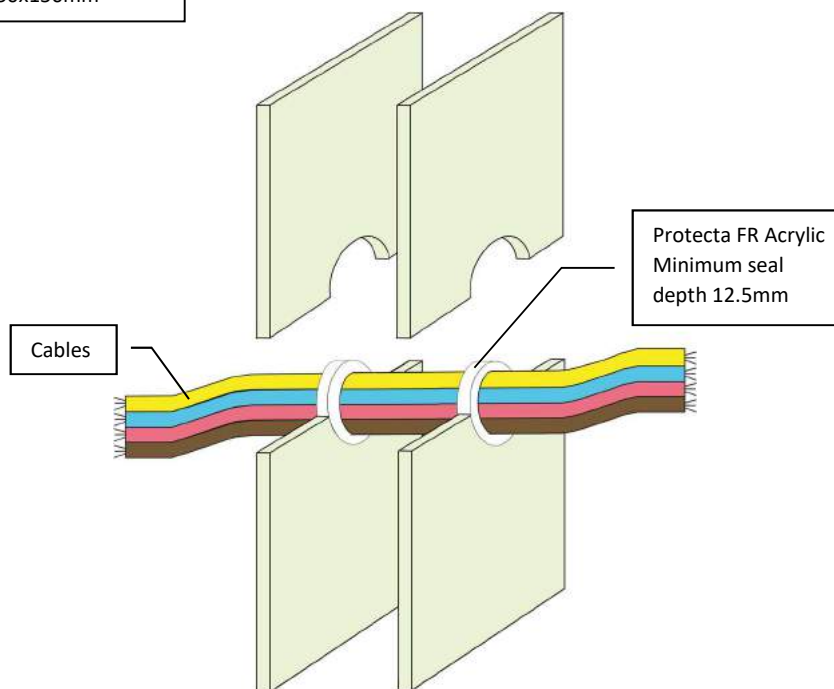
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
150x150mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm	EI 45 & E 60
Cables ≤ Ø21mm in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm	EI 30 & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

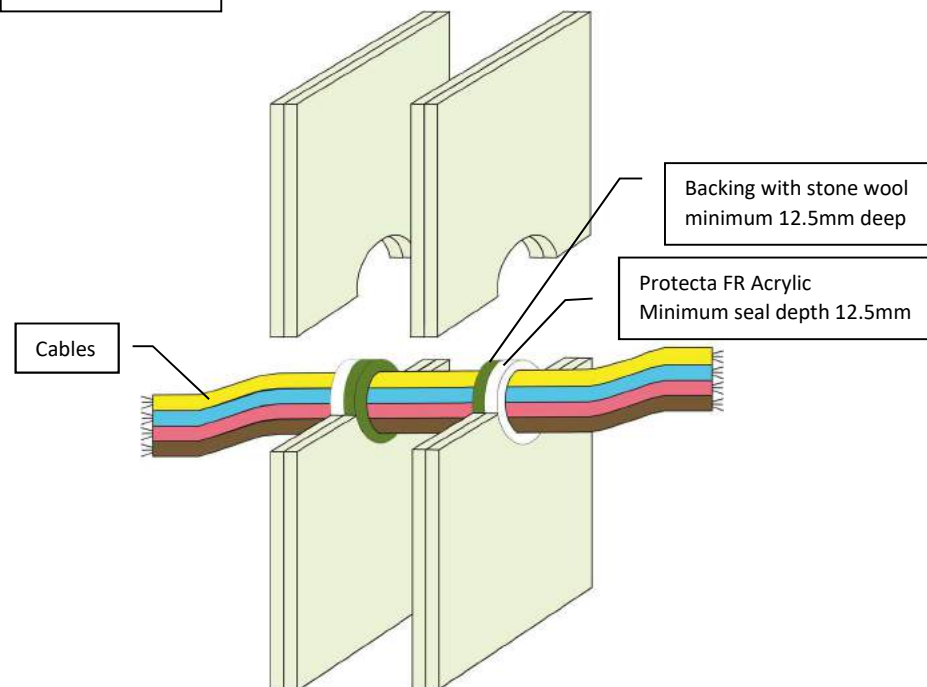

Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 27/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
300x300mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21$ mm single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 50$ mm
EI 90 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

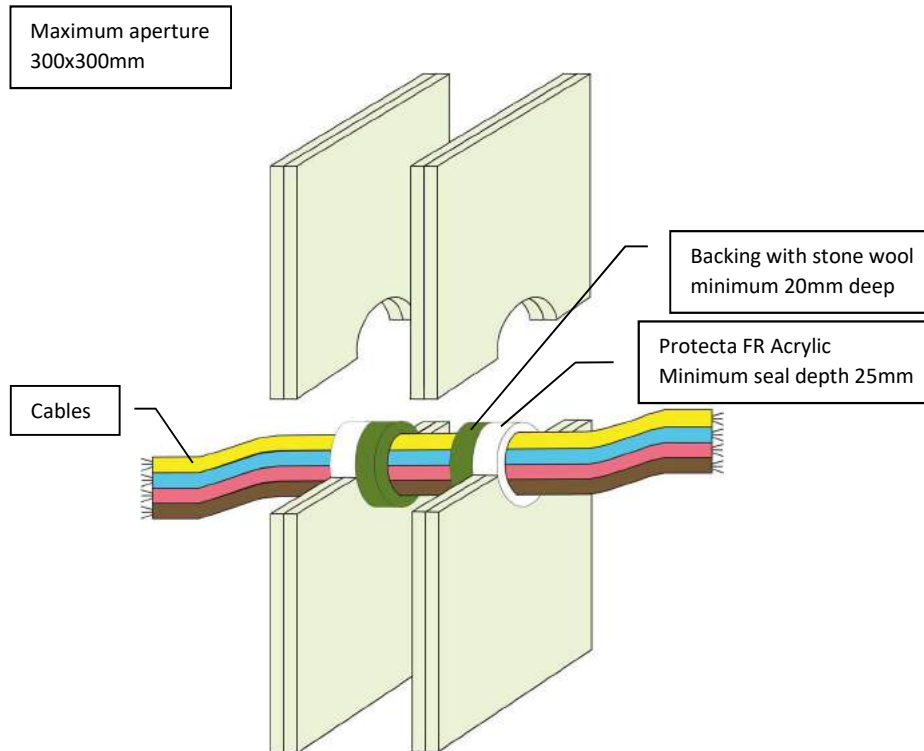
Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 21\text{mm}$ single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 100\text{mm}$	EI 120 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

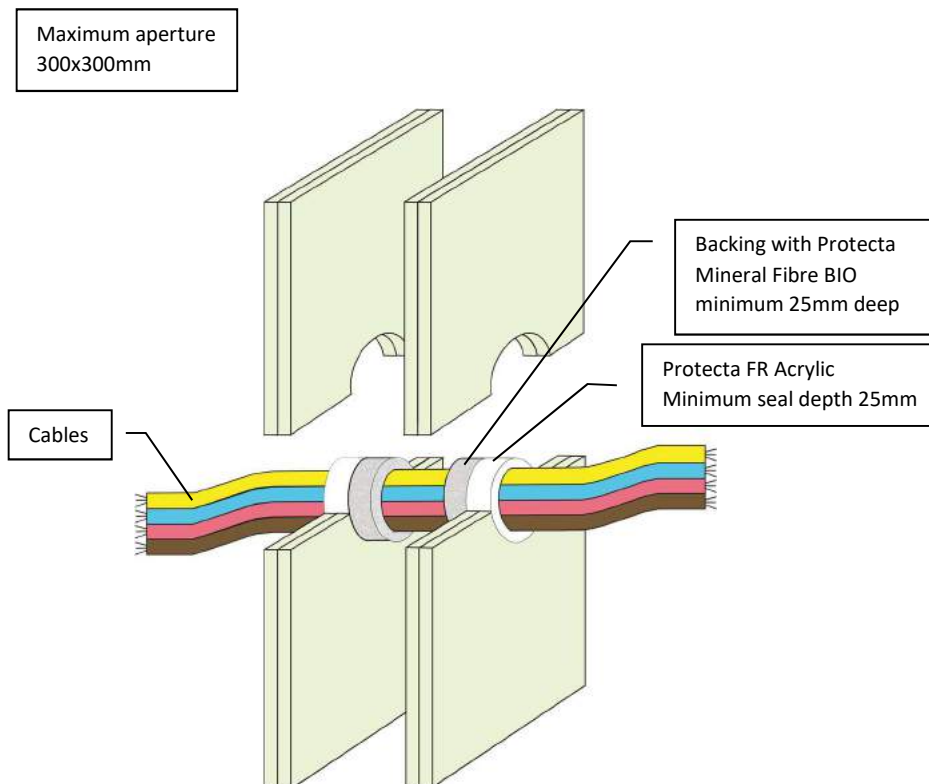
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm	EI 60 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

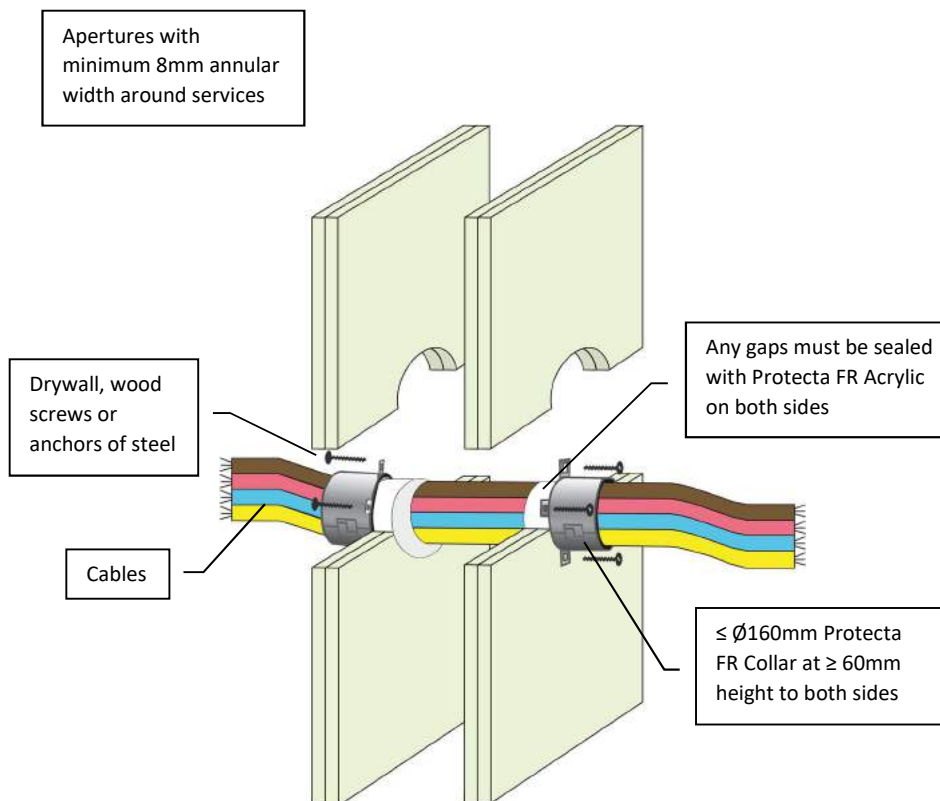


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 20/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the cables and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Cables $\leq \varnothing 80\text{mm}$ in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$	EI 60 & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

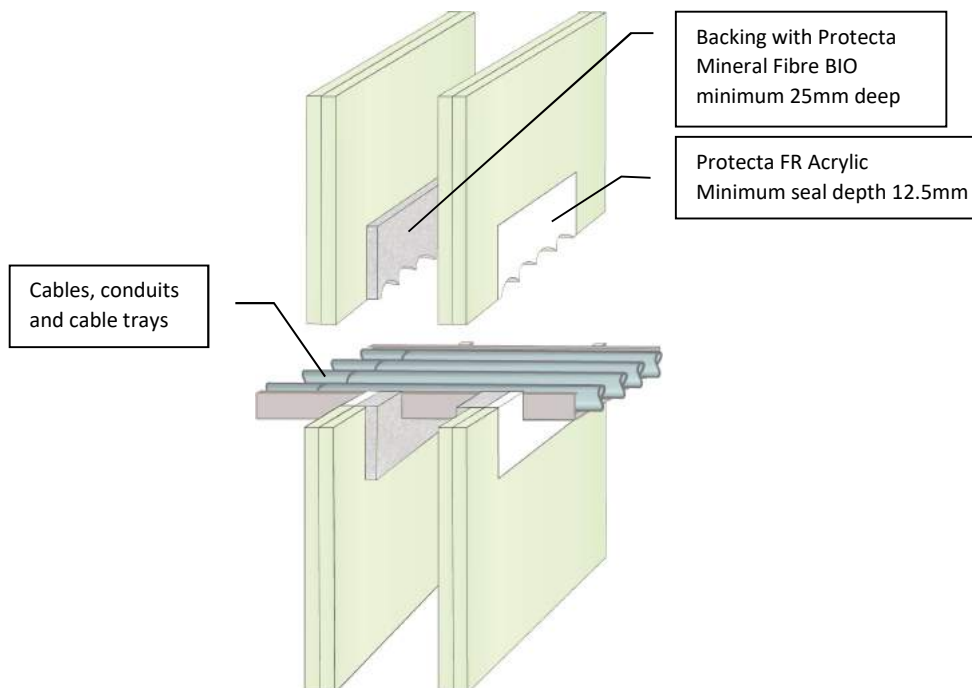

Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
600x600mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables, conduits and cable trays in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single and bundled, with cable trays
EI 60 & E 90

Cables ≤ Ø80mm and conduits ≤ Ø32mm, single and bundled, with or without trays
EI 30 & 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/3/24

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

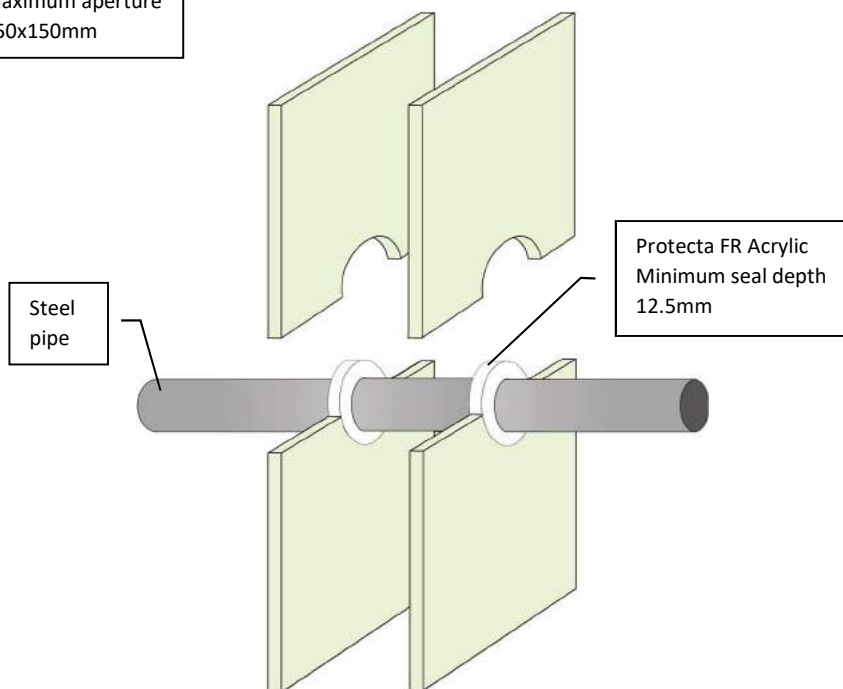
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
150x150mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 22\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	El 30 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

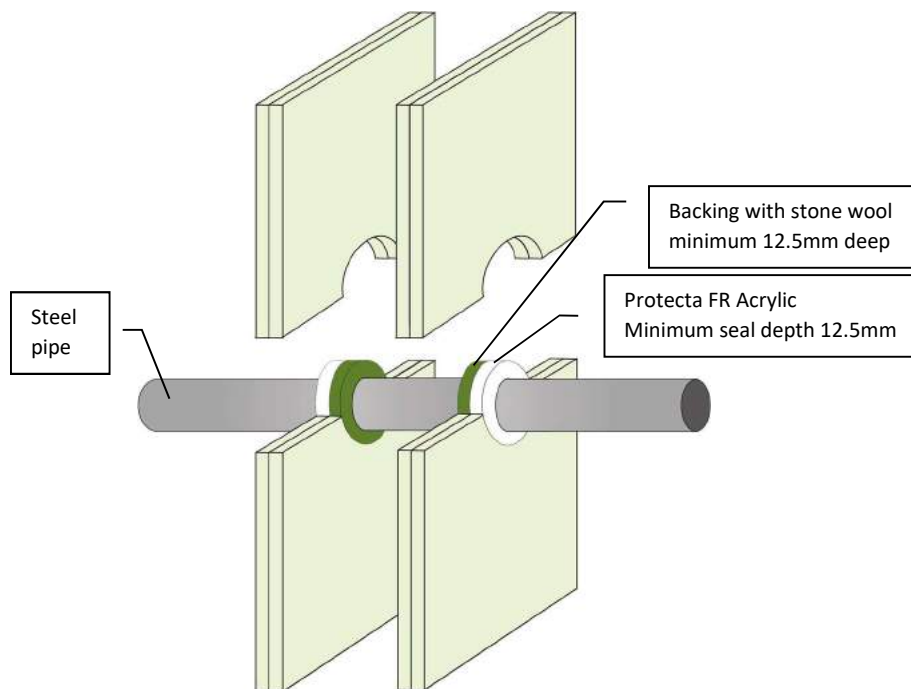
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
300x300mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 30\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

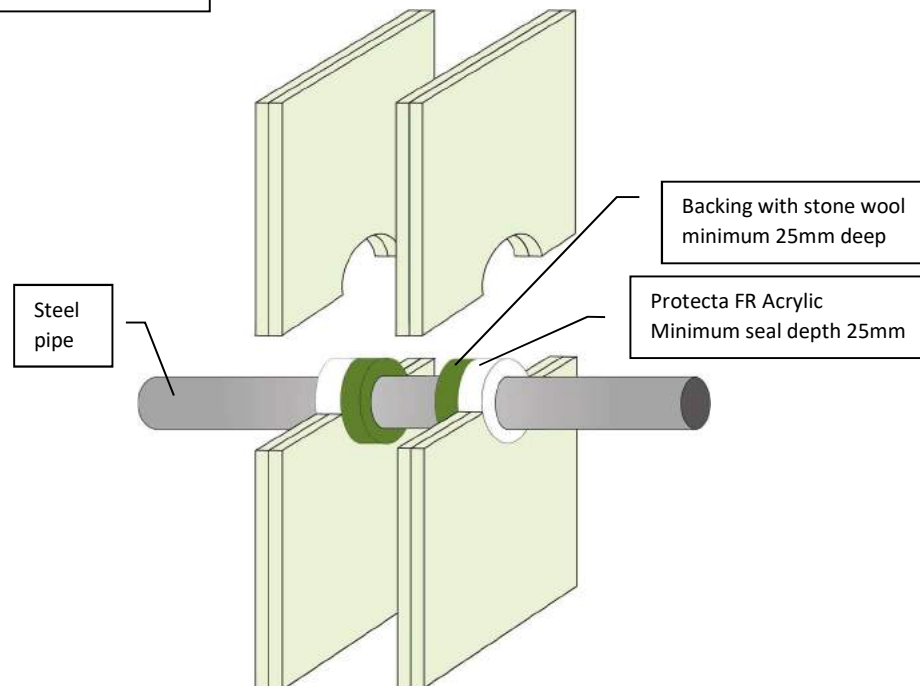
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
300x300mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe Ø22 - Ø30mm without pipe insulation
EI 120 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

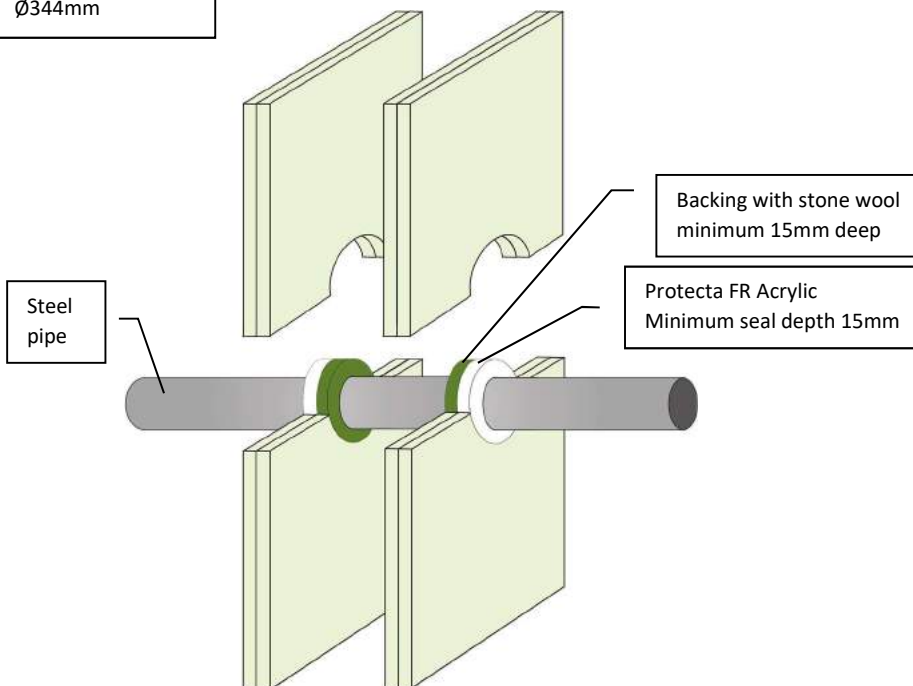

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
300x300mm or
Ø344mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm without pipe insulation	E 120 C/U
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

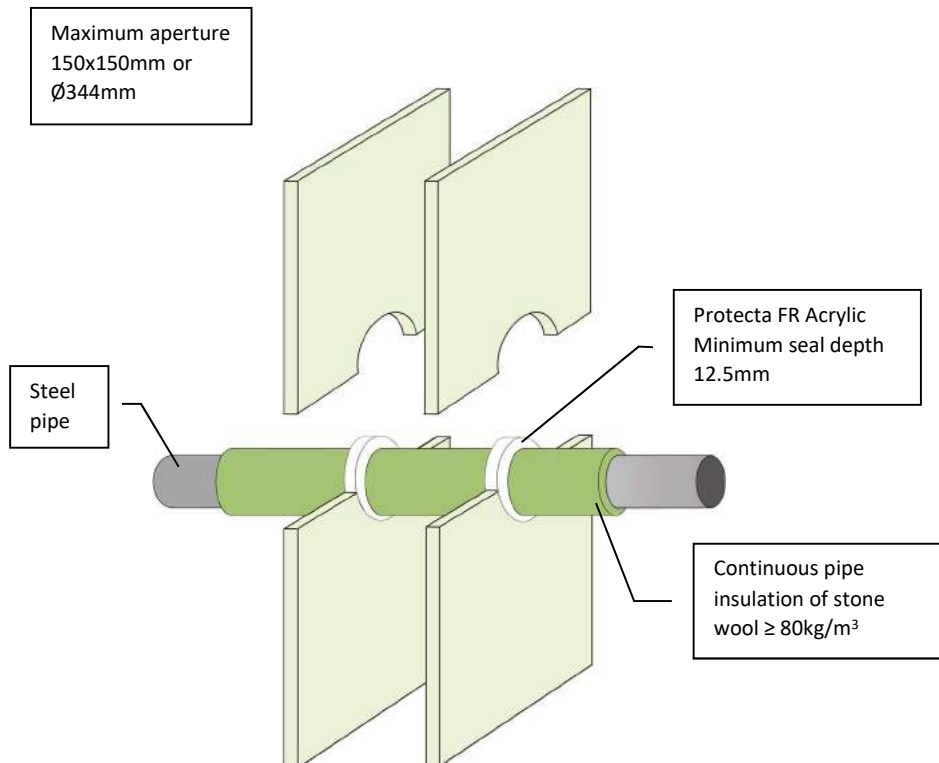
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 20-30mm thick pipe insulation	El 45 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

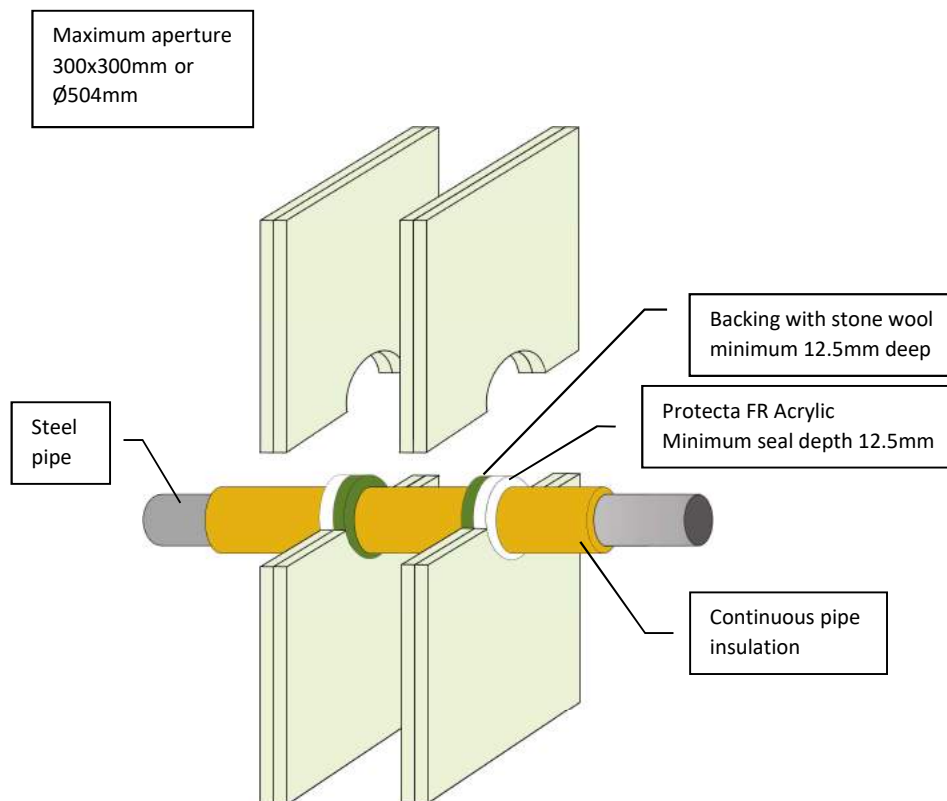
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
Steel pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe ≤ Ø273mm with 30-60mm thick pipe insulation of glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation of stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	EI 90 C/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

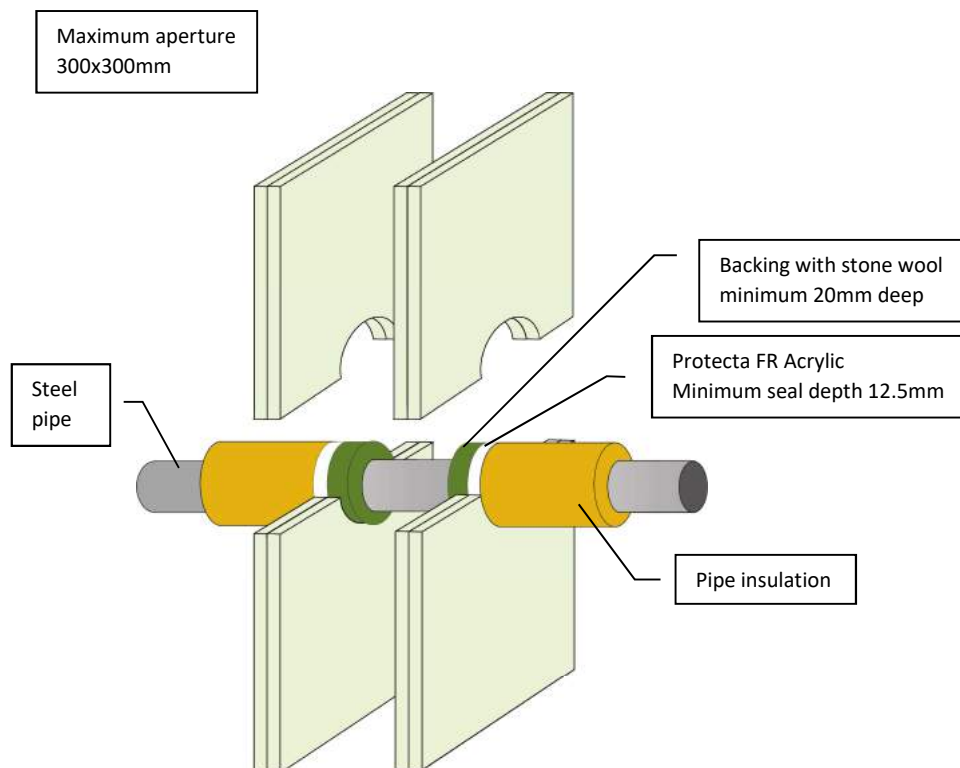
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides
EI 120 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 219\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides
EI 90 C/U & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 273\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass- or stone wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides
EI 60 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

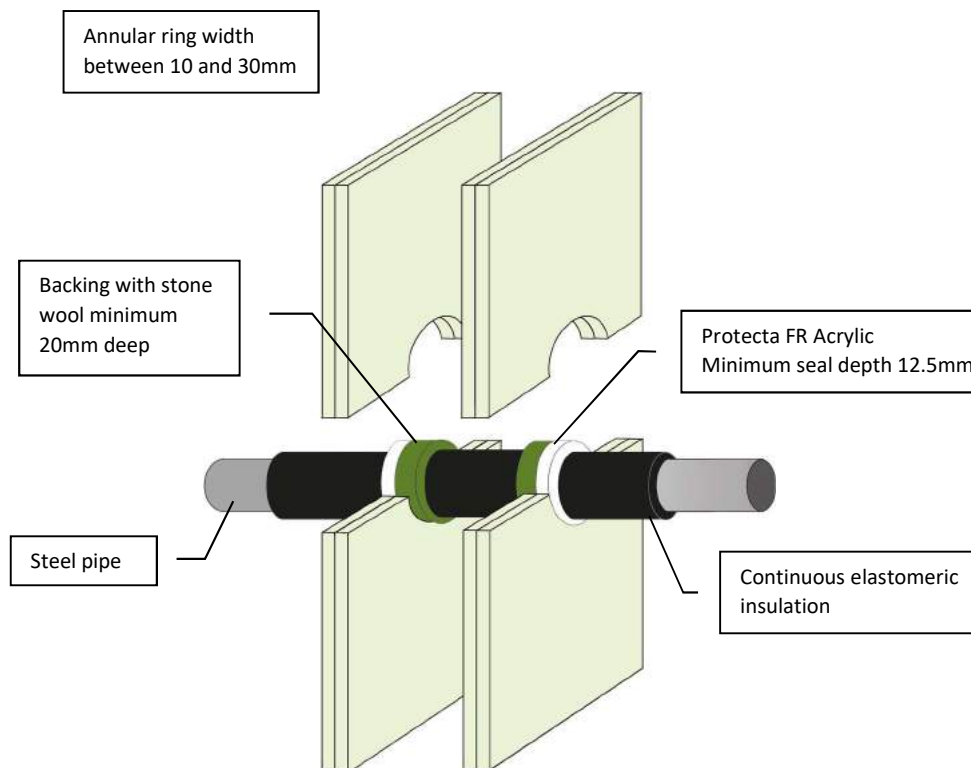
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 10/3/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$ with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 165\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/U & E 90
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 165\text{mm}$ with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

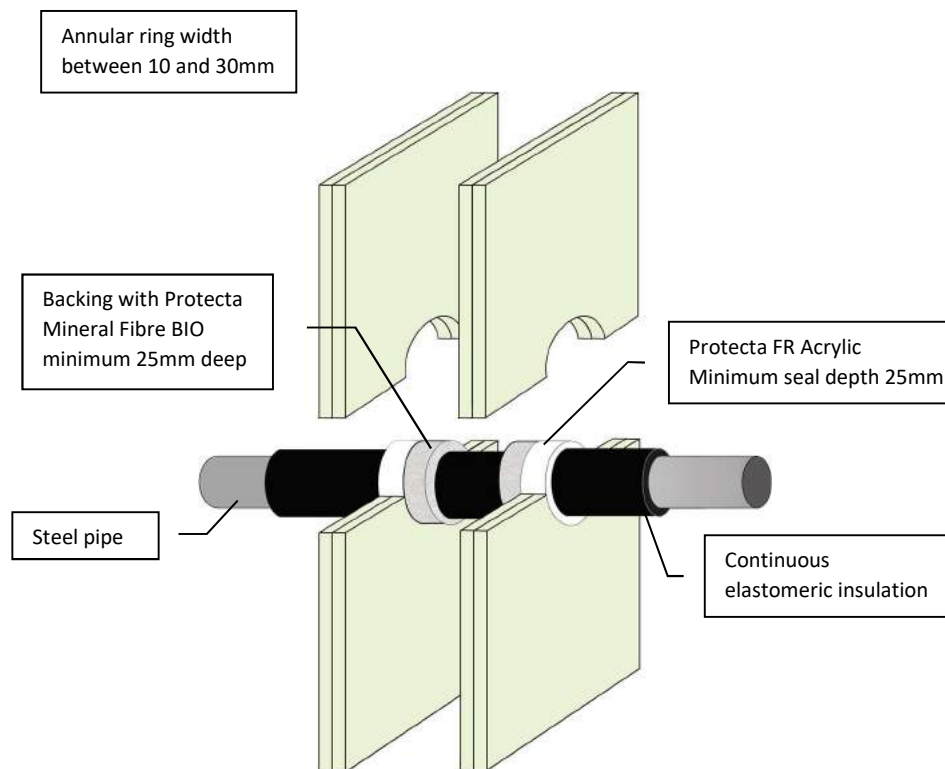


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 18/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 165\text{mm}$ with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

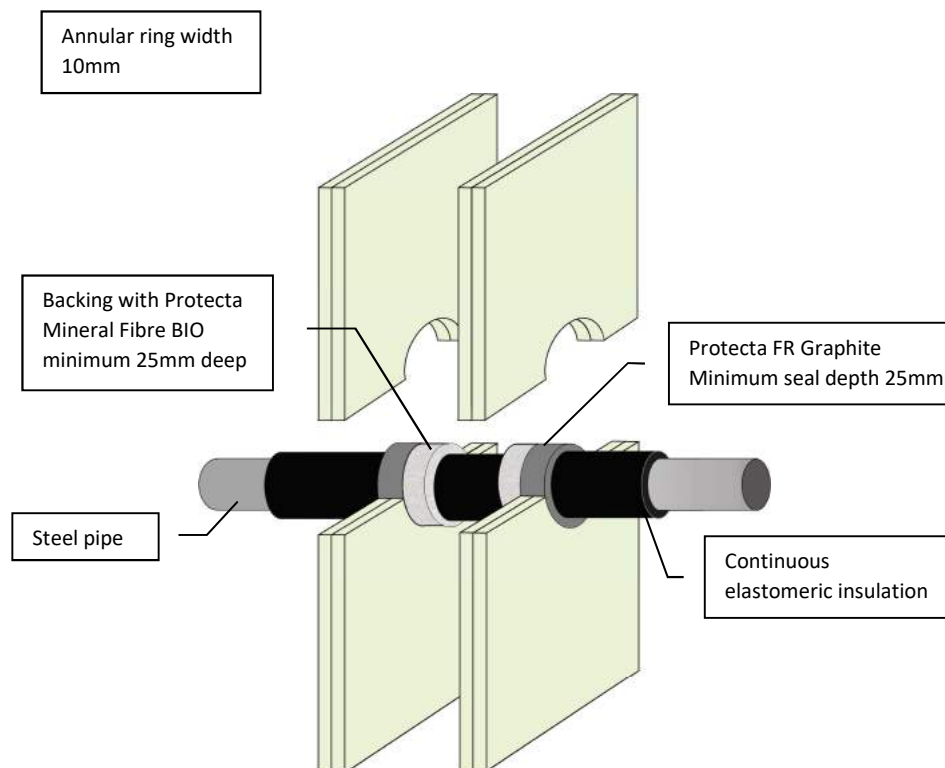
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 23/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 15\text{mm}$ with 25 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 324\text{mm}$ with 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

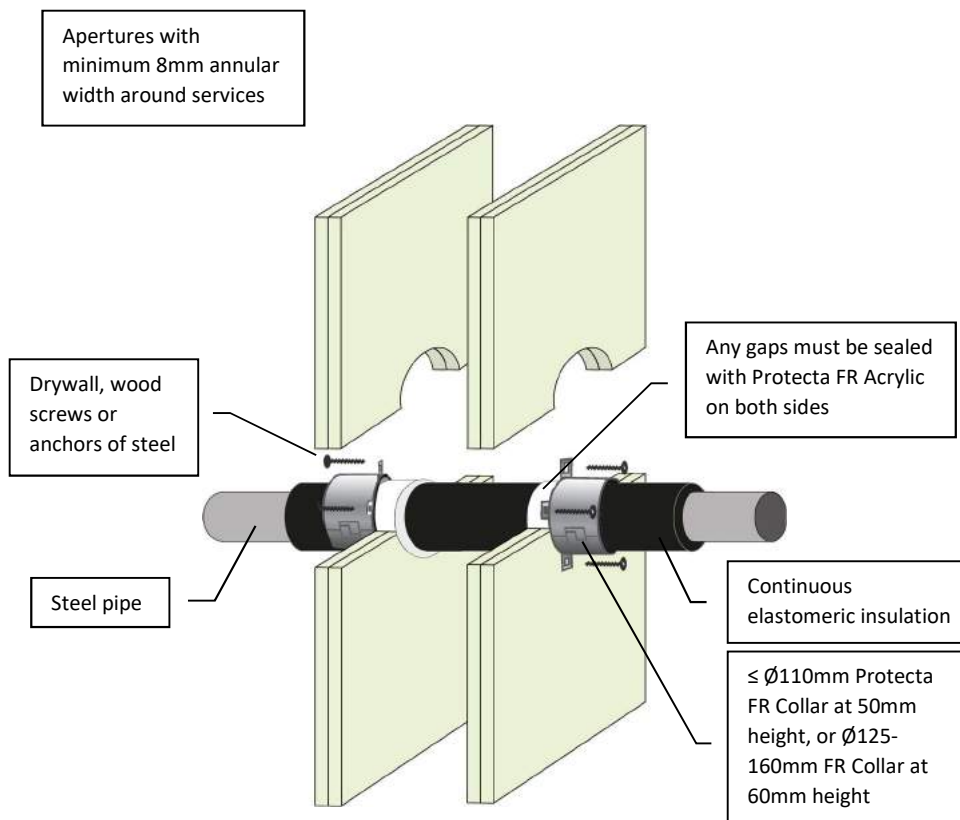
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 4/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

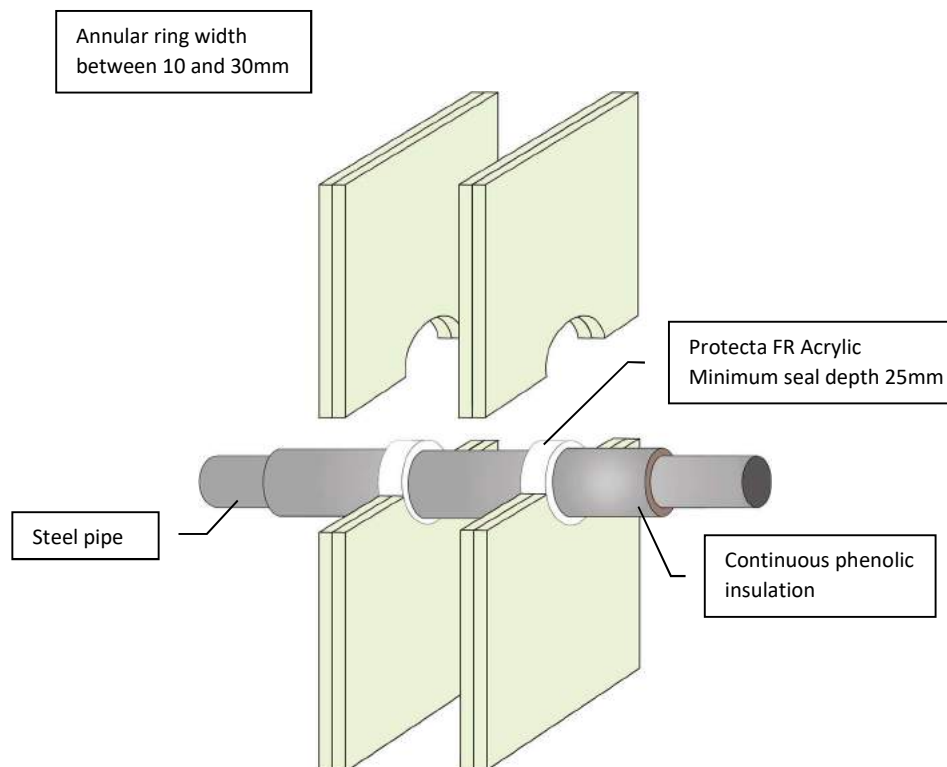
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 16$ mm with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/U & E 90
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 273$ mm with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 90
Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 273$ mm with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/U & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

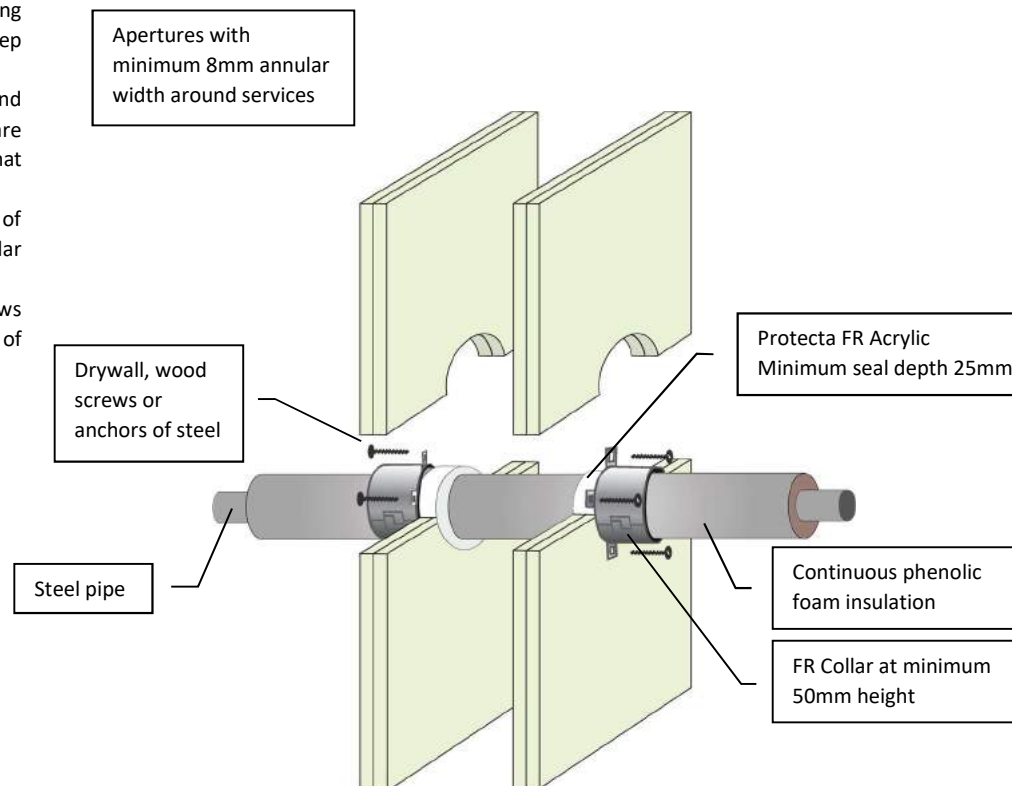
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 18/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Steel pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

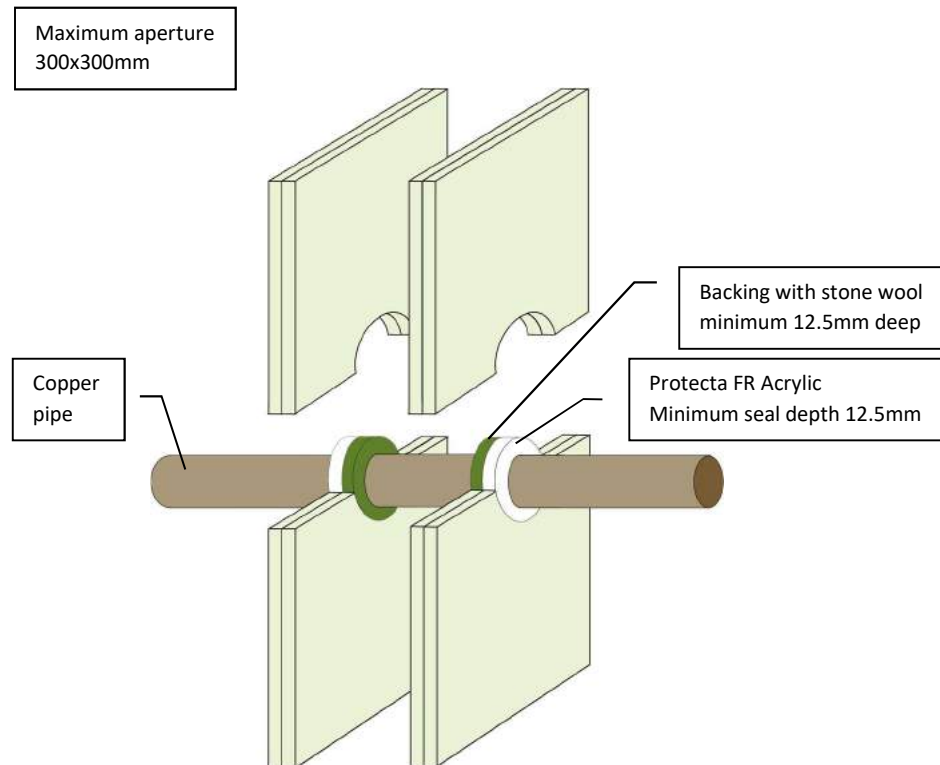

Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4
Drawn date & no: 12/5/24

Scale: NTS
Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation
EI 60 C/C & E 90

Copper pipe $\varnothing 13\text{--}\varnothing 22\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation
EI 30 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)
Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

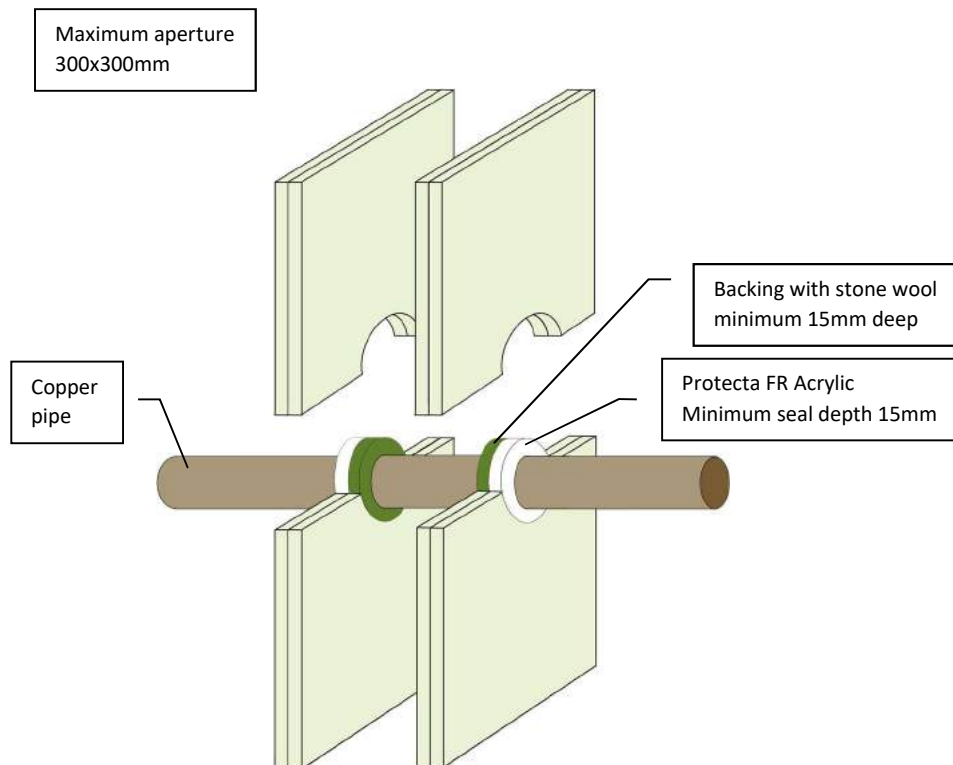
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm without pipe insulation	E 120 C/C
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

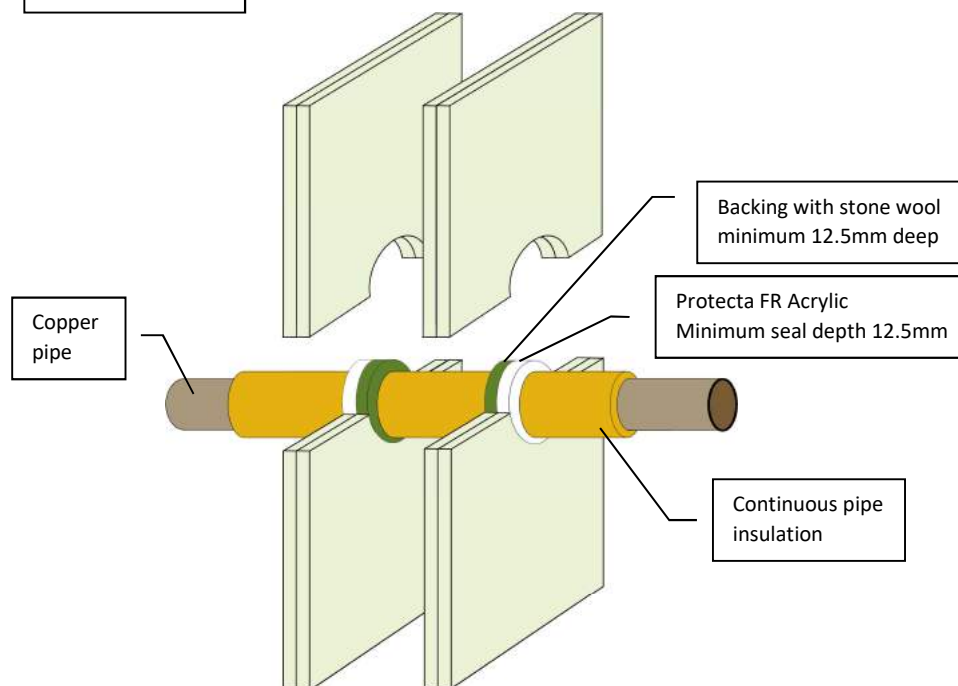
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Maximum aperture
300x300mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20-80mm thick pipe
insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3$
EI 60 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 20-60mm thick pipe
insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3$
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

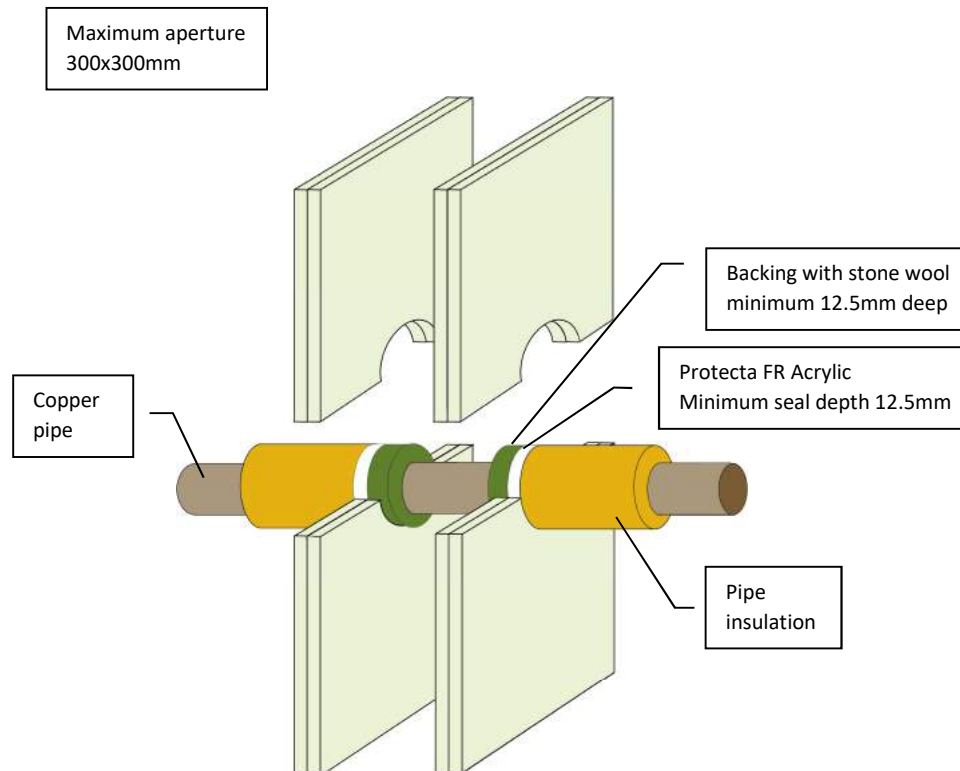


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of stone wool $\geq 80\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 100\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with $\geq 30\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3 \geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 30 C/C & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

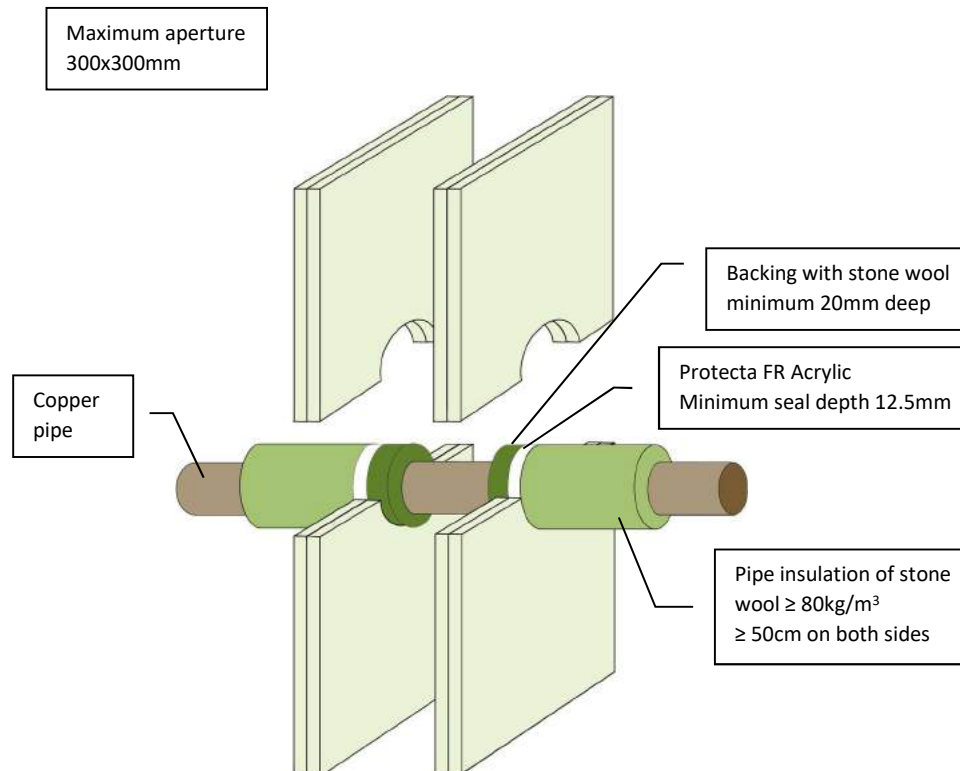
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

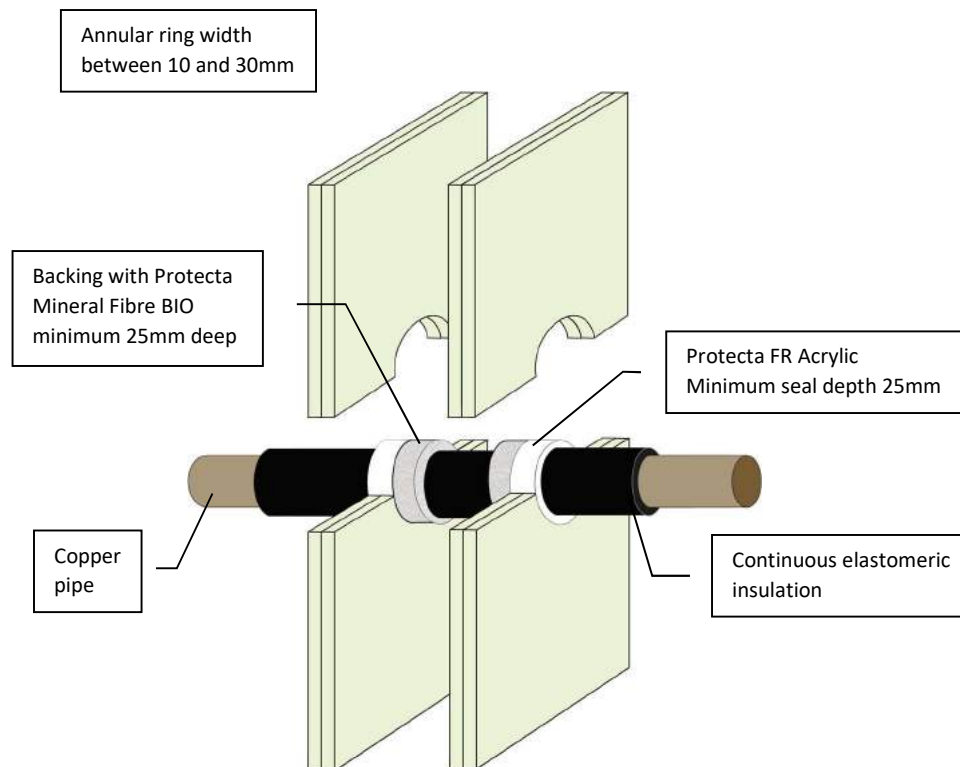
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 23/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 9 – 18mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 19mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20 – 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

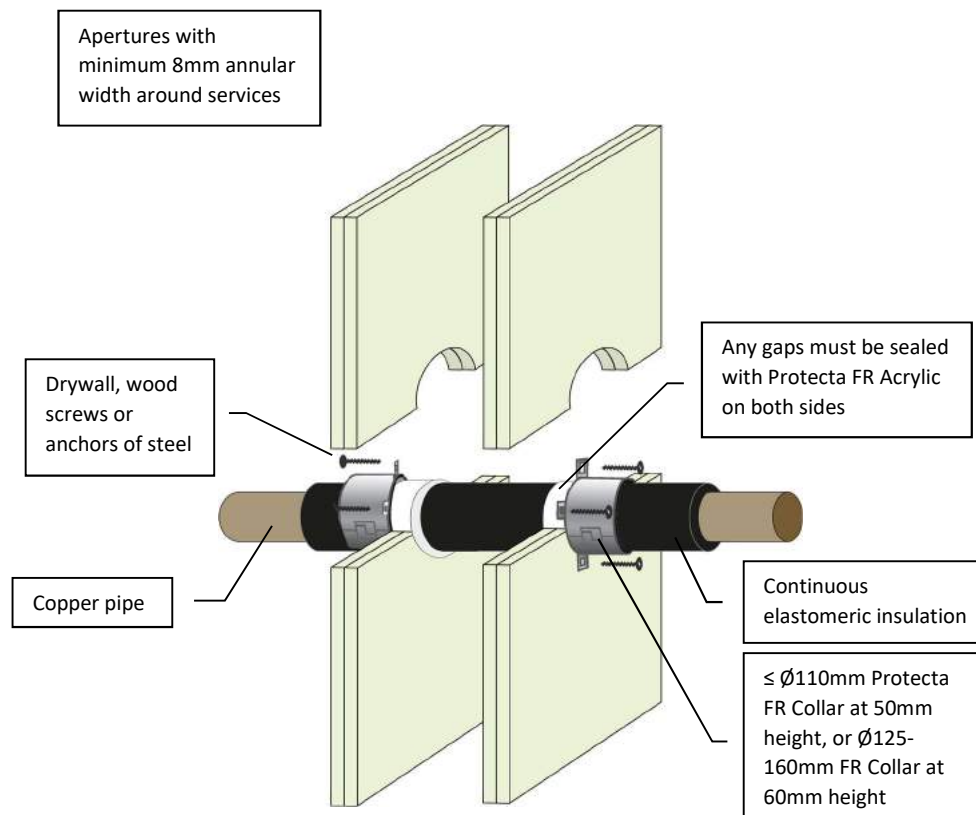
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 14 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

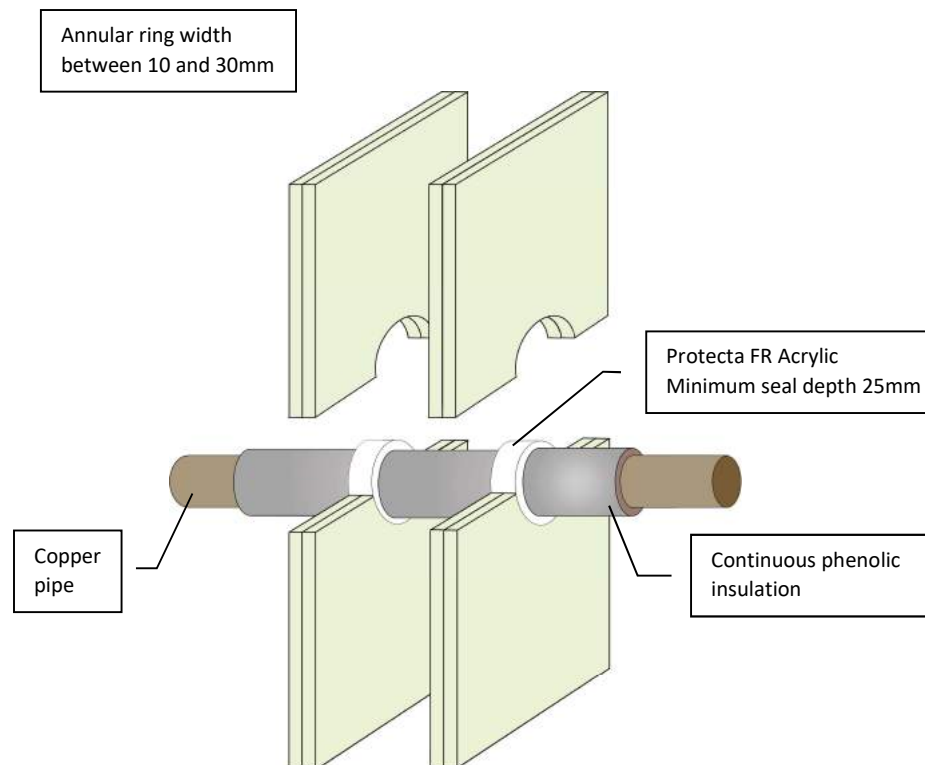
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 22/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 120
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$ with 16 – 30mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 15 – 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 30 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

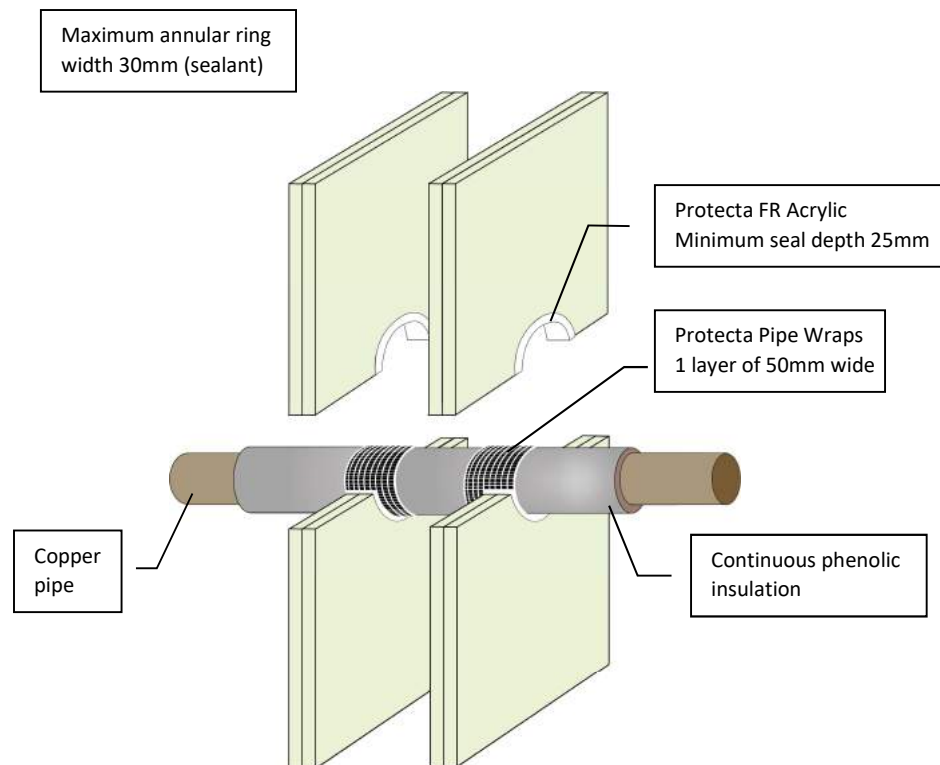
Signed and approved:

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/4/24

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 100mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

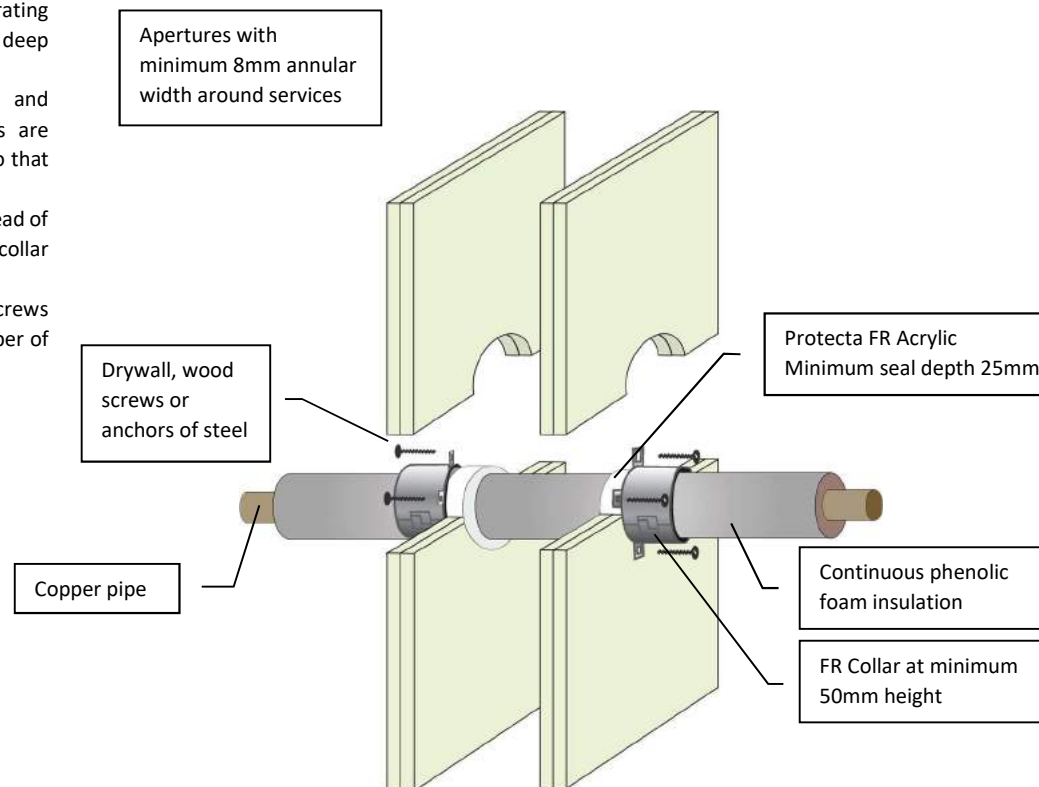
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 12\text{mm}$ with 15mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/C & E 120

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 108\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60

Copper pipe $\leq \varnothing 159\text{mm}$ with 26 – 100mm thick pipe insulation EI 45 C/C & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 58 dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

12/5/24

Scale:

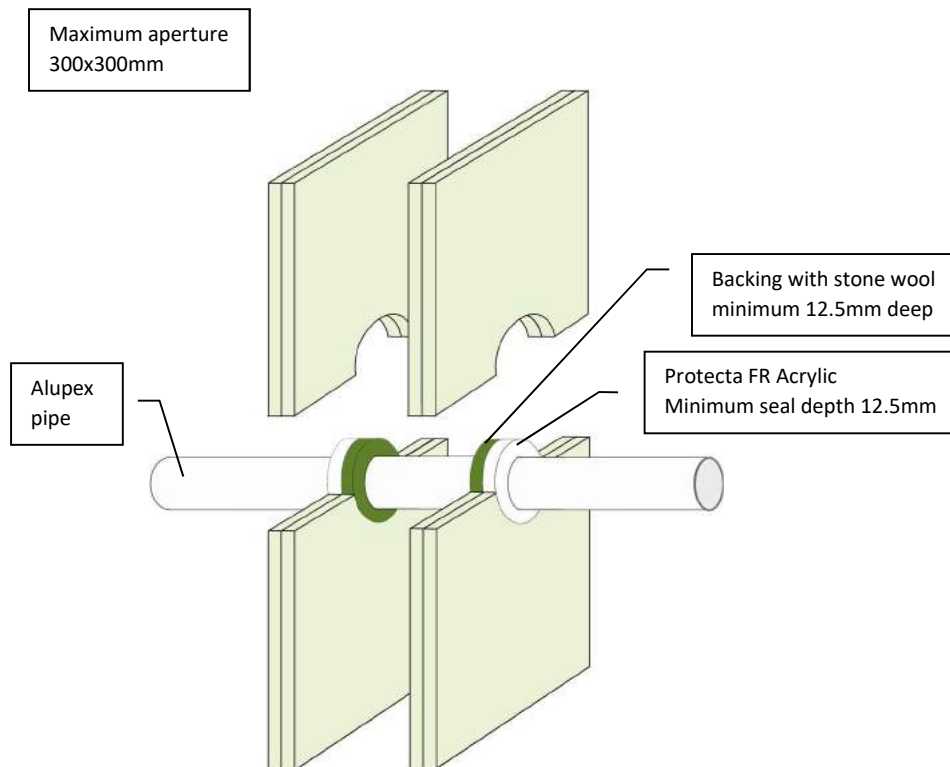
NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 20\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

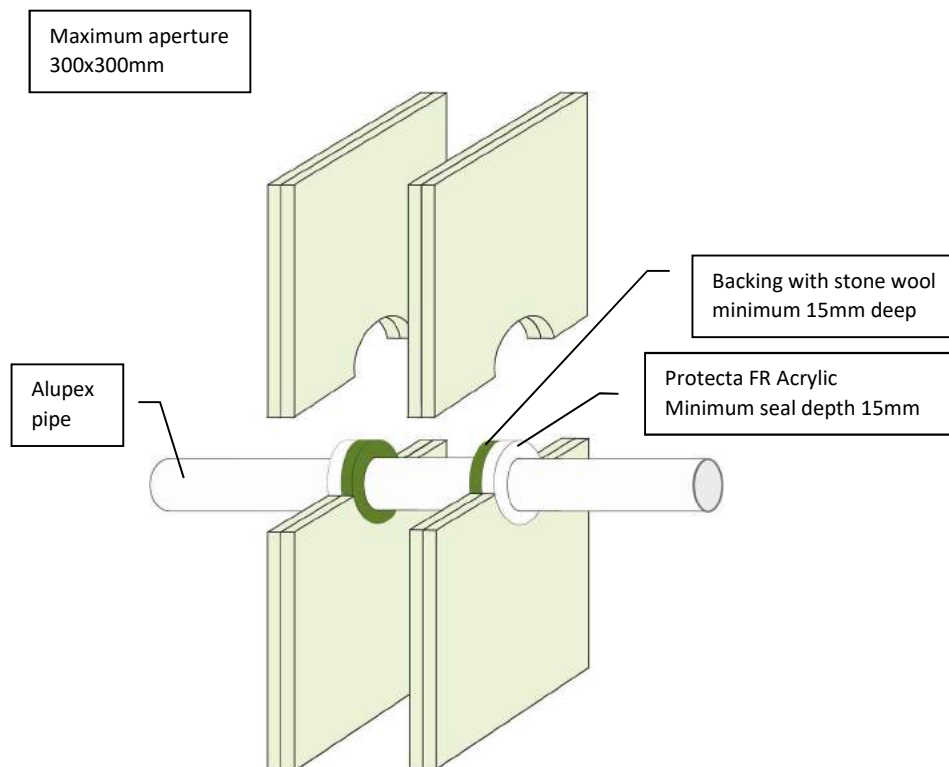
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ without pipe insulation	EI 30 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

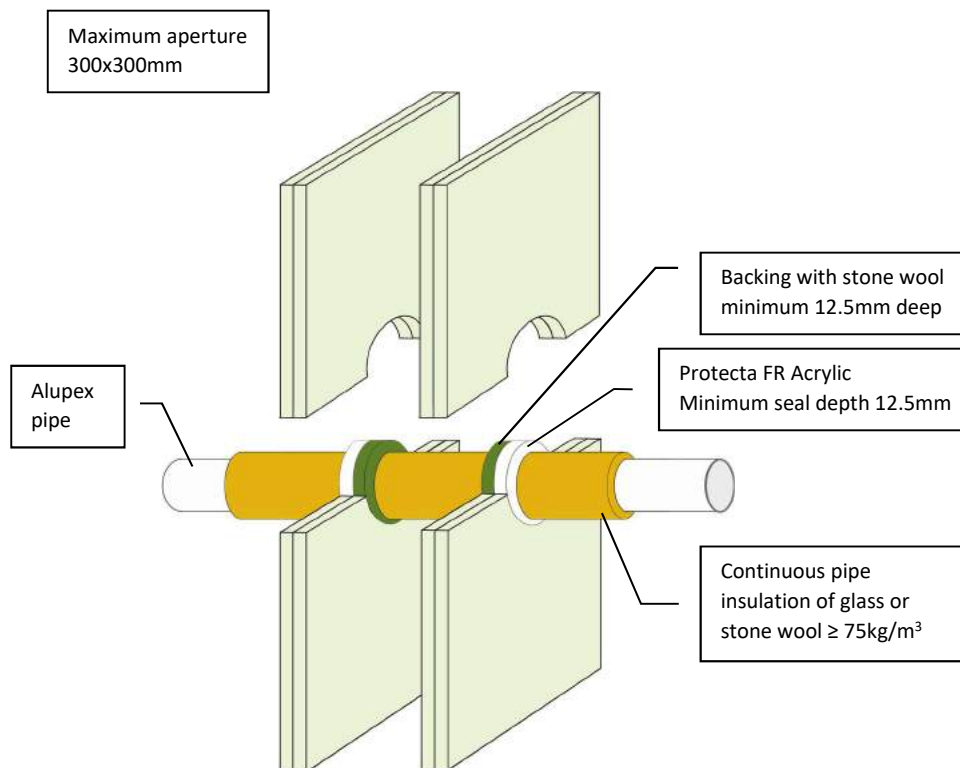
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 20-50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 60mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

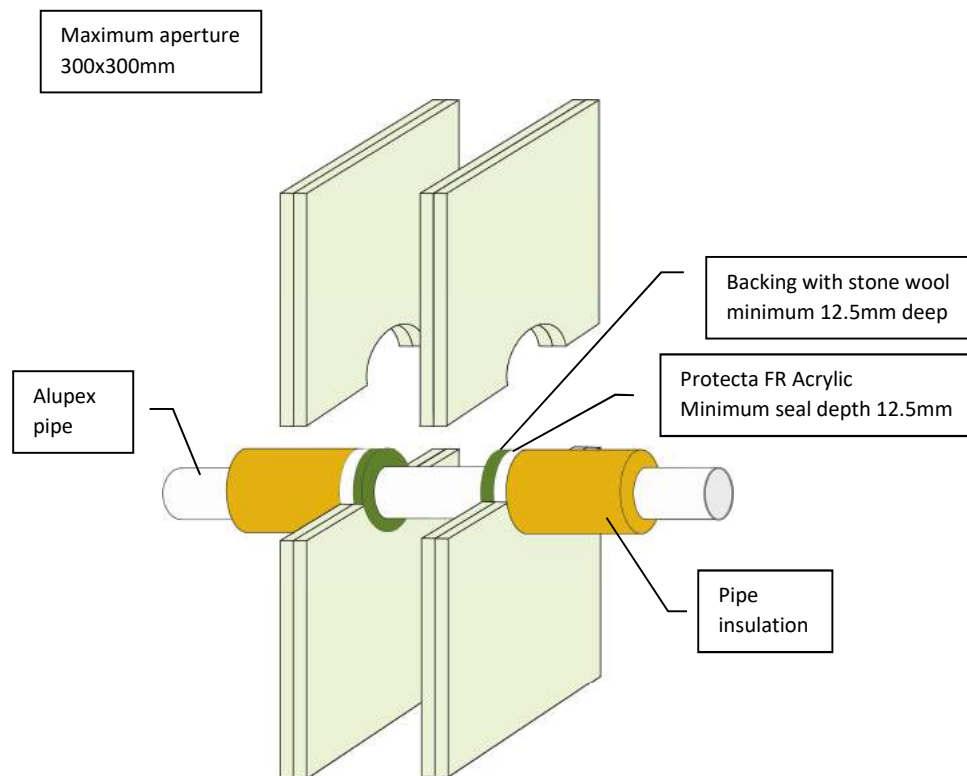
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with $\geq 20\text{mm}$ thick pipe insulation of glass or stone wool $\geq 75\text{kg/m}^3$ $\geq 50\text{cm}$ on both sides	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

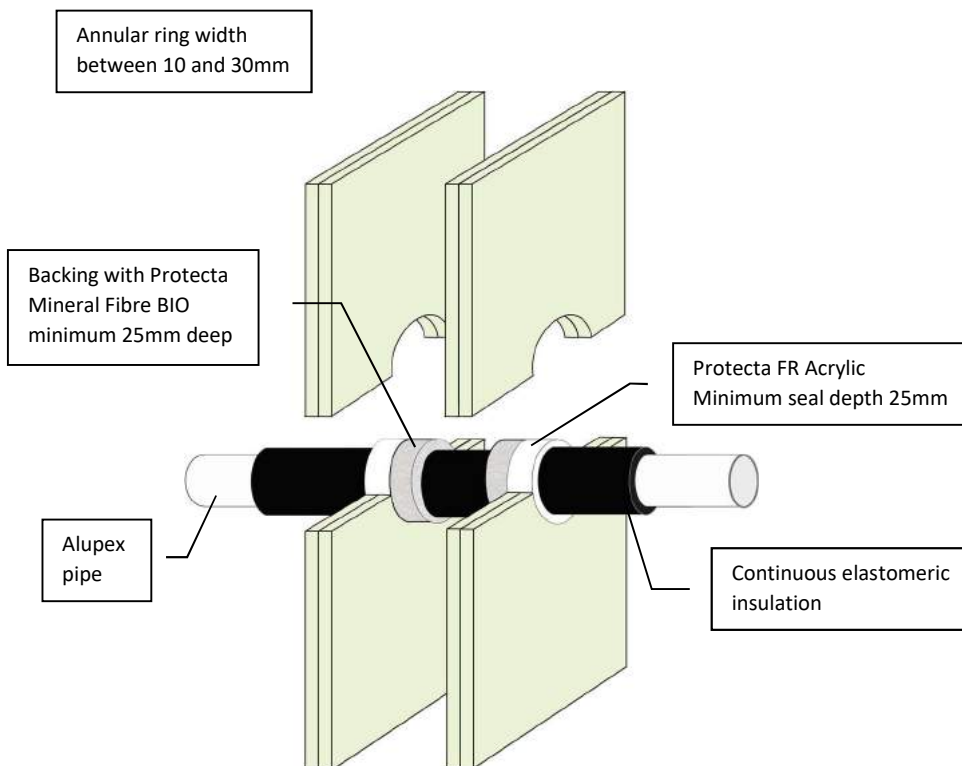
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

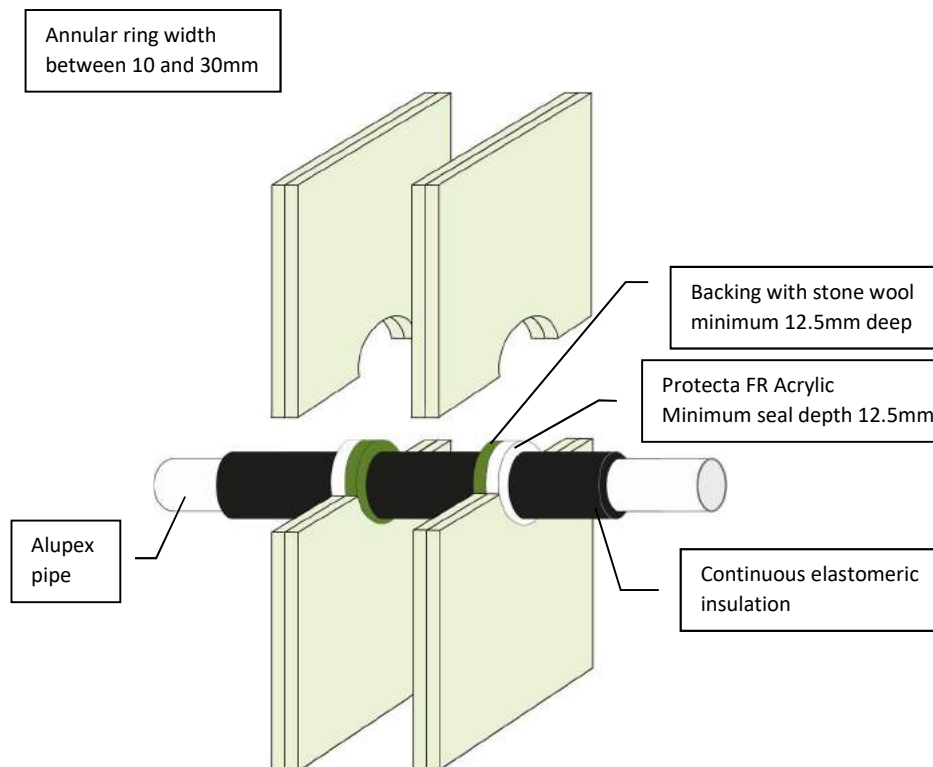
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 23/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 16\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 120
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 9mm thick pipe insulation	EI 45 C/C & E 60
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 13 – 24mm thick pipe insulation	EI 60 C/C & E 90
Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 25mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	18/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

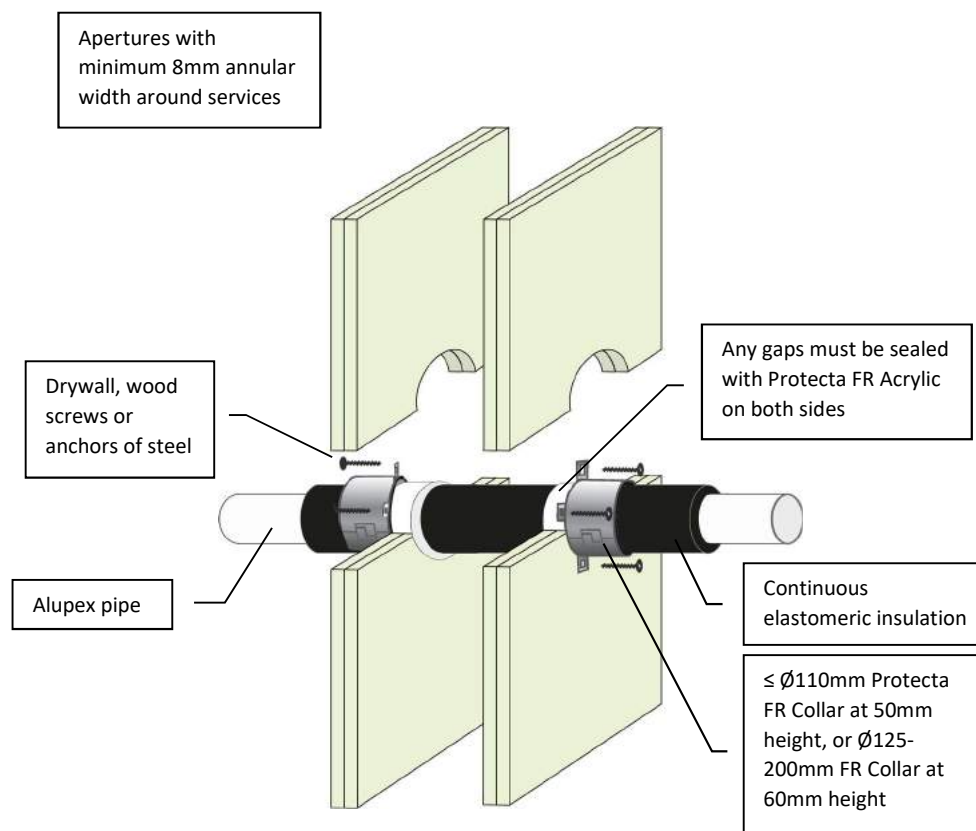
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe $\leq \varnothing 75\text{mm}$ with 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:
A4

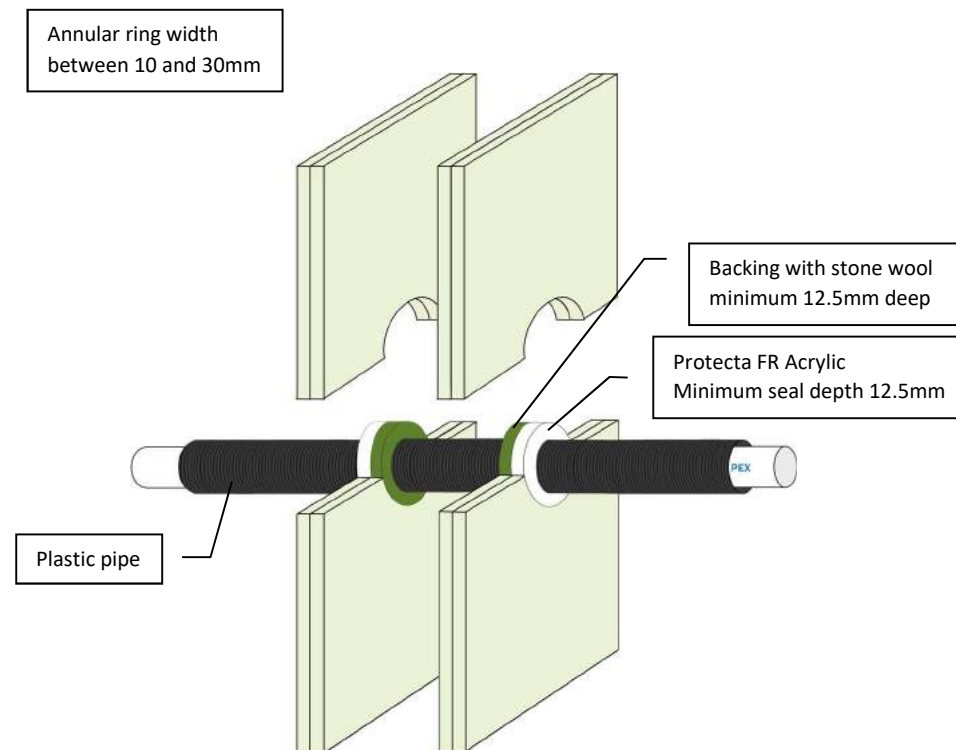
Drawn date & no:
22/8/21

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by:
K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe $\leq \varnothing 25\text{mm}$	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

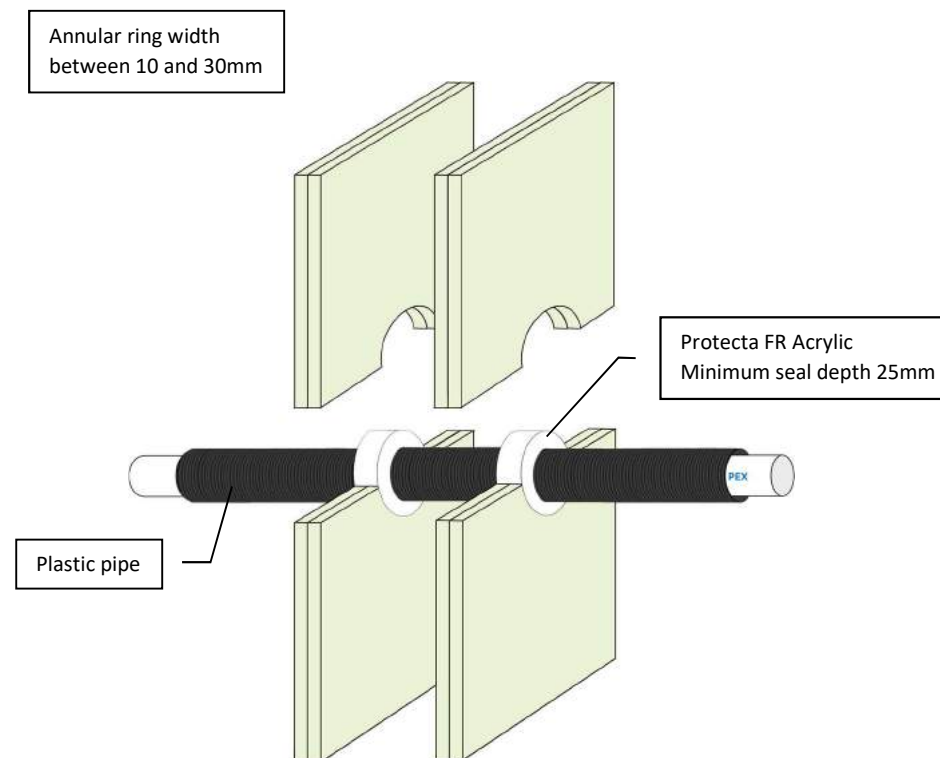
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 23/4/15
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe $\leq \varnothing 54\text{mm}$	EI 45 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

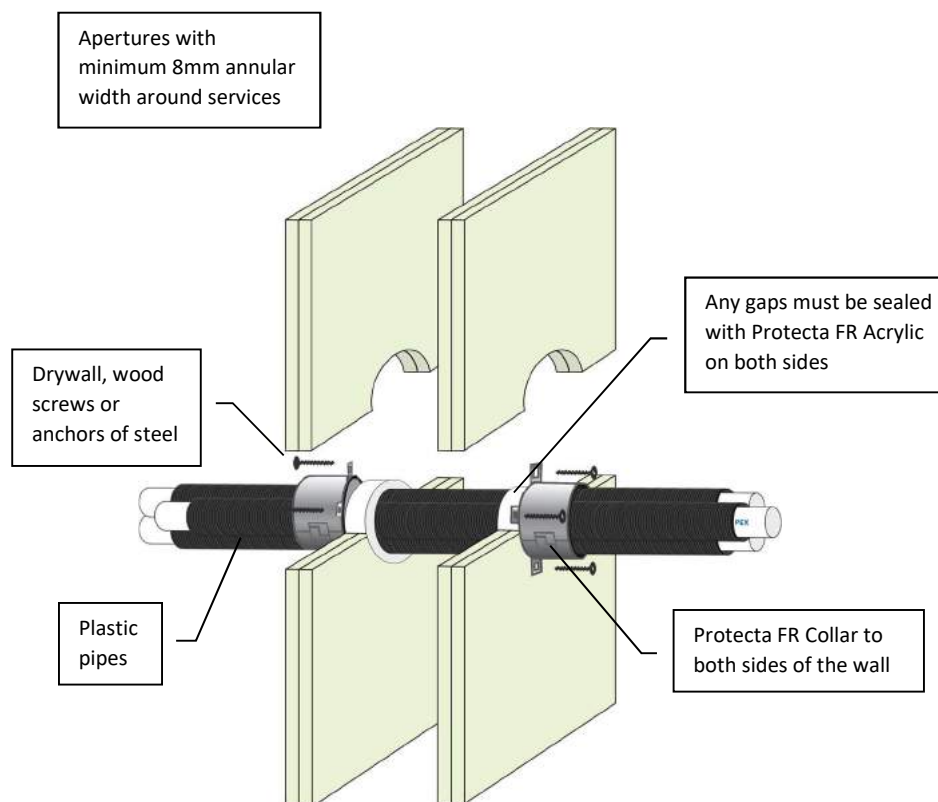
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 25\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 55\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 30\text{mm}$ height
EI 90 C/C & E 120

PEX pipes $\leq \varnothing 42\text{mm}$, single or in a bundle $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$, with collars at $\geq 50\text{mm}$ height
EI 60 C/C & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

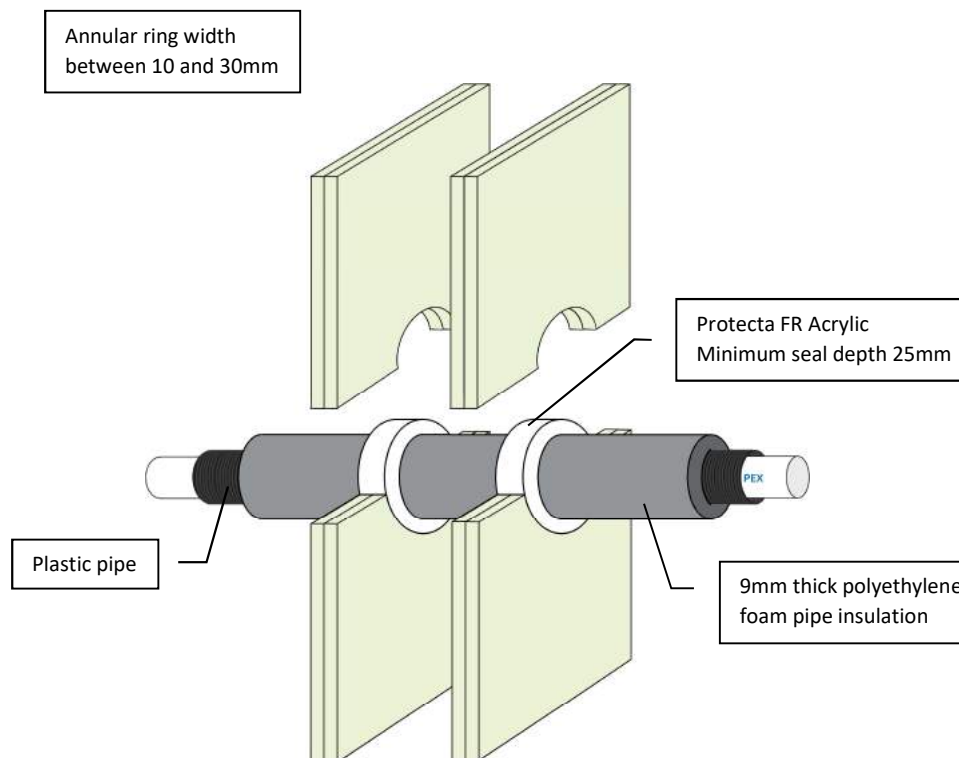
Signed and approved:


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe $\leq \varnothing 34\text{mm}$	EI 45 C/C & E 45
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

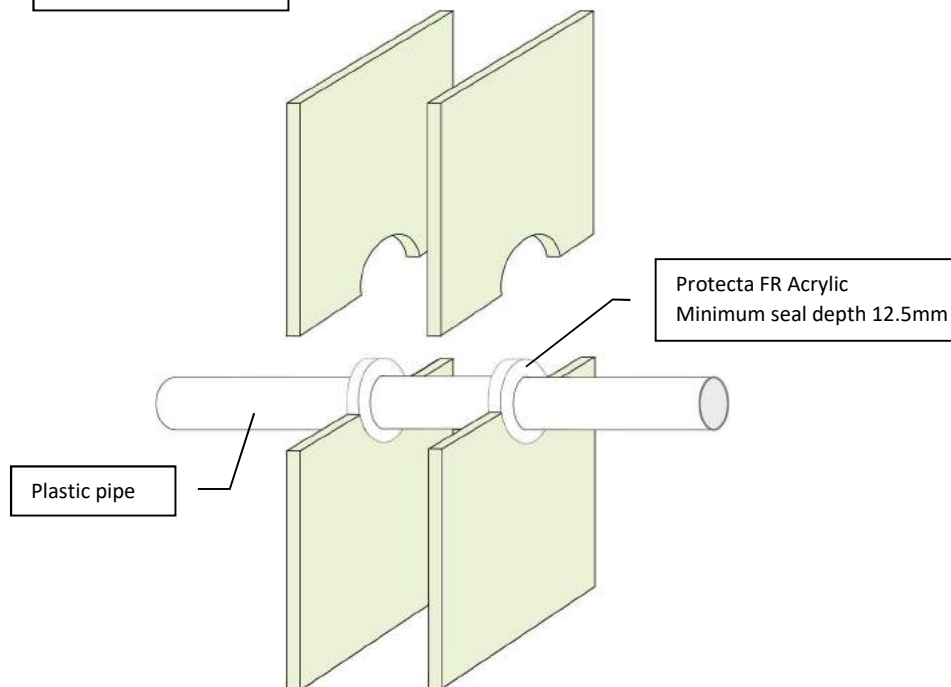

Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/4/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Annular ring width
between 10 and 30mm



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm	EI 30 U/C & E 30
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.3 – 4.4mm	EI 30 U/C & E 30
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 14/8/19
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 12.5mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

Drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel

Plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 90\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 90\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C, EI 30 C/U, EI 30 U/U (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 90\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 30 C/C, EI 30 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 45 C/C, EI 45 U/C (E 60)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 60)

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

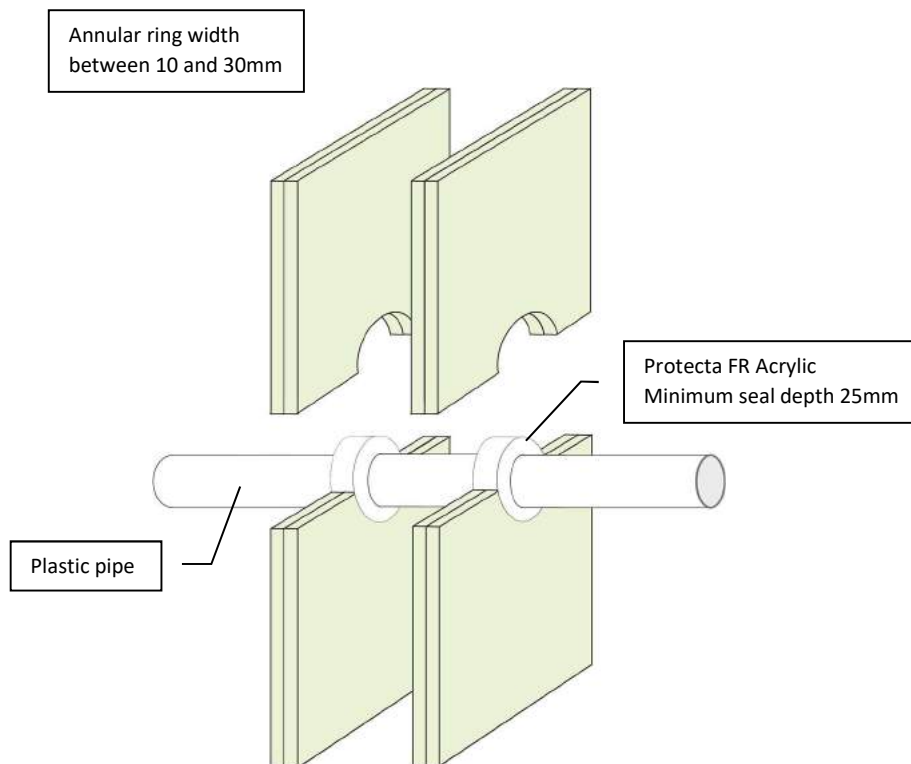
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: **25/8/21**

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: **K.B**

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0-1.6mm	EI 120 C/C & E 120
PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm	EI 90 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\varnothing 20\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PP pipe $\varnothing 20\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.2mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm	EI 60 C/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

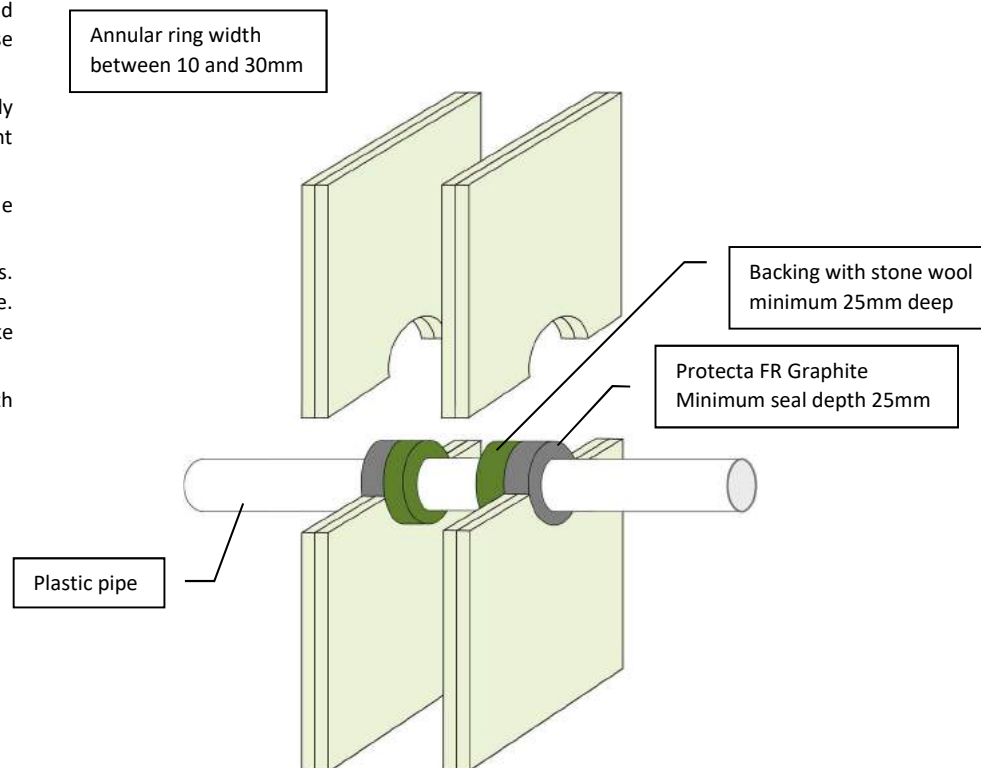
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
NTS	KB

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in insulated flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.9 – 6.6mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4 – 3.7mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4 – 4.2mm	EI 60 U/C & E 60
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3 – 10.0mm	EI 90 U/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

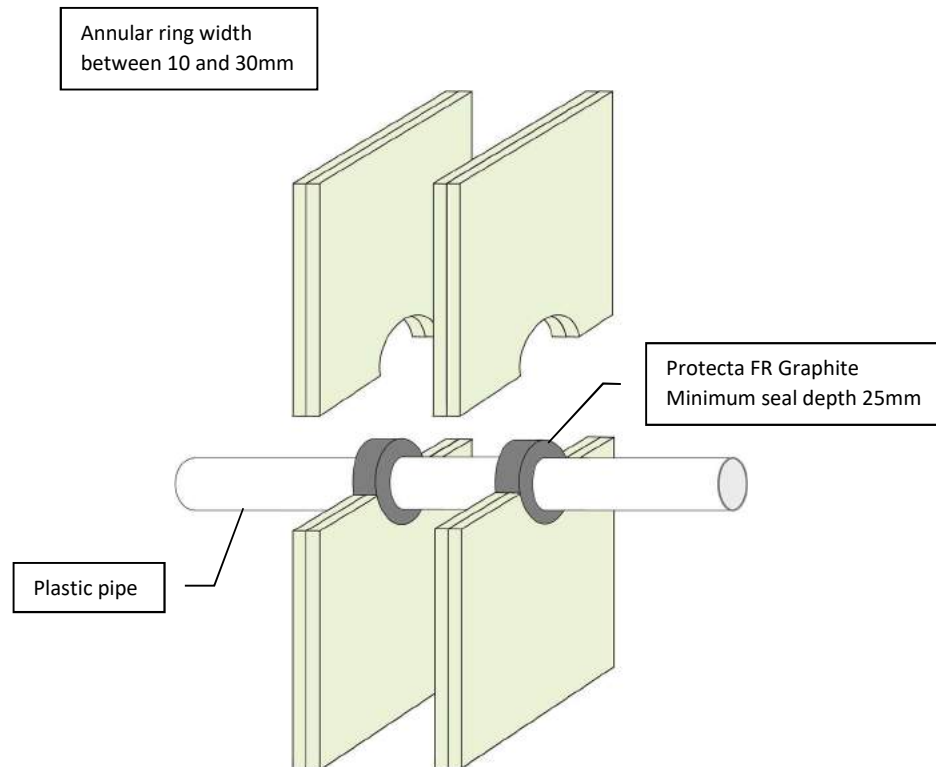
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 3.2 – 9.5mm	EI 30 U/C & E 30
PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm	EI 90 U/C & E 90
PP pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8 – 6.3mm	EI 60 U/C & E 60
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

Drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel

Plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 315\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 90 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 400\text{mm}$ PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 140\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\varnothing 400 \times 36.3\text{mm}$ PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\varnothing 400 \times 22.7\text{mm}$ PP	100mm	EI 60 C/C

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.



UKTA 22/0026



ETA 22/0752



For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:

A4

Drawn date & no:

24/8/21

Scale:

NTS

Drawn by:

K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with M5 drywall anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

M5 drywall anchors of steel

Plastic pipe

Any gaps must be sealed with Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in 2 hour fire rated flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

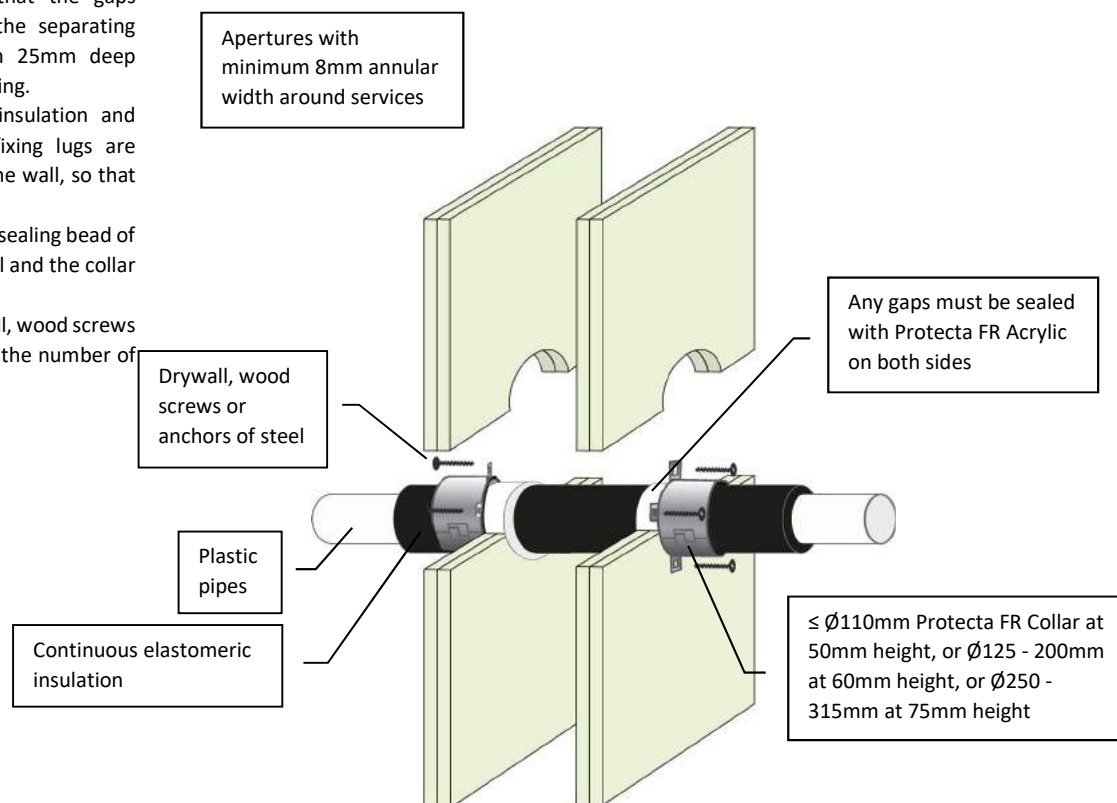
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: **24/8/21**

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: **K.B**

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe insulation and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the insulation and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of insulated plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PE pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 3.0 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PE pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 9.5mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
PP pipe $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 90 C/C & E 90
PP pipe $\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 4.9 – 14.6mm and 9 – 50mm thick pipe insulation	EI 120 C/C & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 25/8/21
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B

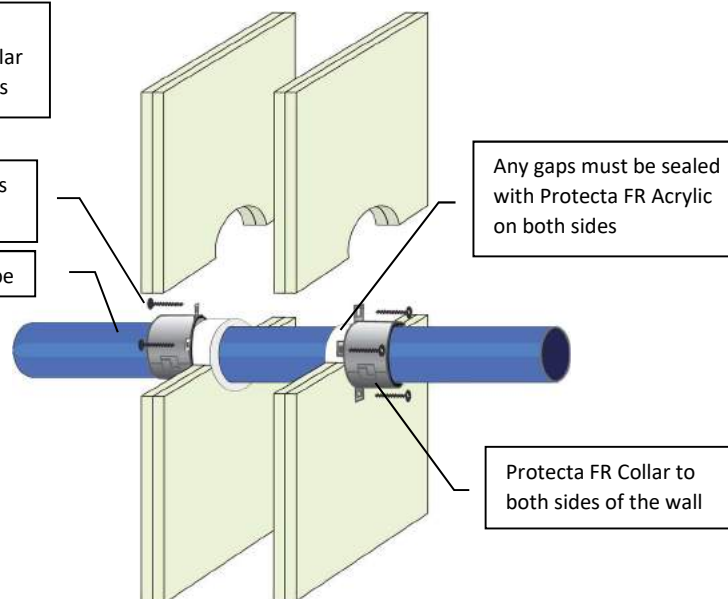
Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

Drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel

Composite plastic pipe



Any gaps must be sealed with Protecta FR Acrylic on both sides

Protecta FR Collar to both sides of the wall

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\leq \varnothing 32\text{mm}$ Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ BluePower	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125\text{mm}$ BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/U (E 60)
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/U (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Geberit Silent-PP	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 90)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\varnothing 125\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/U)

Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
$\varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Uponor Decibel pipes	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 90 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	50mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 60 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 200\text{mm}$ Wavin AS+	60mm	EI 90 U/C (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 50\text{mm}$ Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 U/U (E 120)
$\leq \varnothing 110\text{mm}$ Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 U/U (E 120)



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

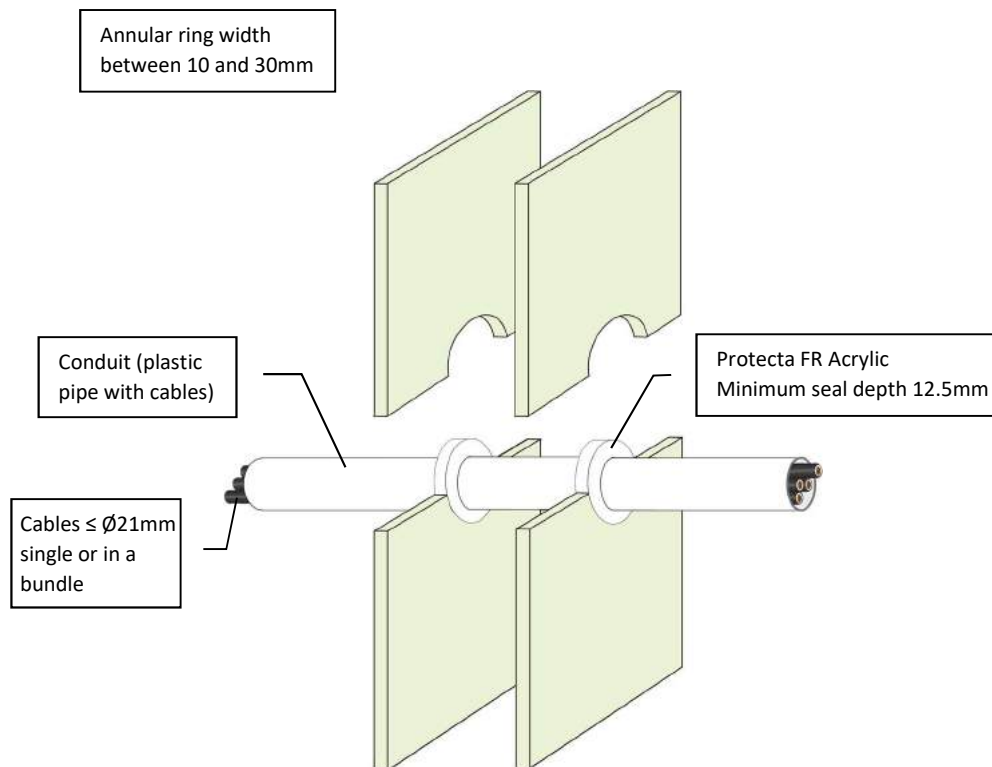
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: **A4** Drawn date & no: **13/5/24**

Scale: **NTS** Drawn by: **K.B**

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards
Fire & Sound classification	
PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 1.8mm EI 45 U/C & E 60	
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm EI 30 U/C & E 45	
PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.3 – 4.4mm EI 30 U/C & E 45	
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB	



ETA 22/0735



UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

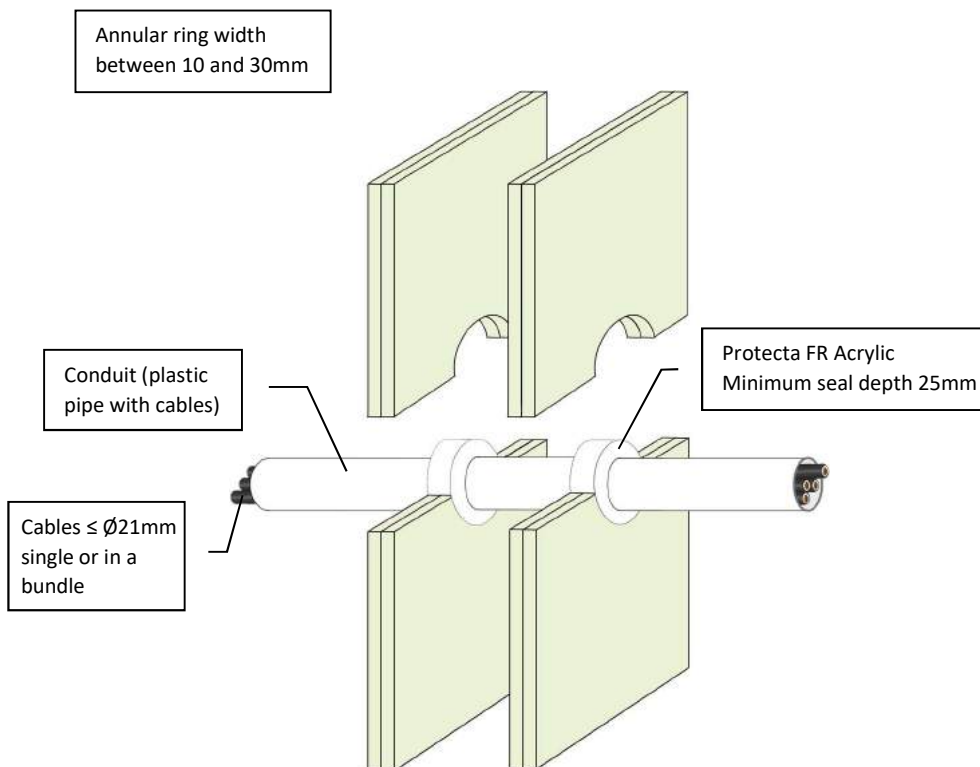
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification	
PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 1.9mm	EI 120 U/C & E 120
PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm	EI 90 U/C & E 90
PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.8 – 2.2mm	EI 90 U/C & E 90
Sound reduction (seal only)	Rw 62dB



ETA 22/0735

UKTA 22/0031

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

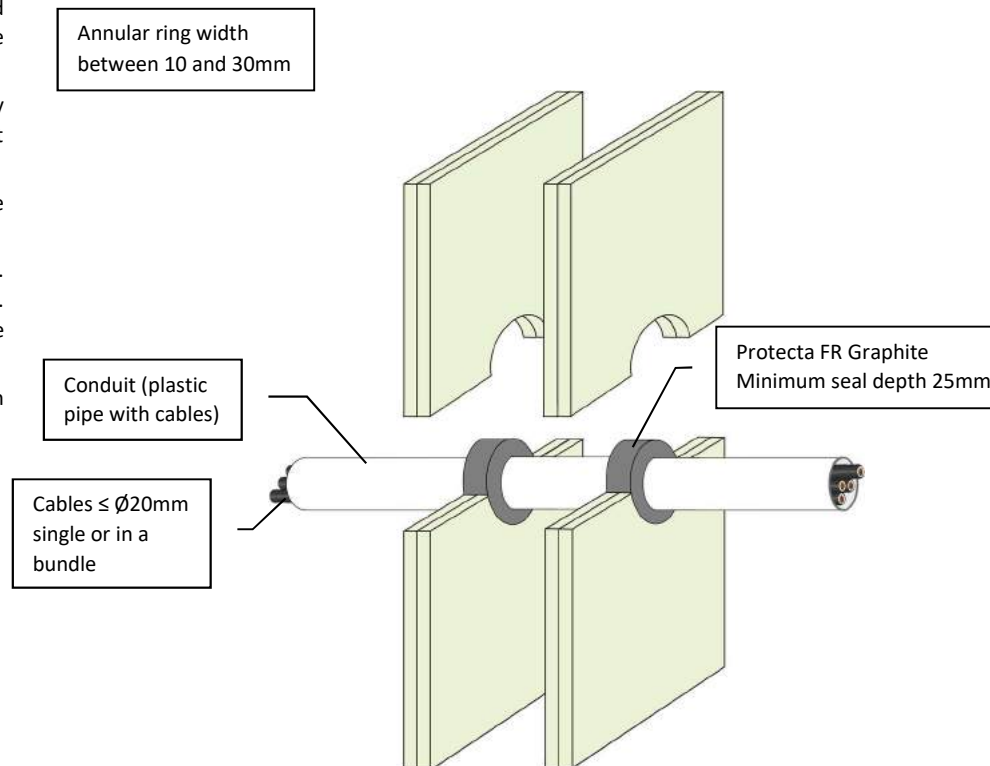
Signed and approved:


Protecta®
 Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkylid (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Graphite
Application	Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm
EI 60 U/C & E 60

PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7 - 6.6mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm
EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



ETA 22/0749



UKTA 22/0027

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:


Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

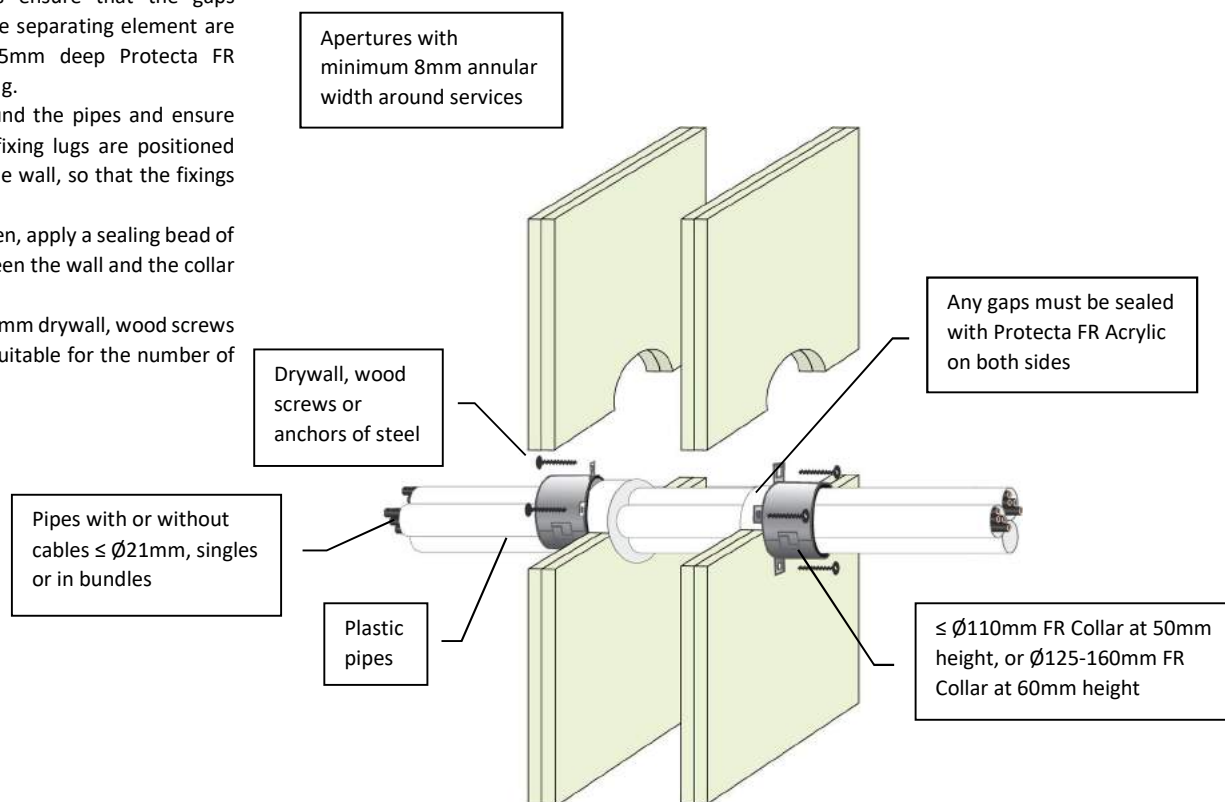
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18

Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place suitable collars around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes and cables in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC pipes $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.0 – 3.7mm
 EI 90 U/C & E 90

PE & ABS pipes $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.7mm
 EI 90 U/C & E 90

PP pipes $\leq \varnothing 40\text{mm}$, single, or in a bundle
 $\leq \varnothing 160\text{mm}$ with wall thickness 1.8 – 3.7mm
 EI 90 U/C & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB



ETA 22/0752



UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

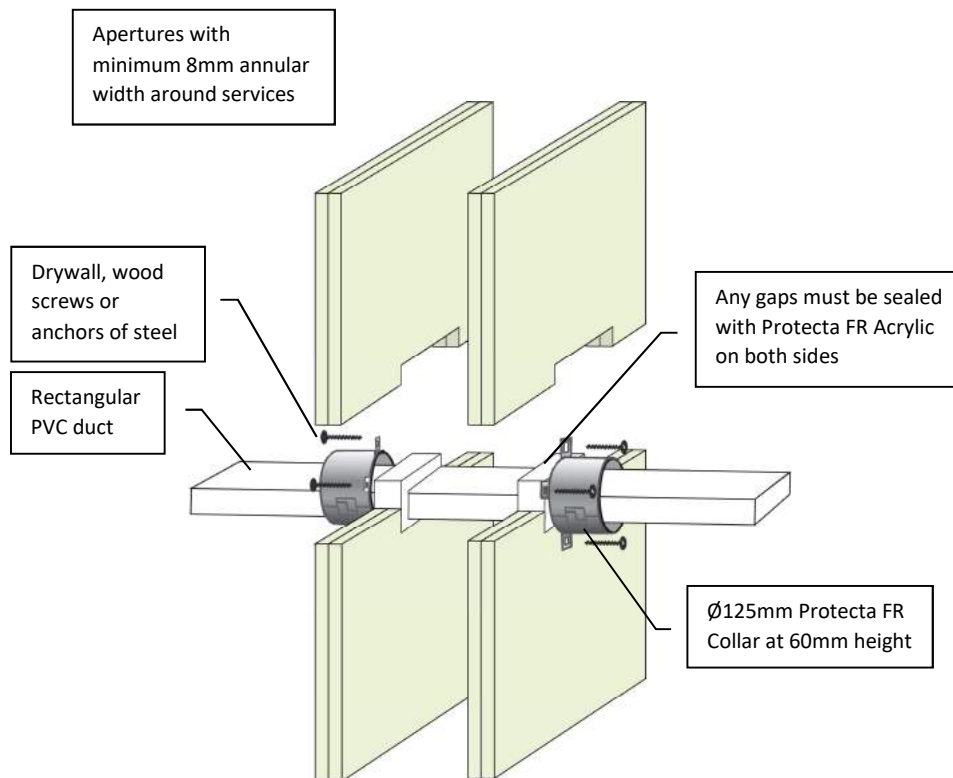


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
 Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
 Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	25/8/21
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

Installation Instructions

1. Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the duct and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
2. Place the collars around the duct and ensure that the collar shells and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
4. Attach the collar with $\geq \varnothing 4\text{mm}$ drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel



Client:

Job Title:

Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic ducts in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

PVC rectangular duct 54 x 110mm with wall thickness approx. 2mm	EI 60 U/U & E 120
Sound reduction (seal only)	58dB


Protecta®

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: A4	Drawn date & no: 13/5/24
Scale: NTS	Drawn by: K.B



ETA 22/0752

UKTA 22/0026

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Appendix III

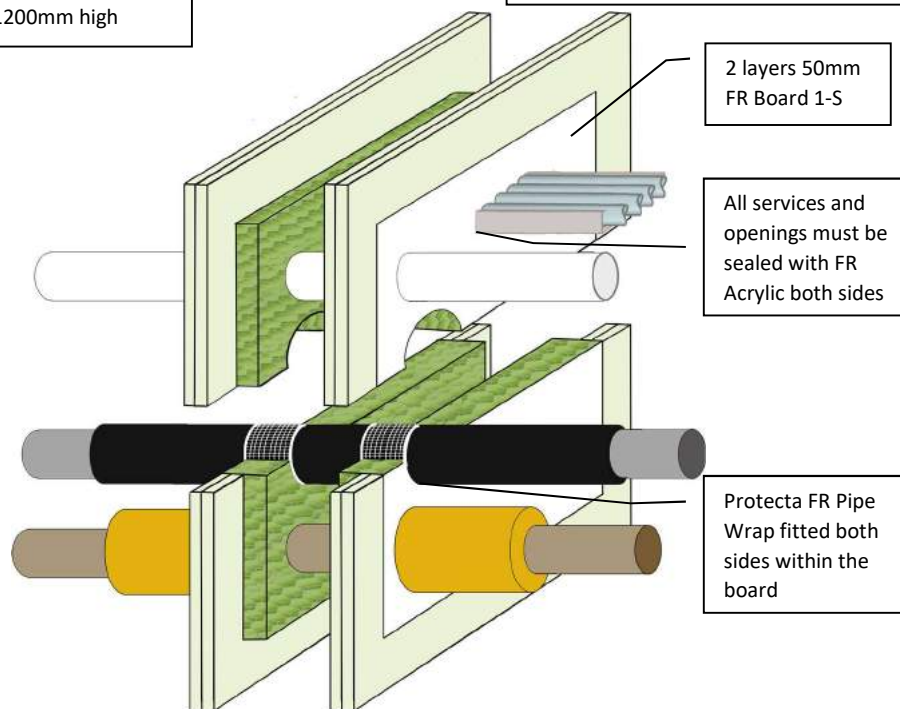
-

Service penetration solutions in larger apertures

Installation Instructions

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture
unlimited width by
1200mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 30**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

- Cables & conduits, with or without cable trays
- Bus-bars
- Steel pipes
- Gas pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- Composite pipes
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 30**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Unsheathed wires, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø24mm per wire	-	-	-	-
Plastic & metal conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	-	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm ²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø114mm per pipe	-	≥ 1500µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 30**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	15 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø108mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 25mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 30**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.3-4.4mm	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 30**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 5 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 30**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 6 of 6

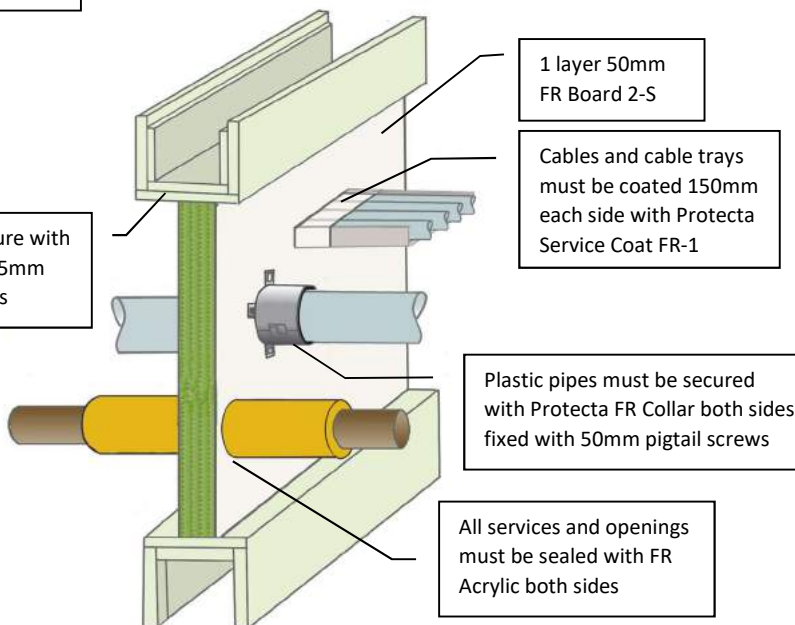
Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm			
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides of the board(s).
5. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture
1200mm wide by
600mm high

Framed aperture with
2 layers of 12.5mm
gypsum boards



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **29 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Services

1. Cables, with or without cable trays
 2. Steel pipes
 3. Copper pipes
 4. Alupex pipes
 5. Plastic pipes
- For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DIDL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

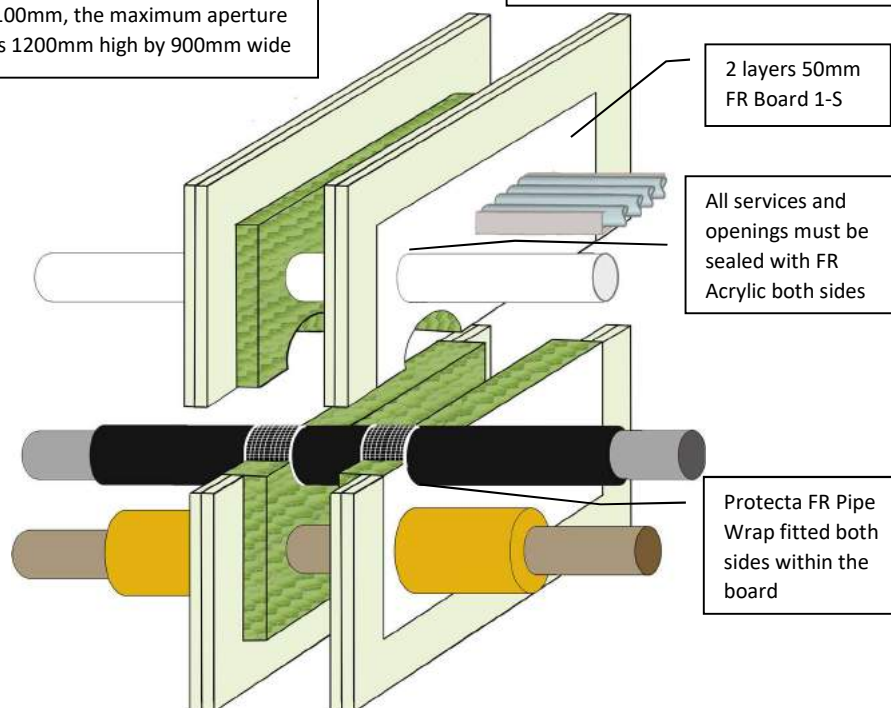
				MIXED SERVICE APERTURE Fire Classification EI 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB	
				List of services - Page 2 of 2	
Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Collars or Coat Back
Cables, single or bundled, with or without perforated cable trays and ladders	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	300µ WFT Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Steel pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20-30mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm continuous glass or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	20 - 50mm continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø40mm
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	13 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	FR Collar 50/60mm high ≤ Ø125mm
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9 – 6.6mm	-	U/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø110mm
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.1 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 60mm high ≤ Ø160mm
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.0 – 10.0mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø110mm
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 60mm high ≤ Ø160mm
PP pipes	≤ Ø90mm per pipe	1.8 – 4.6mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø90mm
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	2.7 – 9.1mm	-	C/C	FR Collar 60mm high ≤ Ø160mm

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
4. The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
6. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high. If the wall thickness is less than 100mm, the maximum aperture is 1200mm high by 900mm wide

If the wall thickness is less than 100mm, the boards must be back-to-back and positioned centrally within the wall with the board edges coated with FR Coating on both sides



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100 mm. Services should be a minimum of 25 mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta Service Coat FR-1 Protecta FR Damper
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

1. Cables and conduits, with or w/o cable trays
2. Bus-bars
3. Steel pipes
4. Gas pipes
5. Copper pipes
6. Alupex pipes
7. Plastic pipes
8. Composite pipes
9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DCL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 1/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic and steel conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm ²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150μ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 2300μ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Copper pipes	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

 Fire Classification **EI 60**

 Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 5 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm			
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

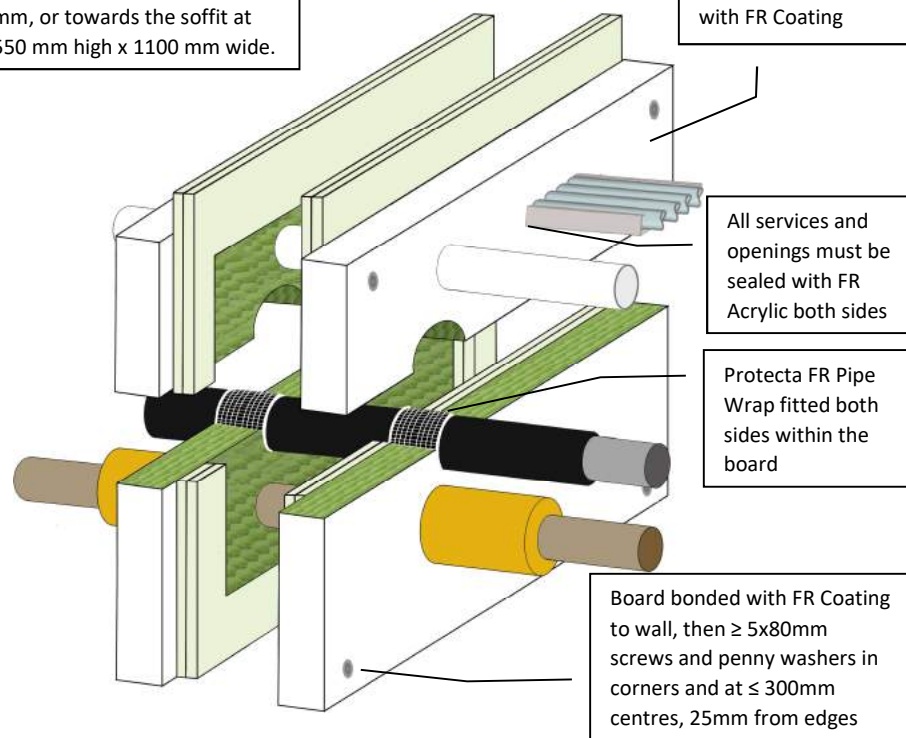
List of services - Page 6 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. Cut the required boards to suit accurately the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All board pieces can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). Boards must be oversailing the aperture by 50 mm with edges coated with FR Coating, bonded to the wall surface with FR Coating and screws with penny washers. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed sides of the boards. Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
4. If the aperture is towards a soffit so the top side oversailing boards and fixings are unachievable, the boards should be sealed against the soffit and the top side fixings omitted.
5. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture located within the wall at 1100 x 1100 mm, or towards the soffit at 550 mm high x 1100 mm wide.



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100 mm. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the FR Boards.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICES PATTERNS FIXING

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta Service Coat FR-1 Protecta FR Damper
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

1. Cables and conduits, with or w/o cable trays
2. Bus-bars
3. Steel pipes
4. Gas pipes
5. Copper pipes
6. Alupex pipes
7. Plastic pipes
8. Composite pipes
9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DCL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: NTS	Drawn by & date: K.B. 1/11/23

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXINGFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic and steel conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm ²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150μ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 2300μ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXING

 Fire Classification **EI 60**

 Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Copper pipes	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXINGFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICES PATTRESS FIXING

 Fire Classification **EI 60**

 Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 5 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm			
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			

MIXED SERVICES PATTERNS FIXINGFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

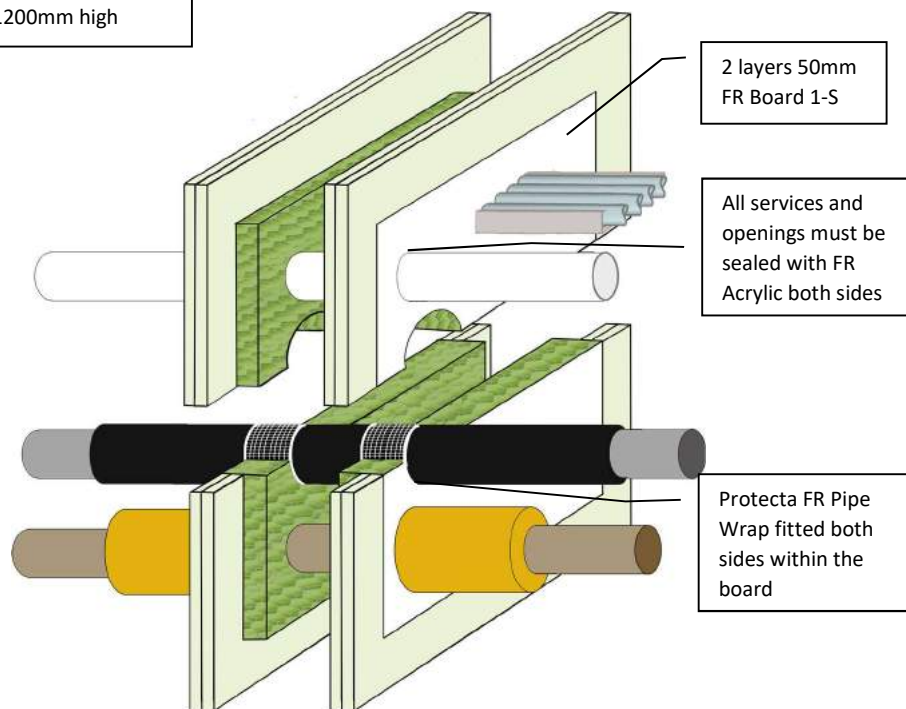
List of services - Page 6 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
- The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
- Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture
unlimited width by
1200mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 90**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta Service Coat FR-1 Protecta FR Damper
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

- Cables & conduits
- Bus-bars
- Steel pipes
- Gas pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- Composite pipes
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: NTS	Drawn by & date: K.B. 13/11/23



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 90**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled *	≤ Ø21mm cables ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm ²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

* Tested; certification upgrade pending

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 90**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 90**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

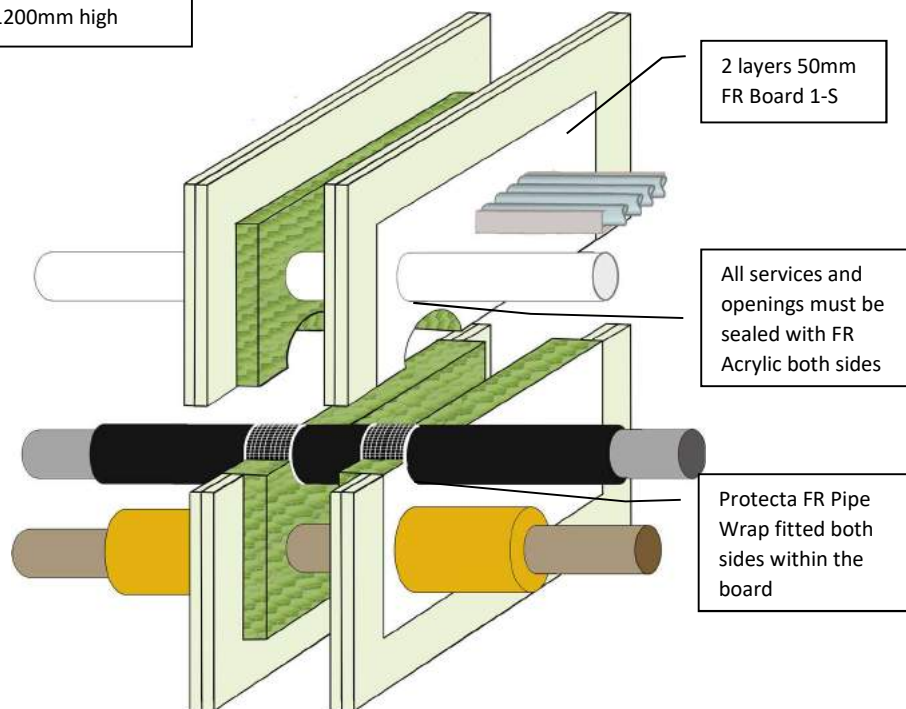
List of services - Page 4 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm			
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The coated side of the board should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides. In seals wider than 2,400 mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2,400 mm centres or less.
4. The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
6. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture
unlimited width by
1200mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 120**

Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta Service Coat FR-1 Protecta FR Damper

Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

1. Cables
2. Steel pipes
3. Gas pipes
4. Copper pipes
5. Alupex pipes
6. Plastic pipes
7. Composite pipes
8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 3.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICI - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: NTS	Drawn by & date: K.B. 13/11/23



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled *	≤ Ø21mm cables ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9 mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9 - 3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 6.6mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0 - 9.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4 - 3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8 - 4.6mm	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8 - 5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides

* Tested; certification upgrade pending

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

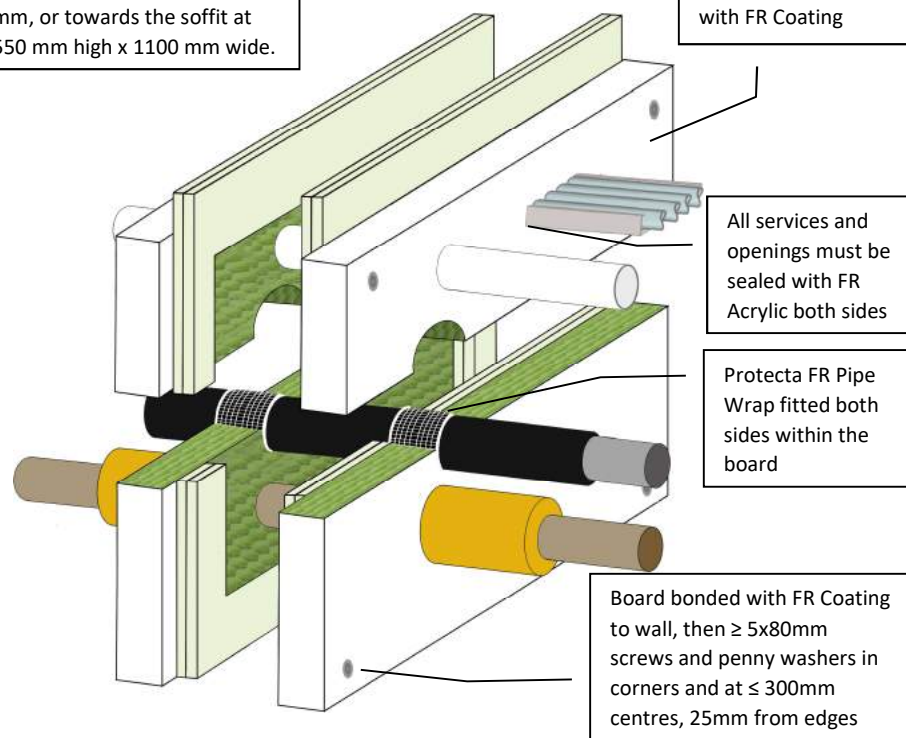
List of services - Page 3 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. Cut the required boards to suit accurately the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All board pieces can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). Boards must be oversailing the aperture by 50 mm with edges coated with FR Coating, bonded to the wall surface with FR Coating and screws with penny washers. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed sides of the boards. Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
4. If the aperture is towards a soffit so the top side oversailing boards and fixings are unachievable, the boards should be sealed against the soffit and the top side fixings omitted.
5. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture located within the wall at 1100 x 1100 mm, or towards the soffit at 550 mm high x 1100 mm wide.



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100 mm. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the FR Boards.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICES PATTERNS FIXING

Fire Classification **EI 120**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta Service Coat FR-1 Protecta FR Damper
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Services

1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Gas pipes
4. Copper pipes
5. Alupex pipes
6. Plastic pipes
7. Composite pipes
8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 to 3.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale: NTS	Drawn by & date: K.B. 1/11/23

MIXED SERVICES PATTERNS FIXINGFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays *	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic conduits, with or w/o trays *	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150µ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9 mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9 - 3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 6.6mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0 - 9.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4 - 3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8 - 4.6mm	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8 - 5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7 - 10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9 - 14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

* Tested; certification upgrade pending

MIXED SERVICES PATTERNS FIXINGFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

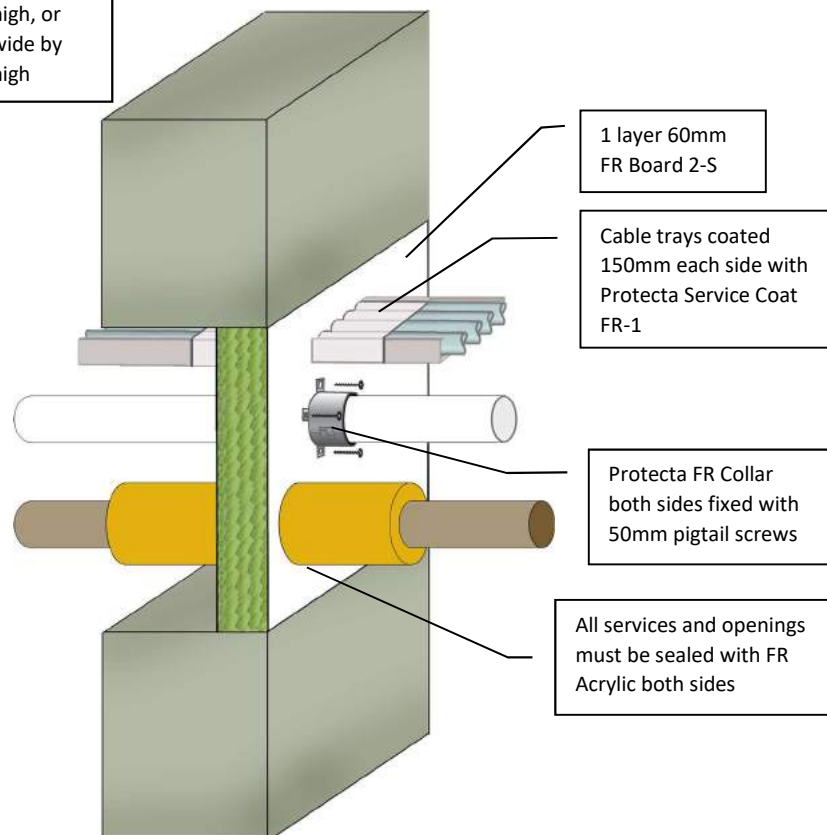
List of services - Page 3 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
4. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 36.3 mm.
5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both side(s) of the board(s).
6. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture
unlimited width by
1200mm high, or
1200mm wide by
2400mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **29 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar Protecta ServiceCoat FR-1
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Services

1. Cables, single
2. Multiple cables with cable trays
3. Steel pipes
4. Copper pipes
5. Alupex pipes
6. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **29 dB**

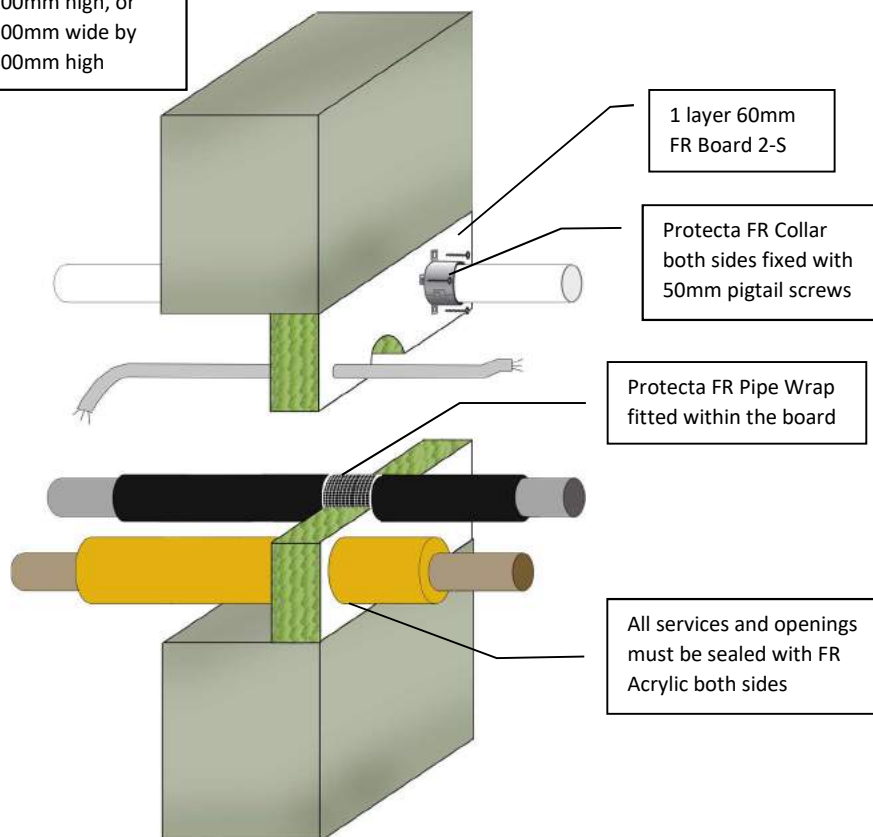
List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Collars or Coat Back
Cables	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	None needed
Cables single or bundled, with or without perforated cable trays and ladders	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	300µ WFT Service Coat FR-1
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø325mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm continuous glass or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	20 - 50mm continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	13 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE foam	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50/60mm high
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9 – 6.6mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.1 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 60mm high
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.0 – 10.0mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9 – 9.5mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 60mm high
PP pipes	≤ Ø90mm per pipe	1.8 – 4.6mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	2.7 – 9.1mm	-	C/C	Protecta FR Collar 60mm high

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
4. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
6. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high, or 1200mm wide by 2400mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **E 120**
Sound Reduction **29 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Protecta FR Collar
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Services

1. Cables
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **E 120**Sound Reduction **29 dB**

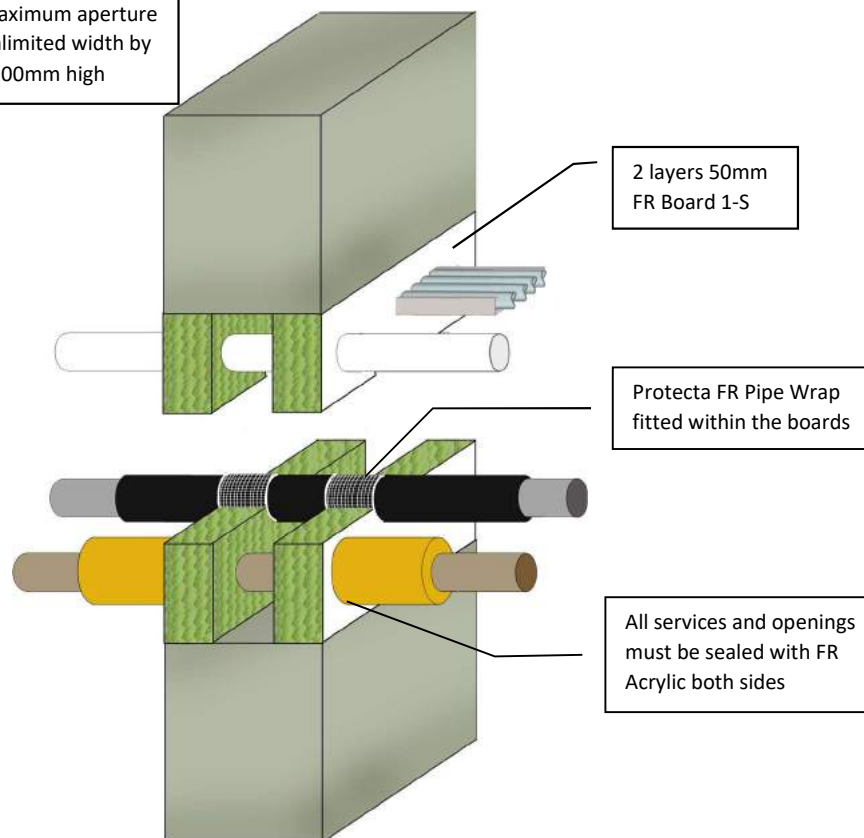
List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps or Collars
Cables	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	30-50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø325mm per pipe	-	50mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø325mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	1.9 – 3.7mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	3.0 – 4.6mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The coated side of the boards should normally be flush with the surface of the wall on both sides, but the boards can also be fitted back-to-back.
4. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 36.3 mm.
5. The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
6. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
7. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high



2 layers 50mm
FR Board 1-S

Protecta® FR Pipe Wrap
fitted within the boards

All services and openings
must be sealed with FR
Acrylic both sides

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 6

Products Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 350 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Services

1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
2. Bus-bars
3. Steel pipes
4. Gas pipes
5. Copper pipes
6. Alupex pipes
7. Plastic pipes
8. Composite pipes
9. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 6.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DIDL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Plastic and steel conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
Aluminium bus-bars	≤ 592 x 150mm	≤ 5275mm ²	≥ 50mm thick x 500mm long FR Board 1-S	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150μ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 2300μ WFT x 200mm length Protecta Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	25 - 100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø273mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Copper pipes	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	15mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø159mm per pipe	-	100mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	30 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long glass wool ≥ 75 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 60mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 4 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	18.7mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	23.7mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-21.9mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-14.6mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 5 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel or plastic conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	Any	-	C/U	-
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.5-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm PE and ABS	2.0-3.7mm			
	≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8-2.0mm			

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

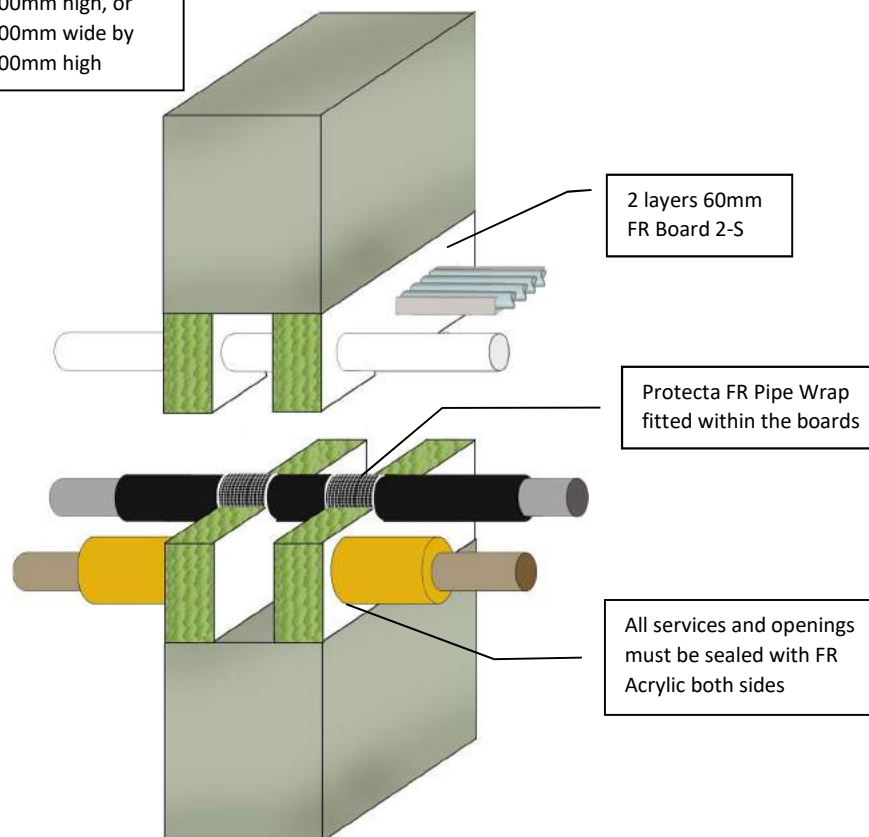
List of services - Page 6 of 6

Type of Services	Size of Services	Service wall thicknesses	Service Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m ³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The boards should normally be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30 mm between the boards.
4. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
5. The boards may be surrounded on two sides, horizontally and vertically, with Protecta® FR Flexi Board, maximum 400 mm wide.
6. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
7. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high, or 1200mm wide by 2400mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.



ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 120**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Protecta FR Damper

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Services

1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Gas pipes
4. Copper pipes
5. Alupex pipes
6. Plastic pipes
7. Composite pipes
8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DIDL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables and conduits with or without cable trays	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	Cable trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø63mm per pipe	-	≥ 1150μ WFT x 200mm length Service Coat FR-1 both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Flexible steel gas pipes	Ø40mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	U/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	6.0-11.0mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 75mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	2.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.6-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	28.6mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	36.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 75mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

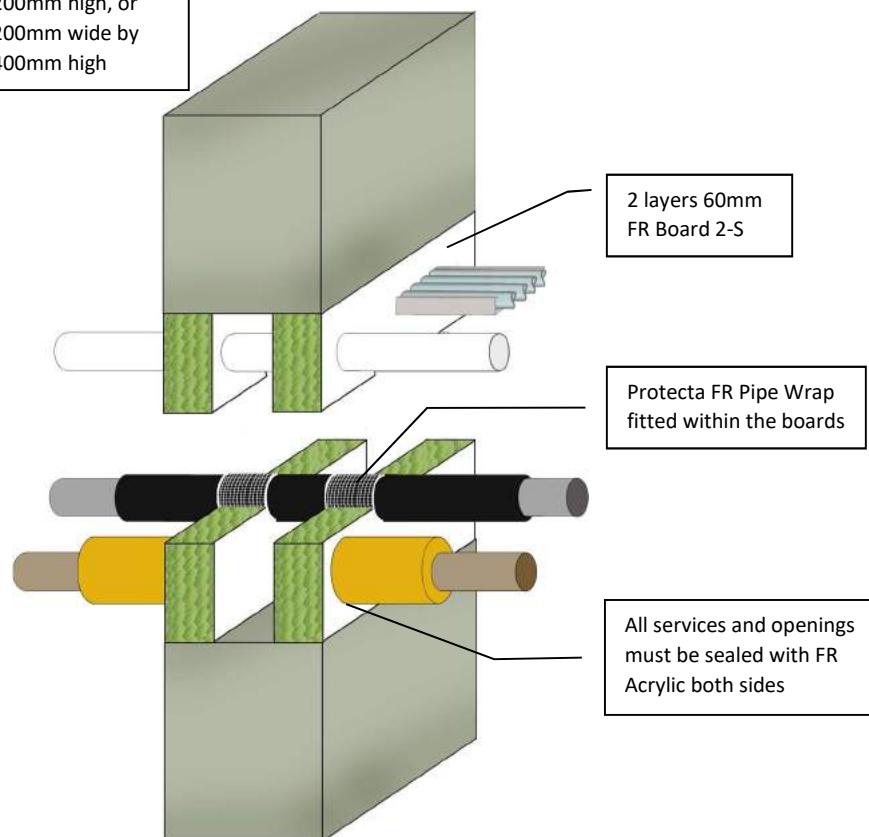
List of services - Page 4 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø107mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-4.4mm			
	≤ Ø32mm PP	1.8-4.4mm			
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	1.0-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.0-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	1.8-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm wide	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The boards should normally be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30 mm between the boards.
4. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
6. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high, or 1200mm wide by 2400mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 180**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Services

1. Cables & conduits, with or w/o cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see pages 2 - 3.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 180**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables and conduits with or without cable trays	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	Cable trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	30 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	U/C	-
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide both sides

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 180**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

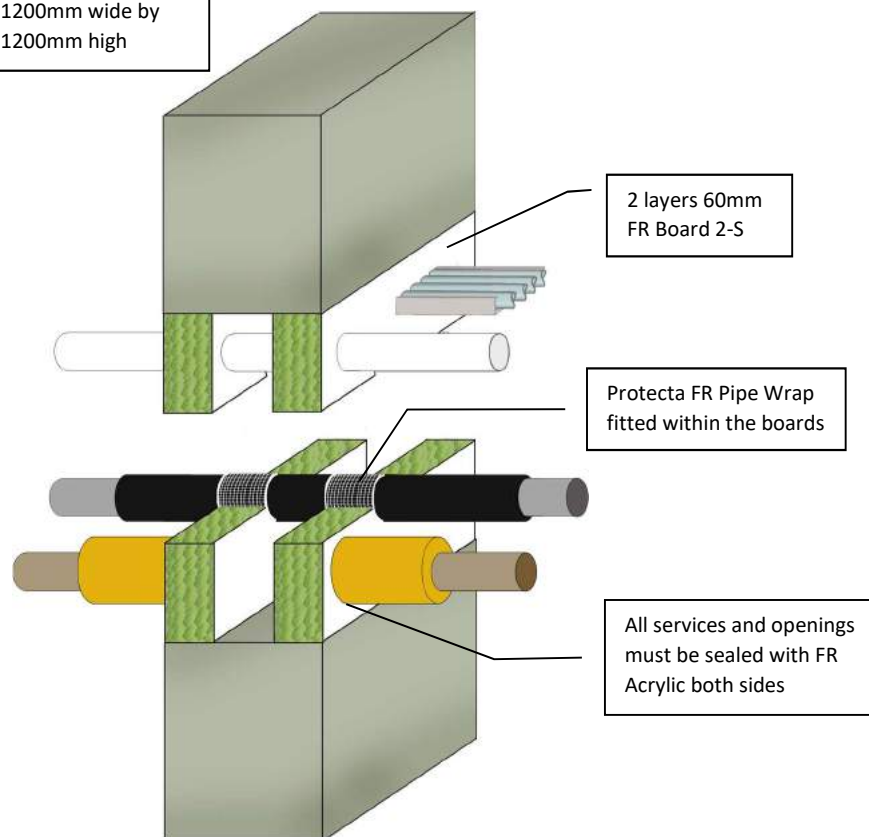
List of services - Page 3 of 3

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø107mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-4.4mm			
	≤ Ø32mm PP	1.8-4.4mm			

Installation Instructions

1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
2. Protecta® FR Coating, FR Acrylic and Service Coat FR-1 are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
3. The boards should normally be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30 mm between the boards.
4. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel or plastic sleeve casted or friction fitted within rigid constructions. Plastic sleeves should have a maximum wall thickness of 9.5 mm.
5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board(s) can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive (optional). The board(s) must be friction fitted into the aperture with a tight fit. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on the coated exposed side(s) of the board(s). Visible edges of Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps can be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic (optional).
6. Board(s) can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints. For a moisture proof seal protect the cured Protecta® FR Acrylic seals by painting over with Protecta® FR Coating.

Maximum aperture
1200mm wide by
1200mm high



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except where Protecta® FR Pipe Wraps are used, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 270 mm from both faces of the wall.

CE UKCA
ETA 22/0733 UKTA 22/0025

Protecta®

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 240**
Sound Reduction **52 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Services

1. Cables
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- Belgian Regulation - Pass
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DICL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Y₁ - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes Y₂, Z₁ and Z₂.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 13/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 240**Sound Reduction **52 dB**

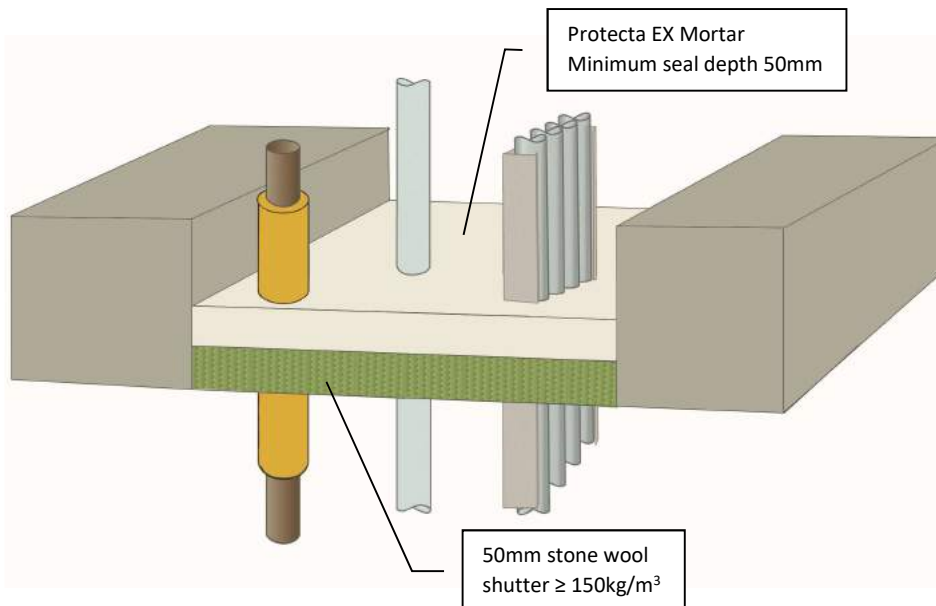
List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables	≤ Ø14mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	U/C	-
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø107mm	≤ Ø32mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-4.4mm			
	≤ Ø32mm PP	1.8-4.4mm			

Installation Instructions

1. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
2. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
3. Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
6. Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

Maximum aperture
1200 x 2400mm



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

CE UKCA
ETA 22/0748 UKTA 22/0033

Protecta®

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **48 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products	Protecta EX Mortar Stone wool shutter
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 100 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Services

1. Cables, conduits, conductors and cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- EMICODE – Pass/EC1 ^{PLUS}
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- D1CL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Z₂ - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z₁, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Scale:
NTS

Drawn by & date:
K.B. 18/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

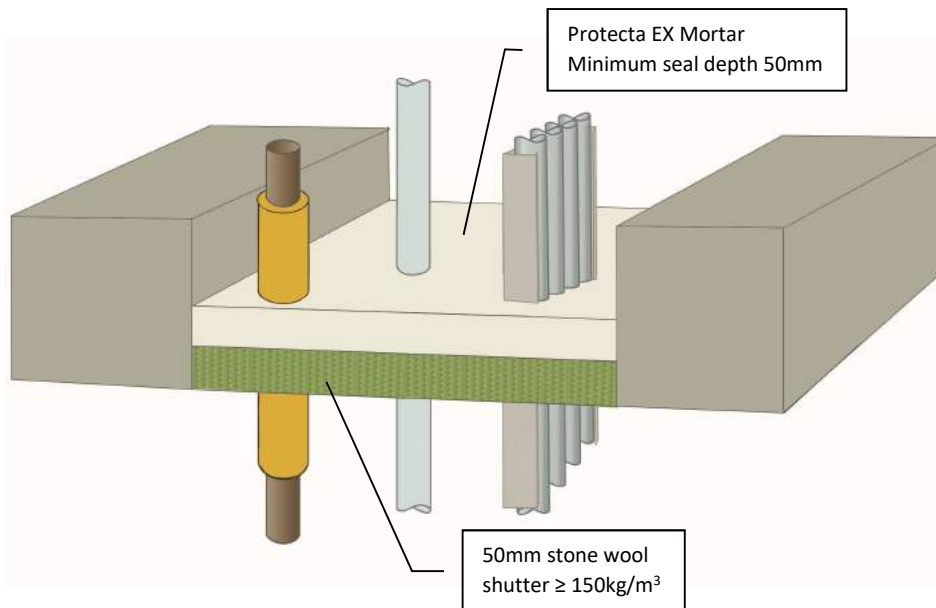
List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 95mm ² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None

Installation Instructions

1. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
2. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
3. Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
6. Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

Maximum aperture
1200 x 2400mm



Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

CE UKCA
ETA 22/0748 UKTA 22/0033

Protecta®

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **E 120**
Sound Reduction **48 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products	Protecta EX Mortar Stone wool shutter
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 100 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Services

1. Cables, conduits, conductors and cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- EMICODE – Pass/EC1 ^{PLUS}
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- D1CL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Z₂ - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z₁, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Scale: NTS	Drawn by & date: K.B. 18/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **E 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

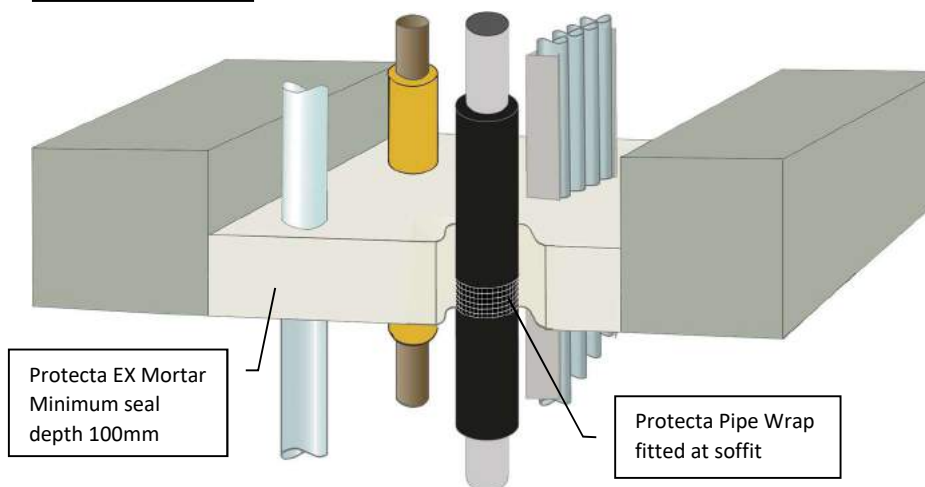
List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, with or without trays	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 95mm ² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None

Installation Instructions

1. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
2. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
3. Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
6. Install a temporary or permanent shutter to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

Maximum aperture
1200 x 2400mm



Protecta EX Mortar
Minimum seal
depth 100mm

Protecta Pipe Wrap
fitted at soffit

Loadbearing Properties

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN. Tested according to ETAG 026-2 and EOTA TR001 Clause 2. The edges must be moistened for good adhesion.

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

CE
ETA 22/0748

UK
CA
UKTA 22/0033

Protecta®

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 60**
Sound Reduction **48 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products	Protecta EX Mortar Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 100 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Services

1. Cables, conductors and cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes
6. Composite pipes
7. Conduits
8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- EMICODE – Pass/EC1 ^{PLUS}
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DİCL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Z₂ - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z₁, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

NTS

K.B. 18/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø80mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 95mm ² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20 - 24mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø76mm per pipe	-	9 mm thick continuous PE foam	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø76mm per pipe	-	10 - 30mm thick continuous PE foam	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	40mm thick continuous PU-foam	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5-9.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 60**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

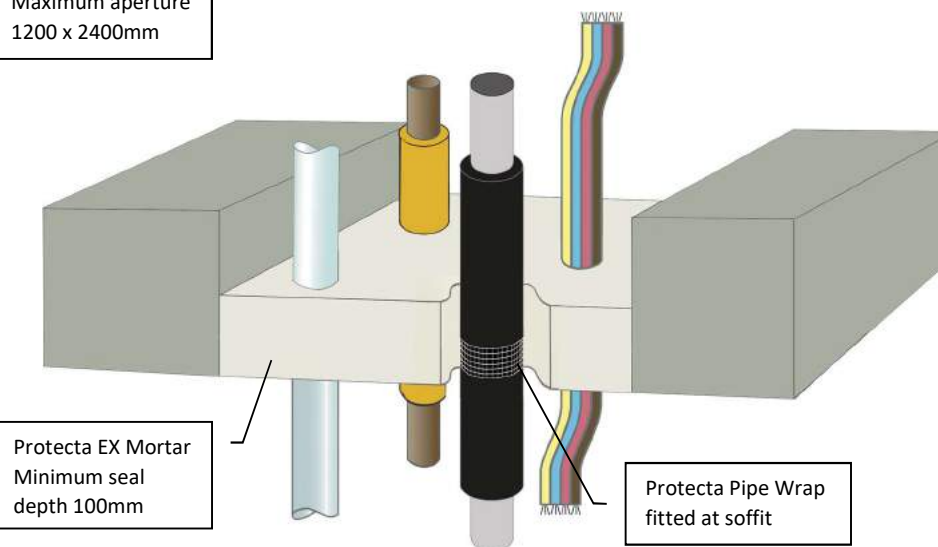
List of services - Page 4 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	3.4-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Plastic pipe bundles ≤ Ø110mm with or without cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø20mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.0-1.5mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø32mm PE and ABS	2.0-2.3mm			
	≤ Ø20mm PP	1.9mm			
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1000mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1000 x 1000mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
2. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
3. Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
6. Install a temporary or permanent shutter to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

Maximum aperture
1200 x 2400mm



Loadbearing Properties

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN. Tested according to ETAG 026-2 and EOTA TR001 Clause 2. The edges must be moistened for good adhesion.

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

CE
ETA 22/0748

UK
CA
UKTA 22/0033

Protecta

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 120**

Sound Reduction **48 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

Products	Protecta EX Mortar Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 100 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Services

1. Cables
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes
6. Composite pipes
7. Conduits
8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- EMICODE – Pass/EC1 ^{PLUS}
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DfCL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Z₂ - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z₁, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Scale: NTS	Drawn by & date: K.B. 18/11/23

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables in tied bundles	≤ Ø21mm cables in bundles ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
Conduits w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø110mm PVC conduits	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20 - 24mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19mm thick continuous elastomeric	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19 - 25mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	9 - 13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

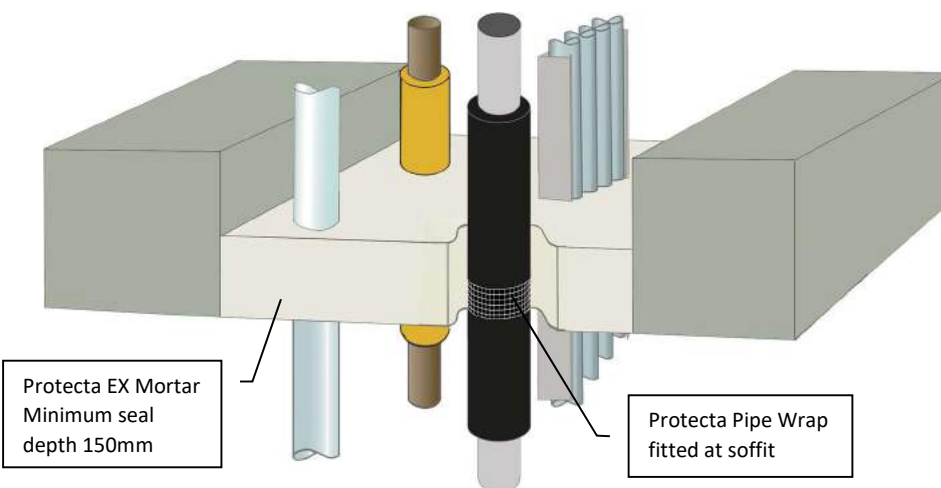
List of services - Page 4 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

Installation Instructions

1. An aperture with or without penetrating services, can include a steel sleeve casted or friction fitted.
2. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
3. Any bare metal in contact with the mortar must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
4. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
5. When sealing hollow floor slabs or boards, the seal should be level with the soffit side. There must be sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be plugged, with for instance a PU foam, and the whole thickness of the floor should be cast with the mortar.
6. Install a temporary or permanent shutter to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
7. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For casting a 2 to 1 mix is suitable (mortar to water).
8. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

Maximum aperture
1200 x 2400mm



Protecta EX Mortar
Minimum seal
depth 150mm

Protecta Pipe Wrap
fitted at soffit

Loadbearing Properties

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN. Tested according to ETAG 026-2 and EOTA TR001 Clause 2. The edges must be moistened for good adhesion.

Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 100mm. Services should be a minimum of 20mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® EX Mortar seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations, which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. Services should be supported at maximum 450mm from the top face of the floor.

MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification **EI 120**

Sound Reduction **48 dB**

Installation details - Page 1 of 5

Products	Protecta EX Mortar Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m ³

Services

1. Cables, with or without cable trays
2. Steel pipes
3. Copper pipes
4. Alupex pipes
5. Plastic pipes
6. Composite pipes
7. Conduits
8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 5.

Indoor air comfort test results

- French VOC Regulation - Pass/A+
- Italian Regulation (public procurement) - Pass
- German AgBB (2021)/ABG (2022) - Pass
- EMICODE – Pass/EC1 PLUS
- Blue Angel (DE-UZ 123) - Pass
- BREEAM - Pass/Exemplary Level
- Finnish M1 Classification - Pass/M1
- DCL - Pass/Emission Class 1
- ECOproduct - Pass/Very Low Emitting
- WELL (EU) - Pass
- LEED-EU (v4.1) BETA - Pass

Durability

Z₂ - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z₁, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

NTS

K.B. 18/11/23

CE
ETA 22/0748

UK
CA
UKTA 22/0033

Protecta

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <http://www.protecta.eu>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 2 of 5

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm plastic conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ 185mm ² non-sheathed conductors	-	-	-	-
	≤ 500mm wide trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	20 - 24mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous PE foam	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19mm thick continuous elastomeric	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	19 - 25mm thick continuous phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	9 - 13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	20mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	25 - 50mm thick continuous glass- or stone wool ≥ 75kg/m ³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m ³ both sides	C/C	-

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 3 of 5

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	7.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-11.9mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	Ø 315mm per pipe	7.7mm		C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/U	3 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø 125mm per pipe	11.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø 140mm per pipe	8.0-12.4mm	-	U/U	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9-4.8mm	-	U/U	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	6.2-18.2mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	3.0-9.5mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 4 of 5

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PP pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø68mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-9.1mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.7-10.5mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	11.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø140mm per pipe	12.8mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	14.6mm		U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø178mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-9.1mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm		C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø260mm per pipe incl. insul.	1.8-9.1mm	9 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	4.9-7.7mm		C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

MIXED SERVICE APERTUREFire Classification **EI 120**Sound Reduction **48 dB**

List of services - Page 5 of 5

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Uponor Decibel pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin AS+ pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

INDEX

Appendix I – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in floors

Single and bundled cables up to EI 120, top side seal	19
Single and bundled cables up to EI 60, soffit side seal	20
Bundled cables to EI 240, double sided seal	21
Large cable bundles up to EI 180	22
Steel pipes without insulation up to EI 120, top side seal	23
Steel pipes without insulation to E 120, soffit side seal	24
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 240	25
Steel pipes with continuous GW insulation up to EI 120	26
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation up to EI 240	27
Steel pipes with interrupted GW insulation up to EI 240	28
Steel pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation to EI 120	29
Steel pipes with continuous phenolic insulation to EI 60	30
Steel pipes with continuous foam insulation to EI 60	31
Copper pipes without insulation to EI 90, top side seal	32
Copper pipes without insulation to E 120, soffit side seal	33
Copper pipes without insulation to EI 180, double sided seal	34
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 240	35
Copper pipes with continuous GW insulation to EI 90	36
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation up to EI 240	37
Copper pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation EI 60	38
Copper pipes with continuous phenolic insulation EI 60	39
Copper pipes with continuous foam insulation EI 60	40
Alupex pipes without insulation up to EI 240	41
Alupex pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 240	42
Alupex pipes with continuous GW insulation to EI 120	43
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 240	44

Alupex pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation EI 90	45
PEX pipe-in-pipes, single or bundles up to EI 90	46
Plastic pipes with soffit side seals	47
Plastic pipes with top side seals	48
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	49
Composite plastic pipes	50
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	51

Appendix I – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in rigid walls

Single cables and medium bundles up to EI 120	52
Large cable bundles to EI 60 & E 120	53
Steel pipes without insulation up to EI 120	54
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 120	55
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	56
Steel pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	57
Steel pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	58
Steel pipes with continuous foam insulation	59
Copper pipes without insulation to EI 60 & E 120	60
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation up to EI 120	61
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 60	62
Copper pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	63
Copper pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	64
Copper pipes with continuous foam insulation	65
Alupex pipes without insulation up to EI 120	66
Alupex pipes with continuous SW insulation up to EI 240	67
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 90	68
Alupex pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	69

INDEX

PEX pipe-in-pipes up to EI 90 & E 120	70
Plastic pipes, small	71
Plastic pipes up to EI 180, single sided applications	72
Plastic pipes up to EI 90	73
Plastic pipes up to EI 240	74
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	75
Composite plastic pipes	76
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	77
Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 60	78
Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 120	79

Appendix I – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in drywalls

Single cables and medium bundles up to EI 120	80
Large cable bundles to EI 60 & E 120	81
Steel pipes, small, without insulation up to EI 120	82
Steel pipes, large, without insulation up to EI 90	83
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation up to EI 120	84
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	85
Steel pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	86
Steel pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	87
Steel pipes with continuous foam insulation	88
Copper pipes, small, without insulation up to EI 120	89
Copper pipes, large, without insulation to EI 15 & E 90	90
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 60	91
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 60	92
Copper pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	93
Copper pipes with continuous phenolic insulation	94

Copper pipes with continuous foam insulation	95
Alupex pipes, small, without insulation up to EI 120	96
Alupex pipes, large, without insulation to EI 90	97
Alupex pipes with continuous SW insulation	98
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation	99
Alupex pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	100
PEX pipe-in-pipes up to EI 90 & E 120	101
Plastic pipes, small	102
Plastic pipes in 75mm thick walls	103
Plastic pipes up to EI 90	104
Plastic pipes up to EI 120	105
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation	106
Composite plastic pipes	107
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	108
Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 60	109
Rectangular plastic ducts to EI 120	110

Appendix II – Services with gaps 10-30mm in floors

Cables in single sided seal to EI 60 & E 120	112
Cables in single sided seal up to EI 240	113
Cables in a bundle up to EI 120	114
Cables in large bundles up to EI 180	115
Steel pipes without insulation in single sided seal	116
Steel pipes without insulation in double sided seal	117
Steel pipes with continuous GW insulation to EI 90	118
Steel pipes with continuous GW insulation to EI 120	119
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation	120

INDEX

Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation to EI 60-240.....	121
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation to EI 120.....	122
Steel pipes with interrupted GW and SW insulation.....	123
Steel pipes with elastomeric, phenolic & foam insulation.....	124
Steel pipes with thick elastomeric insulation.....	125
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation, single sided seal.....	126
Steel pipes with foam insulation.....	127
Copper pipes in single sided seal without insulation.....	128
Copper pipes in double sided seal without insulation.....	129
Copper pipes with continuous SW insulation.....	130
Copper pipes with continuous GW insulation.....	131
Copper pipes with interrupted SW insulation.....	132
Copper pipes with interrupted GW insulation.....	133
Copper pipes with elastomeric, phenolic & foam insulation.....	134
Copper pipes with elastomeric insulation, single sided seal.....	135
Copper pipes, large, with phenolic insulation.....	136
Copper pipes with foam insulation.....	137
Alupex pipes with out insulation up to EI 120.....	138
Alupex pipes with continuous SW and GW insulation.....	139
Alupex pipes with interrupted SW insulation.....	140
Alupex pipes with interrupted GW insulation.....	141
Alupex pipes with elastomeric, phenolic & foam insulation.....	142
Alupex pipes with elastomeric insulation, single sided seal.....	143
PEX pipe-in-pipe.....	144
PEX pipe-in-pipe in bundles.....	145
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 90 - 240.....	146
Plastic pipes (medium) to EI 30 - 240.....	147

Plastic pipes (large) to EI 30 - 60.....	148
Plastic pipes (full range) up to EI 240.....	149
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation.....	150
Composite plastic pipes.....	151
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) to EI 180 - 240.....	152
Conduits (large pipes with cables) to EI 60 - 90.....	153
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90.....	154

Appendix II – Services with gaps 10-30mm in rigid walls

Cables in single sided seal up to EI 120.....	155
Cables in double sided seal up to EI 120.....	156
Cables in double sided seal up to EI 240.....	157
Cables in large bundles to EI 60 & E 120.....	158
Cables on cable trays.....	159
Steel pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 90.....	160
Steel pipes (medium) with no insulation up to EI 120.....	161
Steel pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120.....	162
Steel pipes with continuous SW insulation to EI 180.....	163
Steel pipes with continuous GW & SW insulation to EI 240.....	164
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation in small annular s.....	165
Steel pipes with interrupted SW insulation.....	166
Steel pipes with interrupted GW & SW insulation to EI 120.....	167
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation.....	168
Steel pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 60-90.....	169
Steel pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 90-120.....	170
Copper pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 30-60.....	171
Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120.....	172

INDEX

Copper pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 120.....	173
Copper pipes with continuous GW & SW insulation.....	174
Copper pipes w/ interrupted SW insulation in small annulars.....	175
Copper pipes w/ interrupted SW insulation.....	176
Copper pipes with interrupted GW/SW insulation to EI 120.....	177
Copper pipes with normal elastomeric insulation.....	178
Copper pipes with thick elastomeric insulation.....	179
Copper pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 30-60.....	180
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 60.....	181
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 45-120.....	182
Alupex pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 120	183
Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	184
Alupex pipes with continuous GW or SW insulation.....	185
Alupex pipes with interrupted GW or SW insulation.....	186
Alupex pipes with 9mm elastomeric insulation.....	187
Alupex pipes with 9-25mm elastomeric insulation.....	188
Alupex pipes with 26-50mm elastomeric insulation.....	189
PEX pipe-in-pipe.....	190
PEX pipe-in-pipe in bundles and large pipes.....	191
PEX pipe-in-pipe with foam insulation	192
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 60-120.....	193
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 120-240.....	194
PVC & PE pipes (medium) to EI 60-120.....	195
PVC (large) & PP pipes (medium) to EI 30-90.....	196
PVC pipes (large) to EI 90-180.....	197
Plastic pipes in single sided seal	198
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 90.....	199

Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 240.....	200
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation.....	201
Composite plastic pipes.....	202
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) up to EI 240.....	203
Conduits (large pipes with cables) up to EI 90.....	204
Conduits (large pipes with cables) up to EI 120.....	205
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90	206
Rectangular plastic ducts.....	207

Appendix II – Services with gaps 10-30mm in drywalls

Cables in 75mm walls to EI 45 & E 60	208
Cables in 100mm walls to EI 90 & E 120.....	209
Cables in 100mm walls to EI 120	210
Cables (large) in 100mm walls to EI 60 & E 120.....	211
Cables (large) in 100mm walls with collars.....	212
Cables on cable trays in 100mm walls.....	213
Steel pipes in 75mm walls with no insulation to EI 30 & E 60	214
Steel pipes in 100mm walls with no insulation to EI 90	215
Steel pipes in 100mm walls with no insulation to EI 120.....	216
Steel pipes (large) in 100mm walls with no insulation	217
Steel pipes in 75mm walls with continuous insulation.....	218
Steel pipes in 100mm walls with continuous insulation	219
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation.....	220
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation to EI 45-120.....	221
Steel pipes with elastomeric insulation to EI 60 & E 120.....	222
Steel pipes with thick elastomeric insulation.....	223
Steel pipes with thick elastomeric insulation with collars.....	224

INDEX

Steel pipes with phenolic insulation up to EI 90.....	225
Steel pipes with phenolic insulation up to EI 120.....	226
Copper pipes with no insulation to EI 30 -60.....	227
Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120.....	228
Copper pipes with continuous insulation	229
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation up to EI 60.....	230
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation up to EI 120.....	231
Copper pipes with elastomeric insulation.....	232
Copper pipes with thick elastomeric insulation.....	233
Copper pipes with phenolic insulation to EI 30-60.....	234
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 60.....	235
Copper pipes (large) with phenolic insulation to EI 45-120.....	236
Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 120	237
Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to EI 30 & E 120.....	238
Alupex pipes with continuous insulation	239
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation.....	240
Alupex pipes with elastomeric insulation to EI 60-120.....	241
Alupex pipes with medium thick elastomeric insulation.....	242
Alupex pipes with thick elastomeric insulation.....	243
PEX pipe-in-pipe (medium) to EI 120.....	244
PEX pipe-in-pipe (large) to EI 45 & E 60.....	245
PEX pipe-in-pipes in bundle and large pipes to EI 60.....	246
PEX pipe-in-pipes with foam insulation.....	247
Plastic pipes (small) in 75mm walls to EI 30.....	248
Plastic pipes in 75mm walls to EI 30-60.....	249
Plastic pipes (small) in 100mm walls to EI 60-120.....	250
PVC & PE pipes (medium) to EI 60-120.....	251

PVC (large) & PP pipes (medium) to EI 30 -90.....	252
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 90.....	253
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 120.....	254
Plastic pipes with continuous elastomeric insulation.....	255
Composite plastic pipes.....	256
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) in 75mm walls.....	257
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) in 100mm walls.....	258
Conduits (large pipes with cables) in 100mm walls.....	259
Plastic pipes in bundles with or without cables to EI 90.....	260
Rectangular plastic ducts.....	261

Appendix III – Larger apertures

Drywalls (≥75mm) to EI 30.....	263-268
Drywalls (≥100mm) with framed apertures to EI 60.....	269-270
Drywalls (≥75mm) to EI 60.....	271-276
Drywalls (≥75mm) with pattress applications to EI 60.....	277-282
Drywalls (≥120mm) to EI 90.....	283-286
Drywalls (≥120mm) to EI 120.....	287-289
Drywalls (≥120mm) with pattress applications to EI 120.....	290-292
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 60 (single board).....	293-294
Masonry and concrete walls to E 120 (single board).....	295-296
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 60 (double boards).....	297-302
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 120 (double boards).....	303-306
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 180 (double boards).....	307-309
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 240 (double boards).....	310-311
Concrete floors to EI 60 (with 50mm cast depth).....	312-313
Concrete floors to E 120 (with 50mm cast depth).....	314-315

INDEX

Concrete floors to El 60 (with 100mm cast depth) 316-319

Concrete floors to El 120 (with 100mm cast depth) 320-323

Concrete floors to El 120 (with 150mm cast depth) 324-328



Contact us

UK (North) Head Office and Factory

Polyseam Ltd,
15 St Andrews Road,
Huddersfield, HD1 6SB. United Kingdom.
Tel: +44(0)1484 421036
E: post.uk@polyseam.com

Norway

Polyseam AS,
Ravneveien 7, Linnestad Næringsområde
N-3174 Revetal, Norway.
T: +47 3330 6690
E: post.no@polyseam.com

Sweden

Polyseam AB,
c/o Lagerstore AB
Auroragränd 1
127 61 Skärholmen
T: +46 (0)8 124 563 00
E: post.se@polyseam.com

www.protecta.eu

Follow us:     

 **MADE IN BRITAIN®**

